

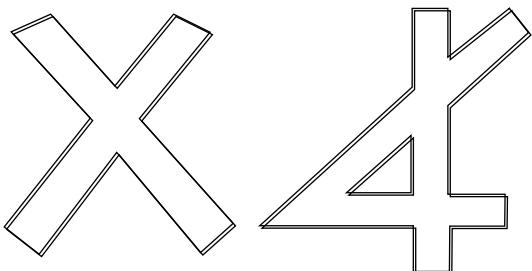
מִילָּתָא וְעֵבֶר

# The Dictionary of Torah Names and Words

*a reference guide to Being*

*Definitions of Light*  
*compiled for*  
*Bet HaShem Midrash*

*by Shmuel ben Aharon-Wahli and Bora ben Elazar-Finton*



# Alef ፲

## **alef; 1000, thousand; 1, one (alef, a) ፲**

Primal Cause; to initiate; central point, beginning; oneness, unity; to emanate, project; a projection of mind enabling creation; to impregnate; conception; seed; horns; symbol of the ox, the priesthood; indicates strength, stability, power, outward expansion; side view of the eye, indicating presence of light, capacity to see/perceive; living concepts, principles of light; *alef/፲* is foundational to the *alef*bet triad that progresses to *chet/ח* and culminates in *samek/ס*. See **one/፲**; **thousand/alef/፲፲**.

## <sup>1-4</sup> **father (av, ba) ፳፲**

patriarch, progenitor; source and instigator of thought (Isa. 57:19; Jn. 6:44); power to formulate perceptions, vocalizations, *etc.*; master; principal influence; also: the bud, sprout, young shoots; youth; *lit.*, the principle/**፲** of a house/**❷**; an incipency/**፲** of form/**❷**. Value, 3/**፻**: lifts up.

## <sup>6-8</sup> **destroy (abad, dba) ፳፭፲**

to be lost; to cease, perish; to lose; to wander; to be distracted; to loosen; *lit.*, the projection/**፲** of manifestations /❷ that darken the gates/**፲**. Value, 7/**፲**: thrust. See **destroy/፳፭**.

## <sup>24</sup> **Abib (Aviv, byba) ፳፭፲**

promoting greenness; time of immature fruit: hence, *Nisan*, the first month of the year; the initial period of light's labor/revolution; *lit.*, the emanations/proliferations/**፲** of forms/**❷** to achieve/**፲** fullness of containment/**❷**; Unity/oneness/**፲** formulates/**❷** the attainment and fulfillment/**፲** of the unified form/man, or Son/**❷**: "maintain the light periods of Aviv," that you may walk in Light's unification (MT/Deut. 16:1). Value, 15/**፲፲**: giving/emanation of Light. See **Nisan/፳፭፲**.

## <sup>30</sup> **Abihu (Avihu, awhyba) ፳፭፲**

"my Father is He"; a bowing to my Father: my/**፲** source/foundation of thought/**፲** gives way/bows/**፲፲** to that which is greater; my principles fall/give way: from the root **፲፲**, meaning "he" or "to fall"; *lit.*, an initial/**፲** formulation/**❷** belonging to/**፲** the illumination/**❷** administered/**፲** by the Primal Cause/**፲**; a primary formulation/work/son of Aharon/**፳፭፲** that ultimately gives way to greater revelations of the Father. Value, 25/**፲፲**: a branching of Light.

## <sup>34</sup> **poor (ebion, አይబን)**

humble in nature; one poor/impoverished in spirit, and thus free to receive the riches of Spirit; also: a beggar; one destitute, miserable, needy; *lit.*, a beginning/**፲** state of development/consciousness/**❷** that extends/promotes/**፲** mercy/**፲** in all dimensions of life/**❷**. Value, 69/**፲፲**: supportive interchange. Compare **poor/፲**.

## <sup>40</sup> **Abimelech (Avimeleck, ወልደክ)**

my/**፲** father/**፲** is king/**፲፲**: "my father/principle governs/rules"; a Philistine/**፲፭፲** king of Gerar/**፲፲**: a governing power to determine the use of the body's lands, corresponding to the mastery of elements and of manifestations through making peace with the names of light that enter into earth fields; *lit.*, an expansion/**፲** of consciousness/**❷** that handles/manages/**፲** the messages/**❷** of instruction/**፲** for the purpose of branching out/productivity/**❷**; note: Avimeleck first seeks to possess the entering light energies, then makes peace with both Avraham/**፳፭፲** and Yitzchaq/**፲፭፲**, the masters of light and concepts; in Avimeleck and Avraham we behold the initial powers of

Cham/**םח** and Shem/**םו** resolving their mutual gifts to compose a body form for habitation. Value, 103/**טפ**: domain of processes; territory of manifested communications.

68-70           **stone (even, ^ba) מַשְׁקָה**

precious stone, gem; a weight, plummet; *lit.*, concepts/**א** by which to build/**ב** perfectly/**ו**: thus, the twelve inner foundation stones to build the temple of YHWH/**תְּמִימָה**; to change into stone, fossilize; note: Arabic: *ibn*, meaning “son of.” Value, 53/**טו**: an extension of communications.

73           **girdle, sash, belt, rope (avnate, f̄nba) מַעֲלֵת**

stones/**מַעֲלֵת** assembled/gathered/**ב**: all projections of Father/**א** displayed/**ו** in an ensemble/**ב**; a linen garment of the priest: the means to position and hold together all stones/energy centers; a garment of the mind; symbolizes a plummet line extended from the head unto the aligned placement of all within, *esp.*, when following in sequence to the breeches/**תְּנוּנָה**, as the mind aligns all inner energies and then realigns according to what is gathered; *lit.*, concepts/**א** by which to build/**ב** a perfect/complete/**ו** collectivity of being/**ב**. Value, 62/**טפ**: structuring/aligning of life consciousness.

85           **Abraham (Avraham, μhrba) מֶרְאָה**

to exalt principles; *lit.*, the concepts/**א** of the house/**ב** to govern/**ג** with enlightenment/**ה** unto fullness/**ו**; having strength to beget—to bring forth—the operating base of all light energies to occupy soul/expressive faculties: the position to govern is first established before the waters/soul fields are placed in the elements; the inward state of Abram/**מֶרְאָה** augmented with the letter *he/ה* from *HaShem* (Yah/**ה**), which power comes forth/comes forward to fully expand all light energies according to the potentialities of the soul fields; as father of multitudes: the source of all kings—of all interior ruling attributes. *Exalted Principles* beget Yitzchaq/**יַצְחָק**/laughter. Value, 248/**חַיָּה**: head/beginning of life-measured/anointed performances. See **Abram**/**מֶרְאָה**.

87           **Abram (Avram, μrba) מֶרְאָה**

to magnify/**וְא** father/**א**; exalted father; the seed form of each name; Father Power that continually arises: the inherent, composite sum of one’s divine name in the heavens, possessing the full spiritual genetic code to become an offspring of Elohim/**אֱלֹהִים** in the earth; the greatness of the emanation force of one’s name to download the full heavenly nature to the earth: the power of Avram is released as one’s name becomes seated within the earth field; the genetic code assembled into a seed; father of many parts; *lit.*, the principle/**א** of the house/**ב** that governs/**ג** over all inward nations/processes/bodies of water/**ו**; note: the change of name from *Avram* to *Avraham* signifies the presence of Light’s expansive nature (*he/ה*) according to YHWH/**תְּמִימָה**; Avram is the third dimension/highest stage of the creation, Noach/**חַיָּה** being the second and Adam/**מְאָה**, the first. Value, 243/**חַיָּה**: head of multitudes and processes. See **Abraham**/**מֶרְאָה**.

123           **Edom (Ehdome, μda; μwda) מְאָה; מְיָה**

reddish; lifeblood: base of the thought formulations of body forms, means to carry/distribute messages; “suitable form”: name given to Esau/**יְהוֹוָה** upon his separation/distinction from Yaaqov/**יְהוֹעָדָה**; *lit.*, principal/**א** gate/avenue/**ד** to release, and by which to attain/**ל**, the waters/**ו**; a projection/**א** through openings/**ד** to receive/**ל** the waters/**ו**. Values, 45/**טו**: the flow of life; 51/**טז**: desire to grow/expand. See **Esau/YWO**; **Seir/FLW**.

119-24           **Adam; man (adam, μda) מְאָה**

humanity; first level of creating *bna’i*/offspring of Elohim/**אֱלֹהִים**; first stage of becoming; *lit.*, the expansion/**א** avenue/**ד** unto fullness/**ו**; a seed/concept of being/**א** in the paths/**ד** of reflection/**ו**;

contextual definitions: (1) male and female, depicting the interior roles of the initiation, utilization, and facilitation of Elohim (El/God/**אֱלֹהִים** as undifferentiated Spirit, as United Principles); (2) reddish, a translucence of the fire nature of man/**אָדָם**—*adam* is the burning, radiant coal of life yet to be fanned into full flame by the intelligence of life; a red ball of fire yet to be exploded—yet to emanate the full nature of its light; a house of fire which warms and makes vibrant the earth/**אָדָם** (flowing with a molten river of blood); an allocation of the fire of YHWH/**אֵלֶּה**; initial stage of man, being a concept of praise in motion: the basis of all forms of sacrifice; (3) the state in which the invisible *ish*/**אָדָם** enters into the earth/**אָדָם** to become full by partaking of the tree of knowing the goodness and companionship of parts; *lit.*, unity/oneness with Father/**אָב** is the path/insight/**דָּעַת** to fullness/**מִלְחָמָה**; the one, living core of concepts/**אֱלֹהִים** power/**אָדָם** expands/**דָּבָר** to many parts/a multitude/**מִלְחָמָה**; (4) the second Adam, in contrast to the first, is the expanded red fire, unfolded according to the full spectra of all its light natures: Yahushúa—the mature (complete) Adam—gives priority to unity with YHWH, his desire being for his disciples, also, to know unity with the Father (Jn. 17: 11,22); note: the second Adam is in the *bet/בָּת* position, housing and attaining unto the fullness of Elohim: in *Beresheet*/Genesis, man is in a spirit state—having yet fully to enter into form: the teachings of the Beginning/Genesis designate the process by which the spirit's cloud/dust form (a collection of thoughts and values) enters, via Yoseph/**יַעֲקֹב**, from the angelic into an earthly, visible house; *Sefer Yetziat Mitzraim*/Exodus describes spirit entering into form/earth for the expressed purpose of being/unfolding the tabernacle of Elohim: our habitation in flesh as mortals demonstrates to us, on one hand, the confinements and limitations that our lower nature humbles us to come unto full knowledge of the light energies within; on the other hand, the flesh demonstrates the inner life dynamics to us, via reflection, and warms/nurtures us unto maturation; man/*adam* is formed in the likeness of Elohim, and this likeness does not limit mankind to one sphere of operation—even as Elohim is not restricted: a focus on individual attributes, or self, takes us away from the wholeness, blessedness, and freedom of YHWH/**אֵלֶּה**/The Unity of Life; by His grace, man is provided a unified mortal structure (to house the resident red ball of fire and all light energies it contains) as a teacher for Unity and as a mechanism for the process of reconciliation unto the fullness of Elohim. *Red Fire* begets Seth/**שֵׁת**/a positioning of values within to unfold the Kingdom/domain/dome. Value, 45/**אָדָם**: many lights/a fullness of life. See man/**אָדָם**, **אָדָם**; ground/**אָדָם**.

127-28      **Adamah; ground (*adamah*, *hmda*) אָדָם**

the name *Adam*/**אָדָם**, with the *he/הָ* locale, signifying “Adam’s movement,” indicating direction of movement on behalf of Adam, or towards Adam: concepts/**אָדָם** bending toward, or projecting (the *he/הָ* directive), the path/**דָּעַת** of fullness/**מִלְחָמָה**; an elemental: the physical composition of earth/*aretz/אָדָם*, *adamah* connotes the embodiment of energy; soil, of reddish color; state of, *lit.*, ideas/concepts/**אָדָם** seeking/**דָּעַת** fullness/**מִלְחָמָה** via illumination/**אֵלֶּה**; also: husbandman (as farmers are occupied in cultivation of earth). Value, 50/**אָדָם**: to swallow/take inwardly. See **earth/אָדָם**; **Adam/אָדָם**.

154      **Edrei (y[ rda) אֶדְרֵי**

arm; an extension of the mind’s understanding, power, might, strength; *lit.*, perceiving/**אָדָם** the path/**דָּעַת** of knowledge/**דָּעַת**, understanding/**דָּעַת**, and attainment/**דָּעַת**; a city/center of Bashan/**בָּשָׁן**—of the flesh as arm/projection of the spiritual. Value, 285/**אָדָם**: thoughts to express illumination.

157-59      **love (*ahav*, *bha*) אֶחָד**

affection; to be loved; to fall in love; to like, be fond of; *lit.*, the extension/**אָדָם** of life/**הָ** into an ex-

pression/ growth/expansion state/**א**; the emanation/**ב** of the Life Force/**ג** unto a formative state/**ד**. Value, 8/**ה**: covenant perspective, force of ascension, bond of covenants.

166-69

### Ohel; tent (*ohel*, l ha) **כְּאָהֶל**

shelter, habitation, tabernacle; to cover, overshadow; to shine, as by virtue of a spiritual covering; formulated by the energies of Gershon/**נַעֲרָה** according to the enlightened expressions/mouth of Aharon/**נָבָן** (CHP/Num. 4:27); *lit.*, the foundational principles/**ב** of enlightened/**ג** roles/**ל**; note: the plural form **מִלְכָא** is often translated as “aloes,” in accordance with the spiritual meanings of the singular, as a shiny and soothing gel providing protection from the heat. Value, 36/**י**: instructive unity center. See **tent of meeting/דְּוִיֵּם כְּאָהֶל**; **tabernacle of the congregation/כְּאָהֶל דְּוִיֵּם**.

168; 4150-51

### tent of meeting (*ohel moade*, d [wm l ha) **דְּוִיֵּם כְּאָהֶל**

tent of congregating: a habitation in which all energies are activated and positioned in service; the human body as house of the manifold operations of Intelligence; humanity as the composite house of Mashi-yach; a projection of light force appointed/**דְּוִיֵּם**, wherein concepts/**ב** of light/**ג** govern/**ל** in each season, or unto stages of maturity/**דְּוִיֵּם**, as in the seasonal changing of plants; those who are “in” the tent of meeting confirm principles of light with order/authority/**ל**; *lit.*, Principle/**ב** enlightening/**ג** and guiding/**ל** peoples/waters/**ו** united/**ו** in understanding/**ו** and outlook/**ו** (note that a tent/**כְּאָהֶל** is an arrangement of the letters of Eloha/**אֱלֹהָה**; the veils of the tabernacle are appointed to Gershon/**נַעֲרָה** according to the enlightenment of Aharon/**נָבָן** (CHP/Num. 4:27). Value, 156/**יְמִין**: a dwelling/domain extending perfect unity. See **tent/כְּאָהֶל**; **tabernacle of the congregation/כְּאָהֶל דְּוִיֵּם**.

175

### Aaron (*Aharon*, ^rha; ^wrha) **נָבָן**; **נָבָן**

the priest resident within and amongst the tribes; the spiritual, enlightened mind that upholds the living tabernacle; an enlightened servant of humility; *lit.*, a projection/force/**ב** of light/**ג** to govern/instruct/**א** man unto the unification/**ו** of all potentials/unfoldments/**ו**; concepts/**ב** of enlightenment/**ג** unto knowledge/**א** of the creation/**ו**; Aharon/the *enlightenment* unfolds unto Elazar/**אֶלְזָאָר/help of El**, Itamar/**אִתָּם**/regions of stability, and Pincus/**פִּינְצָה/wisdom in expressions**; note: presentation of concepts (Aharon) is the first dimension of priesthood; instruction is the second dimension (Elazar), and application is the third (Pin-chas); the role of the House of Aaron is to assist man to fulfill each manifestation with the glory/values of the Father/**א**. Formula: *alef/b* drawn out of *he/g* equals *resh/b*/knowledge divided by *nun/v*/potential: **א** (5) - **ב** (1) = **ב** (200) ÷ **ו** (50), or the balanced value of **ד/ו**, which pertains to the interior pyramid/seat of revelation: note: the equals sign is equivalent to the conjunctive *waw/v*. Values, 262/**שְׁמָה**: the mind structures forms/developments; 256/**יְמִין**: the mind completely extends unity.

197-99

### Ulam; meeting place (*ulum*, μι wa) **וְלָם**

a hall, parlor, vestibule: an extension or recess to a principal room; *lit.*, concepts/**ב** joining together/**ו** to provide a direction/**ל** unto fullness/**ו**; also: nevertheless, however, yet, also. Value, 77/**סָו**: perceiving a goal/target.

209

### Onan (^nwa) **וְנָן**

able-bodied; to be strong, stout, vigorous, luminous, bright; *lit.*, outward expansions/**ב** coupled/**ו** to the potentiality/**ו** of perfection/**ו**; to mourn, masturbate; to extend strength, potency, substance; *lit.*, to release/**ב** what is gathered/**ו** (maintaining balance) in one's productive/**ו** movement/unfoldment/**ו**; a formulation of Yahúdah/**יְהֻדָּה/praise** that is coupled with Er/**אָרֶן/watchfulness**: as one's eyes open to the inward fortunes of Elohim/**אֱלֹהִים**, one will cast away seeds of vanity and self denial; note: Onan sees not to build, apart from the values of praise; hence, ideas and val-

ues not of the Kingdom of Light are expelled in a manner so that they are not sown/planted to become manifested. Value, 107/**תפ**: purification of words; consecration of tongue.

215-18      **light (ur, ῥwa) יְהוָה**

radiance, light of fire; brightness, daylight, illumination; principle of knowledge: *ref.* to the emanated presence of Elohim/**יהוָה** in creation; *lit.*, energy/**א** bestowing/uniting/**ו** thoughts/**א**; energy/**א** bonded/**ו** to knowledge/mind/**א**; the invisible principles/**א** contained/**ו** in knowledge/**א**; concepts of life/**א** contained in/bestowed by/**ו** the Head of the Universe/**א**; the Force of Unity/**א** that maintains/**ו** and governs over all/**א**. Formula: **א**(200) ÷ **א**(200) **ו**(=) **א**(1) (the *waw*/**ו** is understood to be the equal sign, and the sign for division signifies the reduction process and the base of the relationship of the combined letters); in this word formula, the attributes of knowledge are One, which are contained in/equated to the *alef*/**א**/1. Value, 207/**תא**: knowledge of Torah.

218; 3778-79      **Ur of the Chaldees (*Ur Kashdeem*, ὑδρίκη ῥwa) יְלָוָה**

the East; those distinguishing/observing from the East—from the fourth dimension: the realm of dreams, visions, and of the spiritual communication construed by science as telepathy; the light/illumination/**יְהוָה** of astrologers/**יְלָוָה**—of those who track the paths of light energy, the *Kashdeem* comprising the celestial body entrusted with name/position/mission; *lit.*, the invisible principles/**א** contained/**ו** in knowledge/**א** are extensions/**ו** of wisdom/**ו** that open the way/**ו** to attainment/**ו** of the fullness of life/**ו**: note: as an inward land state, *Ur Kashdeem* comprises the patriarchal positions of Shem/**וֹהֵם** to Abram/**אַבְרָהָם**. Value, 581/**תְּפִלָּה**: to determine the destiny of the housed expressions of principle. See *Chaldees*/**יְלָוָה**.

225-26      **letter, token, desire (ote, twa) חֵדֶשׁ**

sign, emblem, mark, indication; decoration; a symbol, letter of the alphabet; to be willing; to agree, consent; to be satisfied in an expression; *lit.*, the beginning/**א** united/**ו** with the culmination/**ו**. Value, 407/**תְּשִׁיחָה**: sign of renewal; the comprising of Torah. See **hundred**/**יְמִינָה**.

227      **ever since, then (az, za) זָהָר**

therefore, formerly, since ever; in conclusion; in perspective, from the beginning to the end—from *alef*/**א** to *zayin* /**ז** (first-level perspective); *lit.*, beginning/**א** to completion/**ז**. Value, 8/**וֹ**: pertaining to vision/perspective.

234-41      **ear (azan, ^za) שְׁמַעַת**

hearing; to balance, broaden; to carefully attune; *lit.*, to expand/**א** the instruments/**ו** of one's potentiality in the Son of Man/**ו**. Listen, to fulfill the letter *bet*/**ב**! Value, 58/**וֹ**: internalization of vision.

251-55      **brother (ach, j a) מִלְיכָה**

confederate: connotes any mind member within the individual; a comrade, kinsman, friend, member of same unit; one committed to uphold another in life; *lit.*, a seed/concept/**א** of shared labor/responsibility/**ו**; one principled/**א** in covenant relationships/**ו**. Value, 9/**וֹ**: community.

258-59      **one (echad, dj a) אֶחָד**

unity; perception; *lit.*, concept/**א** of mission/**ו** perceived/understood/**ו**, whereby all parts of a man become unified (SMB/Gen. 42:11); to be whole, without division; *lit.*, the strength/**א** of integrated/**ו** pathways/**ו**; the health/wholeness/utility/**ו** of man's unity; *lit.*, male/**א** covenanted/**ו** with female/**ו**. Formula: **ו**(4) + **ו**(4) = **ו**(8) x **א**(1): understanding a perception equates to concept multiplied into mission. Value, 13/**מְלֹאת**: the gift of full/elevating communications. See **one**/**א**; **alef**/**א**.

269                   **sister (achot, תְּוִיָּה)** XYH4

a companion, friend; a strength to uphold one to achieve renewal and change; *lit.*, the force of life/4 to uphold/elevate/H and to administer/Y change/renewal/totality/X. Value, 416/YLX: wholeness and sharing of bonds.

270-71               **Ahaz, Achaz; possession (achaz, זָהָז)** DH4

to grasp an estate; to take hold of, grip, fasten, lock up; *lit.*, concept/4 of mission/H is fulfilled/D; the will power to achieve and take hold of the promise and the fulfillment of being *b'nai Elohim*/YLX/בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים “built by Elohim”; *lit.*, sight/4 elevated/H to fulfill the goal/laws/D. Value, 16/YL: the exercise of bonding; hands of unity.

309-13               **construct (achari, יְרַחֲאֵל); after, behind (achar, רַחֲאֵל)** AH4

to carry forth, take further; to follow through unto maturity; afterwards; another, other, different, strange; second: to “second” is to confirm—like saying *awmen* when the truth is proclaimed, and to confirm within yourself is to follow through on the revelation; the ability to conceive the assignment of the mind and to project it forward; *lit.*, to conceive/4 the mission/H of the mind/4; also: to procrastinate, defer; to loiter, overstay; to delay, detain (causing another to follow behind); *lit.*, an expansion/4 of effort required/H for thought/4. Values, 209/84: mind’s affixation on truth; 219/84: mind manifesting the power of truth.

335-39               **islands (ee, ya)** LZ4

unified parts resolved into constituent parts and actions (SMB/Gen. 10:5); *lit.*, initiations/4 of the hand/L; *ref.* to temporary conditions—the “ifs, ahs, woes”: the “islands/L of the nations” are the conditions of the interior structure/ongoing processes; solitary creature, in reference to the various inner land masses (organs), such as the eyeballs, liver, heart—all that are floating in the oceans/waters of man; desirable dwelling places set apart; *lit.*, the force of unity/4 positioned in motions/designated activities/L; to illustrate: Shem/YW signifies the name, or position, of man within Creation; the islands of Yapheth/XL/expansion, representing mind and soul’s opening centers, abide in the *tents* of Shem—within the tabernacle/house of the Spirit; the outer construct of the tent is Cham/YH, which is a servant to both mind and soul; *note*: these three are primary centers of life and are unfoldings of the mind into molecular structures and formulas which come into the sperm as it enters the ark/39X, the House of Life. Value, 11/4L: fulfilling of Principles. See Noach/HY.

349; 351               **Lamentations (Ayacha, הַקְּיָה)** AYH4; **where, how (ache, °ya)** YL4

to qualify; *lit.*, principle/4 activates/L fruitfulness/Y; the concepts/4 determine/L how/where fruitfulness is to be extended/Y. Values, 31/4C: the goad of principle; 36/YC: the guidance of unity.

352-54               **head, lord, ram, hart, roebuck (ayil, לְיָה)** CL4

a chief, noble; to distinguish with authority, as with the branches/antlers of knowledge belonging to a mature leader of the herd; power, might, potency; strength of knowledge; *lit.*, expansive power/4 to give/L direction/instruction/C. Value, 41/4Y: the flow of concepts.

376-77               **man (ish, צְיָה)** WL4

husband; *lit.*, Principle/4 activity/blessings/L by fire/wisdom/W: the giving/initiating/activating/L mode of fire/WL—the fire aspect that ignites and perpetuates the flame; *lit.*, the hand/L sowing/4 wisdom/W; also, a spiritual being: *ish*/WL is used in reference both to men and to angels, and to YHWH/AYEL as well (SYM/Ex. 15:3); it therefore signifies not man as mortal flesh, but as the activity of spirit/fire: a hand/L of fire/WL; *note*: both *man*/WL and *woman*/AWL are from the root word *fire*/WL: male and female share in unity the fire aspects of Yah/EL, the Source of Life; the *yod*/L

is given to the man fire; the *he*/א, to the woman fire. Value, 311/**אֶלְעָמָד**: Wisdom fulfills Principles. See **woman**/**אִשָּׁה**; **fire**/**אֵשׁ**; **man**/**אָדָם**, **וְאַדָּם**.

385           **Itamar (Eetamar, የምትያ) אִתָּמָר**

a son/work of Aharon/**אַהֲרֹן**/*the enlightened mind*; mental functions pertaining to the left side of the brain and working in conjunction with those of the right (Elazar/**אֶלְזָר**): Elazar is master of understandings/perceptions, while Itamar is master of composing thoughts unto manifestation; thus, Elazar is in charge of the holy/**וְאַתָּה**/*designations of fire*, while Itamar is in charge of the tabernacle forms/manifestations; *lit.*, initiating works/**אָפָעָה** achieve/**בָּרַךְ** the composition/**וְאַתָּה** of spiritual/**וְאַתָּה** thoughts/**אָפָעָה**; concepts/**אָפָעָה** of one's works/hands/**בָּרַךְ** to compose/**וְאַתָּה** fulness/**וְאַתָּה** in the mind/**אָפָעָה** (left-brain function). Value 651/**אֶתְתָּמָר**: the composed mind's display of concepts.

389           **yea, surely (ak, ° a) עָכָר**

but, only, however; yet, hardly; as soon as; concept that branches to confirm, showing diversity with assurance of direction; *lit.*, expansive/**אָפָעָה** branchings/**וְאַתָּה**. Value 21/**אֶתְתָּמָר**: fruitful concept.

**there is, there are (eeka, aka) אָפָעָה**

concepts evident in the projection of will; a display of will in the exercise of ideas; an affirming presence; *lit.*, the will/**אָפָעָה** to branch forth/**וְאַתָּה** concepts/**אָפָעָה**. Value 22/**אֶתְתָּמָר**: productive form.

398-401       **Ucal; eat (achol, l ka) כְּעָל**

to devour, consume; to ingest, take away, devour food; a meal; eating process; to partake of, physically and spiritually; *lit.*, concepts/**אָפָעָה** branch forth/**וְאַתָּה** into movements/**לְ**: according to what we eat, we have energy for movement; *e.g.*, eating from the Torah enables us to branch out in all directions; *lit.*, the strength/expansion/**אָפָעָה** of fruitful/**וְאַתָּה** instruction/**לְ**: principles/**אָפָעָה** extend/cause us to branch out/extend fully/**וְאַתָּה** in all directions/**לְ**; for as we eat from Torah fully, so are we extended in full movements; also: a prey, means of life support. Value, 51/**אֶתְתָּמָר**: to swallow/internalize concepts (Mat. 26:26-28; Jn. 4:32).

408-13; 430      **God; gods (elohim, עֵלֶל a) וְאֱלֹהִים; God; god (el, l a) כְּעָל**

strength, might; mighty one/ones; ruling/governing/guiding principles/concepts; *lit.*, concepts/principles/**אָפָעָה** of authority/**לְ**, either positive or negative; concepts that regulate the light- and soul-energy fields; groupings of life energies to express completeness; the Principles that comprise YHWH/**אֱלֹהִים**—United Principles of Light: the plural form is often used literally as, “He of the Elohim”/**וְאֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים**—the One (the Unity) of the Elohim (SMB/Gen.1:3; MT/Deut. 4:35); *lit.*, concepts/**אָפָעָה** of order/**לְ** emanating/**בָּ** the activities/**בָּ** of the Spirit/**וְאַתָּה**; note: the forms and compounds of **el/לְ** are also applicable to any who assemble by words of unity to fulfill statutes and ordinances: for example, “*these*/**אָלָה** are the called of Elohim/**וְאֱלֹהִים**”—namely, all who are confirmed in their places in the house of **אֱלֹהִים**/Unity (Ps. 29:1; 58:1; 82:1,6; Jn. 10:34). Values, 31/**אֶלְעָמָד**: Guiding Principle; 86/**וְאַתָּה**: Faces of Unity. See **these**/**אָלָה**; **mighty**/**אֶלְעָמָד**; **God Almighty**/**וְאֱלֹהִים כְּעָל**.

408-09        **no, not, esp., not now (al, l a) כְּעָל**

a prodding; an impermanent negation of imminent action, suggesting a prerequisite must be met prior to a fruitful resumption of activity; *lit.*, concepts/**אָפָעָה** direct/**לְ** us to future action; note: the term “no” is the same as “El”; for what appears as a negative is actually a positive prodding of instruction/**לְ**; *lit.*, an *alef* direction/force/**אָפָעָה** that negates/resists/**לְ** what is contrary to the orders of life. Value 31/**אֶלְעָמָד**: guidance of principle. Compare **not**/**לְ**.

410; 7706      **the Almighty, God Almighty (*El Shaddai*, ydç l a) זָהָדְיָה**  
united roles/**C4** are my/**L** sources/**DAW**: the composite roles creating affluence; the multi-breast-ed/cornucopia/**ZLW** of El/**C4**, conveying the principle of nurturing: thus, my/**L** Nurturing Center/**AW** of United Order/**C4**; ever-abundant supply: the United Order of Life/**C4** is, *lit.*, the Power of Principle/**A** applying/**C** its Eternal Fire/**W** to supply/**A** all energies/activities/**L**; note: knowing and calling upon *El Shaddai* is the base of Avraham's entrance into the lands, and with this knowledge he moves in confidence unto full actualization. Value, 345/**XYW**: liquid gold flows with life: the spirit is a flow of light taking shape as it draws upon the resources of El Shaddai. See **fire/W4**; **breast/AW**; **Almighty/ZLW**; **God/C4**.

421-29      **Ela, Elah, Eloha; these (eleh, hl a) אֵלָהִים**  
those divinely appointed; also: an oak tree—a mighty unity/**C4** with many emanations/branching forks/**A**; to signify by an oath, promise; *lit.*, concepts/**A** order/direct/**C** illumination/**A**; an organization/**C4** of illumination/**A**, an united order/**C4** of light/**A**, the emanation/radiance/**A** of El/**C4**; the order of light to which the Elohim/**ZLXJY** belong. Value, 36/YC: distinct roles in unison. See **God/C4**.

436-38      **Allon; oak (elon, ^wl a) עַלּוֹן**  
oak tree, conveying the nature of *qof/P*, indicating a dominion/priesthood; a seat of kingdoms; domain of kings and priests (SMB/Gen. 13:18; 14:1-24); *lit.*, principles/**A** ordering/directing/**C** the out-pouring/Y of the Son of Man/Y; also: locale pertaining to Napthali/**ZLXJY**, indicating a state achieved through meditations of the heart; as Allon-bachuth/**XYYH YYL**: strong, deeply rooted sorrow; sorrowful meditations. Value, 87/D: to partake of Torah.

457      **idols (ehleelim, pyl yl a) וְלֶלְלָה; idol (ehleel, l yl a) כְּלָה**  
false, empty, vain; to nullify the inner in preference to the outer; idolatry, which is the right-of-way to immorality, impurity, passion, evil desire, and greed (Col. 3:5); *lit.*, concepts/**A** that resist/**C** the activities/**L** of life's direction/**C**; ideas that resist the movement of life; *lit.*, concepts/**A** that overthrow/**C** the hand/**L** of correction/**C**. Values, 71/**AO**: darkened/confused concepts; 121/**XYP**: a covering upon the fruits of Principle. Compare **molten image/XYFV**; **graven image/XYD**; **image/YCL**.

473      **Elishah (Elishah, hcyl a) אֲלִישָׁה**  
El establishes/helps/sets upright (from the root **OWL/salvation**); the United Order/El/**C4** to initiate/**L** a lamb/**AW**: the united order pertaining to the spiritual fire-form of life at the core of every person; the core essence to charge the structure of being, whether mortal or immortal, and to formulate all gathered; *lit.*, essence/**A** that orders/**C** the activities/**L** of the fire/**W** of life/**A**; a son/formulation of Yavan/**YYL** /the heart chakra. Value, 346/YW: wisdom's anointed vessel. See **Yavan/YYL**.

408-09/4191-94      **immortal (almute, twml a) XYYLA**  
the prohibition of death; a sheaf, bundle, shaft of light; extension/**XYM** of El/God/**C4**: the state of continuation we enter into as we come unto the Unity of Father/Emanator and Son/Formulator; *lit.*, the expansive Principles/**A** that guide and direct/**C** the multitudes of heaven and earth/**V** via justice and mercy/Y contained within the boundless continuum of life/X: immortality is not what we receive, but what we *enter into*; because the immortal already now is, has been, and forever will be: as we have put on garments to enter the mortal state, so we put on garments of immortality to be born/translated/extended into the immortal state [ref., BHM Torah Light Tape #24 (1995)]. Value, 477/**SOX**: fulfillment of the prophecy of redemption—of the composite perspective of Torah. See **death/XYV**; **die not/XYV AL**; **blossom/XYV**.

El/**אָלָה** is help/**אָלֹה**; *lit.*, the concepts/**אָלָה** of order/**אָלָה** yield a full perception/**אָלָה** pertaining to the goal/**אָלָה** of the Master Mind of the Universe/**אָלָה**: if any are to be of help, they must understand the goal of the one they are helping; mind that perceives and understands the intent of the Law; the second dimension of priesthood, Elazar is the role of instruction/**אָלָה** to yield an understanding/**אָלָה** of the Law/**אָלָה** unto mastery/**אָלָה**; note: Elazar, as a priest, sees the end of all creation; hence, he is the one who brings Yisrael/**יִשְׂרָאֵל** unto the Promised Land acquisition stage; Elazar is the mind's formulation of enlightenment—that is, he is what the mastery of enlightenment develops. Value, 308/**חַיָּה**: strength of the Spirit helps/uplifts. See **Aaron/אַהֲרֹן**.

502-07      **Eleph, Aleph; thousandfold, thousand, one (alef, l a) אלף**

**alef:** name of **אָלָה**, the first/primary letter of the *alefbet*, depicted by oxen; brightest star; to learn; to teach, train, tame, domesticate; *lit.*, Primary Force/**אָלָה** that orders/supports/teaches/**אָלָה** all manifestations/expressions/**אָלָה**; to make myriads; to grow by thousands; a community, cluster; word form for the numbers 1 and 1000: 1 signifies a concept, principle; 1000 signifies concepts uniting/abounding; a thousand *years* signifies study/renewal by concepts of Light; *lit.*, principle/**אָלָה** orders/**אָלָה** expression/**אָלָה**; to associate with; to learn; a family, group, herd—as of oxen; town pertaining to Benyamin/**בְּנַיְמִינָה**; also: to tame, domesticate, teach; to learn. Value, 111/**אַלְפָה**: the distinguishing actions of principle (value formula:  $1 \times 1 \times 1 = 1/\text{alef}$ ). See **one/אָלָה**,  **אלף**.

517-18      **mother, on condition (aim, הָאִם)** אם

whether, if, in case, or (dependency): the one begotten/**אָלָה** is dependent upon the state of the waters/**מָיִם**—of, *lit.*, the assemblage of principles/**אָלָה** organized/**מְאֻרָה**; an idea/**אָלָה** attended unto/watered/nursed/**מְאֻרָה**; also: bond of the family; *lit.*, the principles/**אָלָה** of a multitude/**מְאֻרָה**, amplified/**מְאֻרָה** fullness/**מְאֻרָה**: thus, a nation, people; *lit.*, a seed/**אָלָה** watered/nurtured/**מְאֻרָה**; note: the condition of our assemblage in spirit form determines our mother, the waters of life that we enter; therefore, one should always honor one's mother and, likewise, should never despise the spiritual states of entrance and support. Value 41/**אַמְּרָה**: full of *alef*; to germinate seed. Compare **people/מִלְּאָה**; **cubit/אַמְּרָה**.

519-24      **cubits (amot, תַּוְמָה) אַמְּרָה; cubit (amah, הָמָה) אַמְּרָה**

a forearm; foundation; middle finger; ell (originally, the length from the elbow to the tip of the middle finger); aqueduct, canal, conduit; penis; doorpost; a nation/people; maidservant; matrix; all ideas expressing the means to measure or to become extended; *lit.*, seeds/**אָלָה** that flow/**מְאֻרָה** from life/**אָלָה**—even as a seed is both the measurement and the means of extension of the parent form; the force of life contained in all things; *lit.*, concepts/**אָלָה** derived from/**מְאֻרָה** weighing/considering/**אָלָה** the sum of all creation/**אָלָה**. Values, 46/**אַמְּרָה**: a full extension of unity; 447/**אַמְּרָה**: measurement drawing out the properties of completion. Compare **people/מִלְּאָה**; **mother/אַמְּרָה**.

525-29      **Ammon, Amon; steady, firm (amon, אָמְנוֹן)** אַמְּרָה

confidence, loyalty, faithfulness, trust, fidelity; training; *lit.*, the force of life/**אָלָה** flows/**מְאֻרָה** in unity/**אָלָה** with purpose/extension/**מְאֻרָה**; a formulation of Lot/**אַמְּרָה**. Value 97/**אַמְּרָה**: righteous goals.

553-55      **strong; to close (amatz, מָצָה)** מְאֻרָה

to prevent access; to close the eyes; not giving heed or paying attention, whereby the openings close; to be bold, strong, intense, set in a course; *lit.*, to look apart/**אָלָה** from/**מְאֻרָה** transformation/**אָלָה**; also: to be alert, courageous; to harden, fortify; to prevail. Value, 131/**אַמְּרָה**: an abode/position to order perception. See **strong/מָצָה**, **חַיָּה**, **צְדָקָה**, **מִלְּאָה**; compare **mighty/אַמְּרָה**, **מִלְּאָה**.

**Immer; consider, say, think (*amar*, ወማር)** ፳፻፪

to utter, name, promise, intend, mean; to comprehend; to think to oneself: meditative conversation, as to say in one's heart (SMB/Gen. 27:41); an utterance, saying, speech, word; *lit.*, to release concepts/፲ to draw out/make full/የ the mind/intellect/፲; with every saying/፳፻፪ of YHWH/የኢየሱስ, a higher consciousness of Being is attained. Value, 241/፳፻፪: a mind flowing with concepts.

582-83      *pl. men (anashim, እናሻዎች; sing. Enos, Enosh; man (enosh, ወናሻ) ወይ፲*  
 mortal; kindness, benevolence, humaneness; *lit.*, principles/፲ desiring/displaying/የ unity/የ of wisdom/ወ: all who so desire shall be filled; the masculine force within the earth; the uplifting of the earth fields on behalf of a name/positioning of energy, as illustrated by Pharaoh giving the elements for Abram; *lit.*, initiations/፲ to withdraw/የ wisdom/ወ to activate/ቁ fullness/የ. *Benevolence* begets Kenan/የኅፃፉ/*the ability to treasure*. Values, 357/፳፻፭: utilization of truth in purposes and goals; 401/፳፻፫: the measurement of Principle. See **man/ወናሻ/ወይ፲**.

589-90      **ship; I, I AM (anee, ፍና)** ፳፻፪

a realization of belonging to the Father of all life potential; *lit.*, concepts/፲ fully extended/የ are in the hands/actions/ቁ; *lit.*, an idea/፲ extended/የ into action/ቁ equals “I”: the phrase, “I, YHWH” (e.g., TK/Lev. 22:2) demonstrates the Unity within being projected, or fully released; the inward “I” is the Inward Unity of all parts being projected as the Master Resident/Architect; also: a ship, a vessel that moves alone or in fleets. Value 61/፳፻፯: structure of oneness.

595      **I (anochi, ፍና)** ፳፻፪

verticle, perpendicular; self; *lit.*, the presence of will/፲ unfolds/የ into branches/የ of fulfillment/ቁ: self is the inner, divine will that initiates unfoldments with evidence leading to fulfillment, whereby we declare openly with delight, “That’s me!” Value, 81/፳፻፯: to manifest outward expansion.

622-26      **Asaph; gather (asaph, ሰ)** ፳፻፪

to collect, take in, take away; a collection, an assemblage; *lit.*, the force/፲ to structure/ቁ into a fruit/ቁ. Value, 141/፳፻፯: the treasuring of life principles.

637-39      **nose, sense of smell (aph, አ)** ፲፪

evaluation, mediation; to make sure; to detect and respond—either “yea” or “nay”—to an expression; to affirm, as in “surely, too, also”; to evidence agreement with an expression or statement: thus, sometimes translated as “face”; to anger; to have wrath again, as in response to an expression or statement; *lit.*, the unity of one's self/፲ adds expression/ቁ (a face/ቁ response) to what has preceded, has become manifested/ቁ. Value, 81/፳፻፯: to partake of concepts.

657      **to be gone (ephes, ስප)** ፳፻፪

zero; the means of extension; full, yet invisible; the unmanifested from which all emanates; to bring to an end/the furthest extension; to attain to a capacity; to exhaust; to be nothing; to disappear; to be absent; *lit.*, to expand/፲ and to close/ቁ in equal proportions/ቁ; an adverbial modifier: notwithstanding, only, but, however; also: the root meaning “an ankle”—the means of fleeing/disappearing; root base of “quartermaster, storekeeper, provisioning”—one capable of supplying what is absent. Value, 141/፳፻፯: domains extracted from Principle.

669      **Ephraim (Ephrayim, ሚሩዋም)** ፳፻፪

to be fruitful, thrive, grow; *lit.*, one's origins/፲ manifest/ቁ the mind's/፲ activities/ቁ unto maturity/የ; to produce; to create a garment/covering; the role of Yoseph/የዮሱስ to robe each energy member. Value, 331/፳፻፭: Spirit governs the seed (SMB/Gen. 45:22). See **soul/ወንፈሻ**.

672      **Ephrath, Ephratah (Ephrat, Ἔφρατ)** **X424**

to constitute, comprise, make up; *lit.*, the foremost/**4** expression/**7** of the crown/head/**4** of all creation/**X**; as *Ephrat Bethlehem*: birthplace of Mashiach—a comprising/**X424** of the house/**X79** of bread/**וְאֵת**; the place of man's rebirth (Ps. 8). Value, 681/**474X**: the composite mind of totality expresses Alef/the Father. See **Bethlehem**/**וְאֵת X79**.

702-04      **Arba, Arbah; four (arba, ה[bra]; [bra]) ۳۰۹۴۴; ۰۹۴۴**

light of inquiry, discovery: a compound comprised of the roots for *light*/**۴۲۴** and *to ask*/**۳۰۹**; means of divulging secrets, exposing: **۳۰۹ ۴۲۴**: a light to expose, or by which to inquire; as four/*insight/door/A*: value of revelation; *lit.*, to initiate/**4** the mind/**4** via internalized/**9** understandings/**O** of Light/**A**; denotes the process of extraction; being four-sided/dimensional: a quad/pyramid; symbol of access; note: in the vicinity of Mamre/**۴۱۹۹**; Arbah is the locality of the death/extension of Yitzchaq/**۴۱۱۷**/laughter, signifying that one's mission is one's joy that is extended unto all corners/regions of the earth. Values, 273/**۱۰۴**: mind understanding processes; 278/**۱۰۴**: mastery of understanding and perspective. See **bubble/۳۰۹**; **forty/۷۰۹۴۴**; **Hebron/۷۴۹۸**; compare **desert/۳۹۴۰**.

705      **forty (arbaim, עַרְבָּם) ۷۰۹۴۴**

plural of four: light/**۴۲۴** of inquiries/**۷۰۹**; a symbol of fullness; denotes the completion of a cycle; *lit.*, an expansion/**4** of the mind/**4** that formulates/**9** understanding/**O** and brings/**7** fullness/**۹**. Value, 323/**۷۹۸**: assimilation of productive processes. See **four/۰۹۴۴**; compare **desert/۳۹۴۰**.

709      **Argob (bgra) ۹۱۴**

accumulation; “I will pile together” (trilateral root **۹۱۴**): a gathering of seeds/concepts/**4** piled together/**۹۱۴**; a stony place; *ref.* to the lands of Manasseh/testes; *lit.*, seeds/**4** of man/**4** regulate/**۸** the shape/form/**۹**; as district of Og/**۷۸۰** in Bashan/**۷۸۹** of Gilead/**۴۰۶۷**: the use of concepts for the vitality of the human form; a source of healing. Value, 206/**۴۴**: a chief state unto unity.

713      **purple (argaman, ἄργαμα) ۷۷۸۱۴**

color signifying administration, grace; *lit.*, concepts/**4** from knowing/**۴** processes/**۸** of the waters’/**۹** potentials/**۹**; color of royalty; *lit.*, concepts/**4** of a King/**4** regulating/**۸** all within/**۹** unto becoming the Son/Formulation of Man/**۹**; redemption; color signified by the letter *waw/Y*. Value, 294/**۴۱۴**: conveying principles of transformations unto future access.

727      **ark, mind (aron, ἀρόν) ۷۴۴**

box; depository of Torah scrolls; *lit.*, concepts/**4** of mastery/**4** that hold/**۹** potentials/**۹**; note: the ark is depicted in the Torah with specific measurements to house the words of the Spirit: (1) the length is the mind of patience, forbearance, endurance; the width is the mind of generosity, comfort, expansion; the height is the mind of restoration, establishment, glorification, and elevation; length also expresses continuing renewal when mind is positioned as a son/formulation of Elohim/**۷۳۳۴**; (2) the breath expresses the foundations of spiritual operations and performances; (3) the height conveys the freedom that comes in serving Elohim: as our minds accept the design of the Spirit, they acquire the capacity to hold the words of the Spirit. Value, 257/**۵۹۴**: a mind internalizing perfection; the mind submitted to completeness. See **box/۷۴۴**; **Arnon/۷۷۴۴**; **holy of holies/۷۳۷۸۷۸**; compare **ark/۴۹۸**.

779      **to bind, make bound; a curse (aror, ἀρώρ) ۴۲۴**

from the root **۴۲۴**/*to execrate*; dammed, restrained, held back; to reduce in size and significance;

to be fixed in mortality, or in one dimension, without the desire for expansion; to set in proper proportion; *lit.*, the self will/**א** of a carnal mind/**א** joined/**ו** to carnality/**א**. Value, 407/**א**: to appropriate a direction/goal; confirming words.

732-35           **Erech; length (erek, °ra) וָאֵך**

to endure, continue; patience, forbearance; conveys extent and duration, determination and purpose; *lit.*, concepts/**א** of knowledge/**א** unto full extension/productivity/**ו**; as a center in the kingdom of Nimrod/**אַמְּנוֹן**: persistence, monomania. Value, 221/**אַיִל**: knowledge to branch forth concepts.

758-61           **pl. Aramaic; Syria, Aramites (Arami, ymra) וָאָרָם; sing. Aram (μρα) וָאָרָם**

highland; palace, castle, mansion; an energy field, Light field; *lit.*, concepts/**א** originating/**א** by combustion/**ו** activities/**ל**; the source for communications—that place where thought precedes articulation: thus, the *resh*/**א** precedes the *mem*/**ו** in *Aram*, but follows in *amar*/**אָרָם**, meaning, “to say”; note: *Arami* forms compound names pertaining to the developing of light patterns—as in *Paddanah-Aram*, a light field for cultivating/ploughing insights, in order to release their potential illumination; as formulation of Shem/**וָהָוָה**/name: attribute of a name/position to exert its influence to elevate/exalt the chief principles/concepts of Light (SMB/Gen. 10:22-23); as formulation of Kemuel/**אַמְּנוֹן**/raised of *El*: a celestial light body; as district in Canaan/**וָהָוָה**: branching thought patterns. Values, 241/**אַיִל**: the mind’s releases of light concepts; 251/**אַיִל**: the mind’s internalizations of light concepts. See **Padan-Aram**/**וָאָרָם** **וָהָוָה**; **Mesopotamia**/**וָהָוָה וָאָרָם**.

763/758; 5102-04           **Mesopotamia (Aram-Naharim, μυρην μρα) וָהָוָה וָאָרָם וָאָרָם**

*Aram*/**וָאָרָם** of Two Rivers/**וָהָוָה**; a Light field streaming with flowing rivers of light; *lit.*, concepts/**א** originating/**א** by combustion/**ו** to unfold/**ו** the enlightened/**א** mind/**א** via activities/**ל** of fullness/**ו**. Value, 546/**וָהָוָה**: the measured domain of the fullness of Unity. See **Aram**/**וָאָרָם**; **river**/**אֲגֹת**.

765-67           **Oren, Aran; box (aron, ^ra) וָאָרָן**

a pine (tree); a repository, chest, closet, ark; *lit.*, concepts/**א** of knowledge/**א** unto full extension/**ו**; a son/formulation of Seir/**אֶלְוֹן**/facilitating growth and cultivation the Chori/Horite/**לְאָרָן**/causing to glow. Value 251/**אַיִל**: the mind unfolding concepts. See **ark**/**וָאָרָם**; compare **ark**/**אֲגֹת**.

769-70           **Arnon (^rra) וָאָרָן**

the chest; valley/stream between Amori/**לְאָרָן** and Moabi/**לְאָרָן**: valley between the breast slopes—the valley over the heart; a tumultuous stream; *lit.*, the seeds/concepts/**א** of knowledge/**א** flourishing/**ו** in full extensions/**ו**. Value, 301/**אַיִל**: a firing/igniting of concepts. See **ark**/**וָאָרָם**.

776           **earth, land (aretz, ^ra) אָרָן**

the embodiment of energies for purpose of transformation; *lit.*, the extension/**א** of mind/**א** through transformations/**ר**; the stages of transformation of the light energies; designated exchange level: *lit.*, residing concepts of Light/**א** governing/**א** the pursuits/transformations/use of energies/sacrifices/**ר**; the place of transformations/sacrifices, either unto unity or separateness; the place of inheritance—of the flow of life—designated for the expressions of soul; place of coming to maturity and fullness; *lit.*, the extended/initiated/**א** mind/**א** in pursuit/**ר**; counterpart to the heavens/names/**וָהָוָה**; space given for the invisible attributes of life—the twelve light energies—to be fully expressed as Yisrael/**לְאָרָן**; space to balance and tune, proportionately, the soul’s energies unto the wholeness of man; note: when the energies are balanced and appropriated according to life’s measurements, then the energies have fully expanded into soul, which is then

eternally renewed, becoming self-perpetuating by the wholeness thus achieved (Jn. 5:26); “Earth”/aretz, as the collected body of energy, is distinguished from “ground”/adamah, which are elements of the visible creation configured on behalf of adam/אָדָם: earth is the state of love, bonding, favor, compensation, fulfillment, satisfaction. Value, 291/אַתְּ־אָדָם: man in pursuit/transformation unto unity; knowledge is the appropriation of alef energies. See **ground**/אָדָם; **world/hidden**/אָדָם; compare **Egypt**/אָמֹרָה, noting that *Mitzraim* is an inverse/reflected/turned-inside-out variation on *land*/אָדָם(אָדָם).

784-87      **fire, heat, wrath (ayesh, çə) וָאֵת**

the force of principle characterizing wisdom, which analyzes and consumes; *lit.*, the emanation/alef force/א of wisdom/consummation/וָאֵת; the unity of life/א is fire/וָאֵת; note: a “consuming fire” is wisdom consummating all it begins—gathering unto itself the perfection of all aspects of being that were let out/sent out to attain perfect knowing and expression. Value, 301/וָאֵת: consummation of concepts. See **man**/וָאֵת; **woman**/אָדָם; **El Shaddai**/אֱלֹהִים כָּאֵת.

794      *pl. slopes (eshdat, tədçə)* שָׁדָת; *sing. ravine; outpouring (ashadah, hdçə)* אֲשָׁדָה  
a fire/וָאֵת law/שָׁדָה; manner of fire; a fiery law; slope of a mountain; waterfall, cascade, rapid descent; *lit.*, an emanation/א of wisdom/וָאֵת from the door/א of light/א: the light from the total composite of all creation/וָאֵת. Values, 310/וָאֵת: wisdom’s release/pouring forth; 705/אֲשָׁדָה: the totality of wisdom’s emanations (being like a waterfall: a rushing stream from our innermost being).

802      **women (nashim, μνῆς); woman (isha, hçə) אִשָּׁה**

wife (wives); light energy body devoted to illuminate stored concepts; to radiate wisdom/fire; to energize/illuminate a spiritual name/function via union; *lit.*, a concept/א of wisdom/spirit/וָאֵת, illuminated/א; a fire/וָאֵת that illuminates/א; the illuminative function of fire; one who fans/א the fires, thereby warming, sustaining, and causing to glow; *lit.*, the expansive/א means of spirit/וָאֵת unto illumination/א; the *nun*/נ in the plural form swallows up the *alef*/א of the singular form, even as the feminine receives into itself concepts/seed; *lit.*, the interior actions/נ of wisdom/וָאֵת that bring forth/א the fullness of life/נ; note: in the spiritual sense, a woman is the receptor of the words/teachings; as she denotes the form/body of flesh that houses the teachings, it is therefore appropriate for her/the flesh not to govern over the inner man (1 Tim. 2:11,12). Values, 306/וָאֵת: wisdom of joining parts; 400/וָאֵת: renewal, completion. See **man**/וָאֵת; **fire**/וָאֵת; **female**/אִשָּׁה.

804      **Assyria, Asshur (ashur, ῥωçə) אֶשְׁׁוּר**

805      **Asshurim, Ashurites, Assyrian (asheri, γρωçə) אֶשְׁׁוּרִים**

to step aright; *lit.*, principles/א of Wisdom/וָאֵת administered through/וָאֵת authoritative/א actions/א; a confirmation, corroboration, approval, endorsement, sanction, acknowledgment; one of the three natures of man that comprises the works of YHWH/אֱלֹהִים (Isa. 19:23-25); note: Assyria corresponds to the soul—to the extension and flowering nature of the light energies that come from the centers and openings of the pre-embryonic mind: *e.g.*, Nineveh/אֲנֹנוּן/progeny united with Light, Rehoboth-Ir/אֶרְחֹבֶת־עֵדָה observers of ways, Calah/אַלְהָה/completion, and Resen/אֶרְסָן/correction; Assyria’s taking the tribes captive corresponds to the nature of the developing/emerging soul taking captive the energies of light, to use as it wills; later, or in the age of Adam’s maturity, Assyria has a path in Egypt/אָמֹרָה; and Egypt, into Assyria: as the two natures of the embodiment of mind energies intertwine to form the light body blessed by Yisrael/אֶיְשָׁרֵל, Asshur is formulated, in that the collective descendants of Yapheth/אַפְתָּה are designated to be within the tents of Shem/וָאֵת: the fruit of Assyria is undergirded by the roots of Yapheth/the openings of soul; Asshur, as the formu-

lation of Shem/**וָיְהִי**/name/position, signifies acknowledgment of mission, being the attribute of a name that gives direction with approval (SMB/Gen. 10:22). Values, 507/**מִזְרָח**: to measure the ordained goal; 517/**מִזְרָח**: to measure ordained activities with words. See **Asher**/**אַשְׁר**.

811-12      **Eshcol** (אֶשְׁכֹּל) **כַּיְעַם**

the fire's/**וְאֵת** totality/wholeness/**כְּיֻם**; the fire completes/expands all begotten; a name for planet Earth as a creation of Light to complete/expand fire/wisdom; also: a cluster: *e.g.*, a clustering of the fire traits assembled in the soul, depicted by the clusters of testicles or grapes; trait of soul to house and radiate spirit; the fire's force to assemble; holding the core supply of strength and the fortitude of life; *lit.*, the principles/**אָת** of wisdom/**וָיְהִי** extending/**וְאֵת** and nurturing/**וְאֵת** roles/**כָּל**; an Amori/**צָדְקָה** confederate with Abram/**אַבְרָהָם**, as soul is confederate with a name. Value, 357/**מִזְמָרָה**: wisdom's displays unto completion/rest. See **Mamre**/**מַמְרֵה**.

813      **Ashkenaz** (אַשְׁקָנָז) **צָרָבָה**

the gathering/**צָרָבָה** of fire/**וְאֵת**, the clustering/**צָרָבָה** of wisdom/**וְאֵת**; bunch, cluster; poplar tree; a formulation/son of Yapeth/**צָרָבָה**/expansion through Gomer/**גּוֹמֶר**/reaching conclusions; *lit.*, the principles/**אָת** of wisdom/**וָיְהִי** made evident/**וְאֵת** in purposeful/**וְאֵת** words/**כָּל**; fire/**וְאֵת** branches forth/**וְאֵת** with desire/**וְאֵת** to be complete/**כָּל**. Value, 378/**מִזְמָרָה**: utilization of understanding in perspective. See **Gomer**/**גּוֹמֶר**.

817-18      **guilt offering (asham, μέτωπον)** **וְאֵת**

fire/wisdom's/**וְאֵת** anointing/**וְאֵת**; to have knowledge of fault; to be guilty, culpable, blameworthy; to sin, transgress; *lit.*, to perceive/**אָת** the disruption/**וָיְהִי** of fullness/**וְאֵת**; to instigate/**אָת** a spiritual/**וָיְהִי** release/**וְאֵת**. Value, 341/**מִזְמָרָה**: wisdom cleanses concepts.

833-39; 843      **Asherites (asherim, μύρτας)** **מִזְרָחָה**; **Asher; happiness (asher, ῥάτα)** **אַשְׁר**

that which satisfies; *lit.*, the projection/**אָת** of spiritual/**וָיְהִי** thoughts/**אָת**; the expansion/**אָת** of wisdom/**וָיְהִי** in the mind/**אָת** to attain/**לְאָתָה** to fullness/**וְאֵת**; force of direction; to go forward, lead; to prosper; to bless; to be level, straight; to guide, take a step: hence, forasmuch, as, since, regarding (in the sense “to certify”); as a formulation/son of Yaaqov/**יַעֲקֹב**: to make happy, relieve; happiness, blessing; means of expansion; as a tribe/branch of Yisrael/**יִשְׂרָאֵל**: *ref.* to the seat of the stomach, which approves or disapproves; the horn of understanding, in the shape of the *shofar*/**שׁוֹפָר**; a horn of plenty to satisfy/make full; the light energy to sound forth the horn of understanding—to confirm, verify, acknowledge, endorse, approve, permit; as demonstrative pronoun: who, which, that, regarding; also used as reference to an *ashtaroth*/**אַשְׁתָּרוֹת**, as in *asherah*/**אַשְׁרָה**/grove. Values, 501/**מִזְרָח**: continuation of holy expansion; 551/**מִזְרָח**: continuation of holiness to fully extend all concepts. See **Asshur**/**אַשְׁרָה**; **grove**/**אַשְׁרָה**; **soul**/**וְאֵת**.

842      **grove (asherah, ῥάτα)** **אַשְׁרָה**

a permit, approval; a Phoenician goddess of prosperity/abundance/fruitfulness; the approval/**אַשְׁרָה** illuminated/**אָת**; *lit.*, expansion/**אָת** of the spiritual/**וָיְהִי** mind/**אָת** via enlightenment/**אָת**. Value, 506/**מִזְרָח**: to compose an ordained vessel. See **happiness**/**אַשְׁרָה**; **Ashtoreth/Astarte**/**אַשְׁתָּרוֹת**.

852-55      *fem. pl.* (**awtan, ^ta**) **וְאֵת**; *fem. sing.* **you (awt, at, ta)** **אַתָּה**  
*masc. pl.* (**awtam, ^uta**) **וְאֵת**; *masc. sing.* **you (awtah, ta)** **אַתָּה**

the composite house of man, which contains within itself all concepts of Elohim/**אֱלֹהִים**—from *alef*/**אָת** to *taw*/**תָּה** (Rev. 1:8; Col. 2:9); also: the events of man; an object; a sign, omen, portent; accusative sign denoting object; togetherness—hence: the preposition “with”; *lit.*, the projection/**אָת** of eternity/**תָּה**: the first and the last; often untranslated in English versions of scripture, in which

cases it normally connotes “complete, utter, the totality of”; the totality of an object, name, *etc.*; *lit.*, from initiation/**א** to finalization/self renewal/**ח**; perception/**א** of the totality/**ח** of Light/**א**; the total nature of life; *lit.*, the force of Life/**א**, completely/utterly/**ח** emanated/**א**; Aramaic: to come, occur, arrive. Values, 401/**אֲחָד**: the sum of principle; a continuum of expansion; 1400/**אַחֲרָה**: the abundant totality of life; 451/**אַמְתָּה**: a measured display of principle; 406/**מִתְהָמָה**: a composition of Unity; 441/**אַמְתָּה**: a measured release of principle.

860-61      **she-ass (atone, ^wta) וַיְתַחַת**

a gift, reward, present; to gain strength; to be fortified; level of elemental empowerment to compose a new vessel; empowerment to integrate heaven and earth; *lit.*, the expansive force/**א** to complete/finish/**ח** the vessel/**וֹתֶה** of potentiality/**וֹתֶה**. Value, 457/**מְלֻמָּד**: sign of potential completion.

## Bet **בָּ**

**2, two (bet, b) בָּ**

a preposition form, often combined in prefix to the root of a word, conveying the senses “in, at, by, on, among, with”; those things which receive and hold the expansions of *alef/א*; ovum, form, house, body; ear, shell; state of consciousness; interiorization; to give form to principle; symbol of the lamb and of the body/work of Mashiach/Messiah as means of composition and development, image of the invisible; symbol of ram/means of atonement/covering of soul; *bet/b* is foundational to the *alef/bet* triad progressing to *tet/ט* and culminating in *ayin/וֹתֶה*. See **two/בְּנֵי**; **house/בָּנָה**; **bet/בָּנָה**.

935      **go, come (be, ab) בָּאָ**

to enter into, arrive; *lit.*, internalization/**בָּאָ** of concepts/**אָ**. Value 3/**בָּאָ**: processes. See **go/come/בָּאָ**; **come out/go out/בָּאָה**.

874-77      **Beer; expound (be'eer, rab) בְּאָרֶב**

to dig, engrave; to make distinct, elucidate, reveal in detail; *lit.*, to harmonize/**בָּאָרֶב** the concepts/**אָ** of the mind/**אָ**; a well, cistern, pit; *lit.*, a development/**בָּאָרֶב** of the principles/**אָ** of knowledge/**אָ**; the well-spring of HaShem (CHP/Num. 21:16). Value, 203/**בָּאָרֶב**: mastery of communications.

894-95      **Babylon, Babel (l bb) בָּבִילוֹן**

the provisions of our original compound/form as dust/clouds/thoughts prior to our knowing, or coming into a manifestation of order; *lit.*, before/**בָּ** my/**בָּ** knowing/instruction/**לְ**; to maintain held positions by reflection, or by outward evidence/appearances; a state of assimilation or confusion due to mingling, which may lead to being confounded; also: a disarray—a united border for the diverse sons/formulations of Noach/**נוֹחַ**, namely Yapeth/**יָפֵת**, Cham/**חָם**, and Shem/**שֵׁם**; an affixation to verbalized thought in seeking the elements necessary for rest or consolation; house/**בָּ** of anxiety/**לְבָבָה**; *lit.*, with/**בָּ** consciousness/**בָּ** of instruction/**לְ**. Value, 34/**בָּבִילוֹן**: a guide to the gates.

898-99      **garment (beged, dg)** בְּגָד

to cover; a role, assignment, ministry; a robe; a particular calling; a successive flow of revelation; the means unto revelation, as all is given according to the gifts and callings depicted in our respective garments/roles; *lit.*, the means/**בָּ** to communicate/**בְּ** insights/all in the gates/**אָ**; also: to be covert; treachery. Value, 9/**בְּגָד**: a shielding arrangement.

905-07      **linen, staves, poles (*vad*, db) ְאָגָג**

means of transporting the ark/ְאָגָג; depicts teachings placed in the ears/side rings, whereby the ark is transported/carried forth: when the Torah is heard/understood, then it is fulfilled—enacted into movement; means to actualize the energies in man; also: a portion, part, delineation from the whole—thus, sometimes construed as “falsehood, lie, fabrication, concoction”; a branch, thread—*esp.* of cloth material; white linen; a distinctive part; *lit.*, a development/manifestation/**וֹ** of insights/Δ. Value, 6/**Y**: connects together. See **linen tunic/ְאָגָג חַלְלָה**; **breeches/ְאָגָג פִּילְלָה**; compare **staff/rod/ְאָבָן**; **staff/bar/ְאָבָן**.

1819      **in the likeness (*b'demut*, twmdb) ְחַיְמָדָג**

according to character; similitude, reflection; *lit.*, with/in/**וֹ** a form/shape/ְחַיְמָדָג; *lit.*, within/**וֹ** the paths/Δ to reflect/mirror/ְוּ the contained/**Y** totality/ְחַיָּה. Value, 452/**מֵנֶה**: a measurement of the potentialities of form.

929      **cattle (*b'hamah*, hmhb) ְבָּהָמָה**

with/**וֹ** *hamah*/ְבָּהָמָה: with heat—with yearnings, shouts of confirmation; to long for; those who cluster together, as does a herd, belonging to His care; connotes all energies and functions of life: the individual aspects of light energies that herd together to be one/*alef*/ְאָ/the ox; *lit.*, an animation/ְאָ of the fullness/waters/ְוּ of life/ְאָ. Value, 52/**מֵנֶה**: means of potential development. See **to yearn/buzz/hum/ְבָּהָמָה**.

935      **come (*bo*, awb) ְאָמָה**

a coming, appearance; to manifest, reach, arrive, enter, abide; *lit.*, form/**וֹ** connected/**Y** to principle/ְאָ; consciousness/**וֹ** uniting/**Y** with the invisible/ְאָ. Value, 9/**אָ**: union of parts. See **go/come/ְאָמָה**; compare **come out/going out/ְאָמָה**.

1156      **bubble, pore (*ba-ah*, h[ b) ְאָוָה ; (bo-ah, h[ wb) ְאָוָה**

to ask, inquire; to discover; to divulge secrets *lit.*, the ear/**וֹ** discerning/ְוֹ, without limitation/ְאָ; to expose, reveal, lay bare; to destroy; also: to bubble, boil, erupt; a vesicle, pore; vesicular; *lit.*, to develop/**וֹ** keen/ְוֹ evaluation/**Y** of emanations/ְאָ. Values, 77/**סָבָר**: awareness of import; 83/**מְדָרָה**: to manifest what is hidden. See **four/ְאָוָה**.

977      **choose (*bachar*, rj b) ְאָמָה**

to select, elect, pick, try; a preference; *lit.*, a conscious/**וֹ** effort/ְחַיָּה unto mastery/knowledge/ְאָ. Value, 210/**מְדָרָה**: discretion in acquisitions.

990-92      **Beten; stomach, body (*beten*, ^fb) ְבָּטָן**

to be hollow; the belly, abdomen, womb, inner part; *lit.*, house/**וֹ** of truth/congregating/ְאָ capable of full extension/ְוּ; a center pertaining to Asher/ְאָשֵׁר; also: depth; to bulge; to impregnate; to cover with an inward lining (as with the mucous lining of the stomach, or the placenta lining of the womb), in contradistinction to such outer linings as mucous membranes over the glans or the heart; note: as the stomach is to the body, so the body is to the macrocosm: both partake, digest, and joyfully store for making all full. Value, 61/**אָתָה**: a secret place supporting all living concepts. Compare **stomach/ְבָּטָן**.

3117-18      **in the day (*b'yom*, μwyb) ְבָּיְמָה**

in the midst of/**וֹ** light/ְבָּיְמָה; house/**וֹ** of warmth/ְבָּיְמָה; *lit.*, developing/**וֹ** occurrences/ְבָּיְמָה coupled/**Y** with fullness/ְוּ—by the activity/ְבָּיְמָה of Light/ְבָּיְמָה. Value, 58/**מְדָרָה**: potential for labor/service. See **day/ְבָּיְמָה**.

995-97      **between (*bayne*, ^yb) ְבָּיְנָה**

amongst, amidst, during; in the middle; to understand, interpolate, comprehend, distinguish; *lit.*, internalized/**וֹ** manifestation/ְבָּיְנָה of potentiality/ְוּ. Value, 62/**אָתָה**: pillar of the house.

1004-06      **house (*bayeet*, tyb) ְבָּיְתָה**

a household, school; a receptacle; interior; that which lies within; family; form containing a composite of ever-renewing principles; *lit.*, form/**ט** capable of/**ל** regeneration/**X**; also: to domesticate; to incorporate; to take inwardly. Value, 412/**תל**: a total/perfect work/act of unity. See **daughter/Xג**.

1008      **Beth-El (l aAtyb) כֵּבֶשׂ**

House/**תל** of El/God/**כָּבֵשׂ**; a house/formulation/**תל** of order/**כָּבֵשׂ**: the manifestation/construct of Divine Order (SMB/Gen. 12:8); a total, flowing communication center where the camps of angels are encountered; house of strength, might; a recognition of all cohesive elements and principles of life combined as a single Unity, which is the purport of the realization statement of Yaaqov/**אַפְוֹל** upon his encounter with the angel (SMB/Gen. 28:17); *lit.*, the state of consciousness/**ט** furnishing/**ל** continual renewal and amplification/**X** of the principles/**כ** of authority/**C**; note: Beth-El is perceived “from the West”/**מִזְרָח**—from the receptivity and exercise of all flowing from the East/**מִזְרָח**. Value, 443/**מִזְרָח**: the complete cleansing of processes.

1004; 2044      **House of The Name (Bet HaShem, μέση οἰκία)** מִזְרָחַתְּ

a house of all characteristics of Unity, of all combined functions of life; a recognition of all combined/cohesive elements and principles of life; the confession and realization statement of Yaaqov; *lit.*, house/**ט** manifesting/**ל** complete/**X** Illumination/**אַ**, Wisdom/**W**, and Spirit/**וּ**. Value, 757/**מִזְרָחַתְּ**: the totality of wisdom unfolded in the formulation/son of perfection.

1035      **Bethlehem (Bet Lechem, μέση λαχεμ)** מִזְרָחַתְּ

house/**תל** of bread/sustenance/**מִזְרָחַתְּ**; former name is Luz/**לְזָעָם**/to turn away from: thus, interior/**תל** combat/**מִזְרָחַתְּ**; birthplace of Mashiach, signifying that, in the company of haMashiach, interior struggles are no longer obstacles; rather, they provide the impetus for change, recalling Yahushúa’s words, “whom I love, I chasten”; *lit.*, house/**ט** receiving/**ל** complete/**X** guidance/**C** in ascensions/**H** unto fullness/**וּ**. Value, 490/**מִזְרָחַתְּ**: sign of righteousness. See **Luz/לְזָעָם**; **Ephratah/אַפְרָתָה**.

1047      **Beth Peor (רְבָבָה pAtyb)** מִזְרָחַתְּ

house/**תל** of openings/**מִזְרָחַתְּ**; place of transference of values and determination of future states, conveying “house” as a set of openings—*esp.* the mouth, vagina, penis, anus; also: uncovering oneself to ease nature; to be wide open; a gap: a space between where we are presently, as an accumulation, and where we will be going; to determine future expansions; *ref.* to the female receptivity position; *lit.*, a house/receptacle/**תל** opening/**ד** cavities/**O** to unite/**וּ** with the head/glans/**A**; house expressing/**ד** the values/**O** contained/**וּ** in the mind/**A**. Value, 768/**מִזְרָחַתְּ**: measurement and assimilation of the dimensions of perspective. See **Baal-peor/מִזְרָחַתְּ כָּבֵשׂ**; **Peor/מִזְרָחַתְּ**.

1060-61      **firstborn (b’chor, רְבָבָה)** מִזְרָחַתְּ

eldest, foremost, chief; a principal fruit; that which opens the door for others, a sign of maturation; *lit.*, a formulation/**ט** of branches/**וּ** contained/**וּ** within the collection of thoughts/**A**—the foremost ability/fruit/evidence/construct of assembled thoughts; *lit.*, to develop/**ט** the branching/extensions/**וּ** contained/**וּ** in the mind/**A**; as Mashiach, the firstborn: *lit.*, state of appearance/**ט** in which the interior and integral/**ט** extensions/**וּ** of Unity/**וּ** rule/govern/**A**; as Yisrael/**כָּבֵשׂ**, the firstborn: *lit.*, the unfolding/**ט** inner evidence/**וּ** contained/**וּ** within Aharon/the mind/**A**; the primary form that adequately expresses the principles of the Father. Value, 228/**מִזְרָחַתְּ**: foremost branch of service/assignment. See **first fruits/מִזְרָחַתְּ**.

except for; forever, endless, without limit, infinite, limitless; also: incessantly; to wear out, decay; destruction, annihilation; climacteric; *lit.*, the internalization/**א** of the direction/**ל** manifested/**ל**. Value, 42/**אֹ**: the flow from within. See **without/לֹא**.

1104-06            **Belah, Bela; to swallow (*belah*, [**בֵּלָה**] **וְלֹא**)**

to absorb, assimilate, devour; *lit.*, to interiorize/**א** the lessons/**ל** of understanding/**וֹ**; to glutonize, destroy, confuse; *lit.*, to store up/**א** prohibited/**ל** confusion/**וֹ**; a son/formulation of Beor/burn-ing/**אַיּוֹת**; as a sobriquet for Tsoar/Zoar/**אֹתְרִי**/little: pettiness; as firstborn of Benyamin/**בֶּנְיָמִין**: appetite. Value, 102/**אֹתְרִי**: distinguishment to formulate. See **Balaam/וְלֹא**.

1109            **Bileam, Balaam (*beelam*, **μ[בְּלָאָם]** **וְלֹא**)**

not/**לֹא** of the people/**וֹ**; foreigner; also: to absorb, assimilate, devour completely; glutton; *lit.*, to store up/**א** the chastisement/**ל** and hate/**וֹ** of multitudes/**וֹ**; a son/formulation of Beor/burning/**אַיּוֹת**. Value, 142/**אֹתְרִי**: to conceal the consecration of the household. See **Bela/וְלֹא**.

1121-23            **Ben; son (*ben*, **בֵּן**) **בָּנָה****

a formulation of one's potential; *lit.*, a formulation/**א** of perfect potential/**וֹ**; a male offspring; a work, performance, service; *lit.*, a form/**א** with purpose/**וֹ**; an interior development/**א** augmented by full extension/display/**וֹ**. Value, 52/**אֹתְרִי**: the potential of the house. See **build/בָּנָה**.

1124            **build (*benah*, **בְּנָה**) **בָּנָה****

to construct, establish, formulate, repair, reconstruct; to procreate; *lit.*, to give form/**א** to the potentialities/**וֹ** of Light/**אָ**. Value, 57/**אֹתְרִי**: an extension unto the goal. See **son/בָּן**; **rib/בָּנָה**.

1121            **daughters (*benote*, **בְּנוֹת**) **בָּנָה****

plural form indicating the fullest range of the various means of extension, irrespective of any consideration; *lit.*, to give form/**א** to the potentialities/**וֹ** contained/**וֹ** in totality/**אָ**. Value, 458/**הַיּוֹם**: regenerative potential to reach other plateaus. See **son/בָּן**; **daughter/בָּנָה**.

1144            **Benjamin (*Binyamin*, **בִּנְיָמִין**) **בָּנָה****

the son/**בָּן** of my right hand/**בָּנָה**; one of the twelve energy branches/tribes of life: Benyamin, occupying the lands of the navel/fetus; the energy of administering new lands and acquisitions; *lit.*, a house/**א** displaying/**וֹ** the activities/**לְ** of cleansing/**וֹ** and filtering/**וֹ**. Value, 152/**אֹתְרִי**: to distinguish the potentialities of the house. See **soul/וְלֹא**.

1166-69            **Baalim (*muyl* [**בָּאָלִים**] **וְלֹא**) **בָּאָלִים**; Baal (**בָּאָל**) **וְלֹא****

lord, master, owner, husband; one who has mastered and undergone development in order to teach; *lit.*, the development/**א** of understanding/**וֹ** to instruct/**לְ**; *pl.*: a collection of rulers/masters; *lit.*, a construct/**א** of light and/or darkness/**וֹ** directing/**לְ** the actions/**לְ** of the peoples/waters/**וֹ**. Values, 102/**אֹתְרִי**: a dominion state (position); 152/**אֹתְרִי**: domain susceptible to passivity. See **Baal-Peor/אַיּוֹת כֹּסֶף**; **Beth Peor/אַיּוֹת כְּלֹת**.

1187            **Baal-Peor (*rwl* [**בָּאָלְפֹאָר**] **אַיּוֹת כֹּסֶף**) **אַיּוֹת כֹּסֶף****

Master of Opportunity; owner/mastery/**וְלֹא** of the openings/**אַיּוֹת**; *lit.*, conscious/**א** understanding/**וֹ** provoking/**לְ** the manifestation/**וֹ** of openings/**וֹ** for consideration/**וֹ** of intellect/**אָ**. Value, 458/**הַיּוֹם**: a summing up of our potential labors to determine future horizons. See **Baal/וְלֹא**; **Peor/אַיּוֹת כֹּסֶף**; **Beth Peor/אַיּוֹת כְּלֹת**.

1189            **Baal-Zephon (*Baal-Tsphon*, **בָּאָלְצְפוֹן**) **בָּאָלְצְפוֹן כֹּסֶף****

Master of the Hidden Secrets/coverings; *lit.*, conscious/**ד** understanding/**ו** directing/**ל** transformative/**ר** utterances/**ר** that are yoked/**ו** to potentiality/**ו**. Value, 328/**הַיּוֹם**: wisdom in extensions of perspective. See **north/hidden/נֵר**.

1234-35

**to distinguish, break forth; bekah (beka, [ qb) וְתָהֲ**

to break through; the results of deliberation; a value of silver, denoting understanding/insight; half the value of a shekel/**כֶּפֶן**, which conveys that a *bekah* is the light that breaks forth from our examinations, extending our deliberations into the world of manifestation; *lit.*, the establishment/**ד** of the domain/**תּ** of understanding/**ו**. Value, 172/**תְּהִלָּה**: holy understanding of the house/congregation/body. See **gerah/גֶּרֶת**; **shekel/כֶּפֶן**, **כֶּפֶן**.

1237

**plain, valley (beqah, h[ qb) וְתָהֲ**

to split wide open; to penetrate, cleave, sever; to crack open the elements in order to penetrate/examine components; *lit.*, a form/state of consciousness/**ד** under the dome/overshadowed/**תּ** of/by the perpetuity/**ו** of Light/**א**; note: the “plain” in Shinar/**אֹונָה**, meaning “transmutation of the angelic,” refers to penetration of the energy fields unto composition of soul/body—the exploration of the physical realm for the purpose of enhancing manifestation and expanding utilization of the elements. Value, 177/**תְּהִלָּה**: realm in which openings are penetrated. Compare **lowland/כָּלָה**.

1239-42

**herd, morning (boker, rqb) וְתָהֲ**

to investigate, control, examine, observe; to audit; to attend; also: herd, cattle, oxen—the *alef/א*/ox is the means to examine what lay in darkness; *lit.*, state of being/**ד** to confer/confirm/sanctify/consecrate/**תּ** intelligence/**א**. Value, 302/**תְּהִלָּה**: to assimilate consciousness.

1245

**seek, sought (bekash, cqb) וְתָהֲ**

to ask, claim, request, require, search, intend, desire; *lit.*, to commit/**ד** the meditative mind/**תּ** to wisdom/the activity of Fire/**ו**. Value, 402/**תְּהִלָּה**: measurement of consciousness. Compare **seek/W4A**.

1254

**produce, create (bora, arb) וְתָהֲ**

to formulate, shape; *lit.*, to develop a house/space/**ד** for the mind’s/**א** concepts/**א**; a primary goal/concept of Torah (SMB/Gen. 1:1: *bereshith bora/בְּרֵא שָׁמְךָ בָּרָא*); heir/work/son/*bar/בָּר* of principle/**א**; also: to cut down/fell trees; to recover, recuperate, strengthen; *lit.*, to internalize/**ד** mastery/**א** of concepts/**א**. Value, 203/**תְּהִלָּה**: the mind of communications.

*sing.* **Bariah; bar, bolt (bereeach, j yrб) וְתָהֲ**

1280-82

*pl.* **bars (bereeachim, μγ γρб) וְתָהֲ**

a latch; the clavicle, collarbone; axis; *lit.*, to receive/**ד** a mind/head/**א** that rules/**ל** outlook/**ו**; also: to escape, be free; a fugitive; flight, *e.g.*, a “fleeing” serpent (Isa. 27:1); *lit.*, to internalize/**ד** knowledge/**א** that manifests/**ל** a perspective/**ו** that brings/**ל** fullness/**ו**; name of a constellation. Values, 220/**תְּהִלָּה**: thought extensions; 270/**תְּהִלָּה**: intellectual discernment.

1285-87

**Berith; covenant (b'reet, tyrb) וְתָהֲ**

a contract, agreement; a son/work/**בָּר** that gives/receives/**ל** all, without restriction/**ו**; *lit.*, a receptive/**ד** mind/**א**, responsible/active/**ל** in continual renewal/**ו**; a condensed form of *Beresheet/בְּרֵא שָׁמְךָ בָּרָא*: the fires of “beginnings” (**וְתָהֲ**/realms of fire beings); being fulfilled/concealed/contained/covered, by virtue of covenant; note: to enter covenant/**וְתָהֲ** is to develop/**ד** the intellect/**א** unto attaining/**ל** totality/**ו**; as idol at Shechem/**וְתָהֲ**: doctrines as ruling principles. Value, 612/**תְּהִלָּה**: regenerative mind ruling/blessing the house.

1288-1291

**bless (barak, baruch, ° rb) וְתָהֲ**

to enlarge or expand, whereas a curse/**לֹא** reduces; praise; the productivity/**שׁ** of a son/work/**אָה**; expansion, growth; to kneel, bend; to profit; the inverse of *rav*/**רַא**/master, augmented with *kaf*/**כָּפֶר**/productivity; for the teachings of a *rav* are to develop one fully, according to their blessing of instruction: *lit.*, the interior expansion /**אָה** of knowledge/**אָה** unto productivity/**שׁ**. Value, 222/**שׁאָה**: having the mind for productive developments.

1298      **Bera (Behrah, [rb]) אָה**

gifted; spontaneous gift; son/**אָה** of consciousness/understanding/**וֹ**; as master/king of Sodom/**וְאַתָּה**/ deliberations: *lit.*, the formulation/**אָה** of thought/**אָה** via conscious perceptions/**וֹ**; one of the masters of light to be united in the war between light and darkness (SMB/Gen. 14:2). Value, 272/**אָה**: the mind's discernment of the interior.

1306      **Birsha (Beershah, [çrb]) אָוֹהָה**

son/**אָה** of salvation/regard/**וֹהָה**; a master of light pertaining to all stored in the sheaves/**אָוֹהָה**, *e.g.*, leaves and branches; a king/ruling power of Gomorrah/**אָוֹהָה**; master of considering all unfoldments of a seed; *lit.*, to formulate/**אָה** knowledge/**אָה** according to wisdom/**וֹ** and understanding/**וֹ**. Value, 572/**אָוֹהָה**: to measure the domain of discernment of forms.

1310-11      **to seethe (bashale, l cb) כְּוֹהָה**

process to mature, ripen, grow; *lit.*, internalization/**אָה** of wisdom's/**וֹ** guidance/**לְ**; also: to cook, boil: for what is yet green, or capable of spoilage, is preserved in cooking/maturation—whether as grapes into wine or milk into cheese; note: to “seethe/**כְּוֹהָה** a kid in the milk of the mother” is to attempt the maturity of unity through “food” that has yet to reach its ultimate form, a state of stability/preservation; such a process will never be the attitude or result of satisfying Torah inquiry, which is why the Torah says that you will not attain maturation in this way, and why those who pursue their fullness have no such perspective/practice. Value, 332/**כְּוֹהָה**: wisdom directing consciousness.

1316      **Bashan (כְּבָשָׂן) כְּוֹהָה**

vast, formative area open for detailing and molding; a broad and open territory for eventual occupation that has yet to be defined by principles—by the fire energies of Yisrael/**כְּבָשָׂן**; the physical expressions of soul and body; flesh, forms; the physical, projected realm; territory devoted to one-half tribe of Manasseh as a developmental base; *lit.*, form/**אָה** energized by fire/**וֹ** purposes/**וֹ**. Value, 352/**כְּבָשָׂן**: the glory of HaShem flourishing in created forms.

1319-21      **flesh (b'sar, rcb) כְּוֹהָה**

a form of fire for governance; a form comprised of wisdom/spiritual intelligence: *lit.*, a manifestation/**אָה** of spiritual/**וֹ** authority/knowledge/thoughts/**אָה**; meat, pulp of fruit, pudendum of a man; also: to herald, announce, bring good news; messenger; a bearer of good news, which is the primary function of flesh (Isa. 9:6); note: the term “one flesh” signifies embracing the complete form of Unity, blood relation, kindred; as food: the eating of flesh/**כְּוֹהָה** corresponds to a spiritual mind acquiring the branches of knowledge referred to as “the meat of the Word”: the flesh/food profits/accomplishes nothing on its own, nor can it contribute on its own; for it is dependent upon Spirit for its very existence and is given for the soul's meditation/reflection. Value, 502/**כְּוֹהָה**: a composite of sanctified form.

1323-25      **daughter (bet, bot, bat, tb) כָּהָה**

branch; village; child, maiden; a liquid measure equal to an ephah/**אַמְלָה**; used in the constructs: “native of, inhabitant of, worthy of, belonging to the same party of”; *lit.*, a composite/**הָה** house of mutuality/**אָה**; also: to change; to establish bridges—the means to transfer energies from one embod-

iment to another; *lit.*, house/**א** of renewal/**X**; to construct; with a movement of; at once, simultaneously. Value, 402/**אX**: to change form; a perfection of hearing; the composition of form. See **house/XLא**; **build/אא**; **daughters/XYYא**.

8432      **among (batok, ° wtb) עYYא**

within/**א** the center/**YYX**; *lit.*, form/**א** perfected/**X** in an equilibrium/**Y** of cycles/**Y**. Value, 428/**HYX**: continuum of fruitful labors. See **center/YYX**.

## Gimel נ

**3, three (gimel, g) נ**

to carry, transmit, convey; processes; birth canal; conduits, passageways, crevices, channels; ascending; breakthroughs; value of a trustee; resurrection; depicted by camels, llama, giraffe, ostrich, praying mantis; **gimel/נ** is foundational to the *alefbet* triad that progresses to *yod/ל* and culminates in *pe/ר*. See **three/WYCW**; **gimel/לנ**.

1368      **mighty (gibor, rwbg) 4YYנ**

powerful, valiant; warrior; one who subdues, conquers; *lit.*, the elevation/**נ** of a house/**א** comes by bestowal/**א** of spiritual intelligence/**A**; inversely: the overthrow/**נ** of a house/state of consciousness/**א** is by the introspective/**א** mind/**A** (Zech. 4:6). Value, 211/**AAנ**: the King gives strength. See **God/El/Aג**; **mighty/YYנו**; compare **strong/YYח, פSH, HY, דYSO, YYנו**.

1379-81      **Gebal; border (gabal, l wbg; l bg) CYN; LN**

cord; boundary; to be bound; to confine, set a limit; denotes the extent/end—the termination of a region or a stage of development: *e.g.*, the border of Canaan/**YOOY** is the end/goal of all man attains in the image of Tsidon/**YYLN**; as territory of Edom/**YYLN** and home of the Giblites/**LN**: constrained; to define; to adjoin; neighbor; *lit.*, to communicate/**נ** the form's/**א** role/**C**; also: to knead, mix, make a lump of dough; *lit.*, to lift up/distinguish/**נ** the development/**א** of roles/**C**. Values, 35/**AL**: guidance/goad of Light; 41/**YY**: to reflect Principle.

1407-10      **Gad; fortune (dg) LN**

success; one of the twelve energy branches/tribes of life—Gad, occupying the lands of the intestines: the energy of assimilating what has been ingested/stored; the processing/**נ** of insights/**Δ**; also: coriander seed. Value, 7/**Σ**: completion. See **soul/WYM**.

1419/1431-35      **Giddel; great, growth; upbringing (gadol, l dg; l wdg) LAN; CYN**

advanced, high, noble; greater than; growing, developing; to nurture another unto his potential; *lit.*, communicating/**נ** insights/**Δ** to unify/**Y** roles/**C**; nurture/**נ** increases/expands/**Δ** you (unto the fullness of the Father) to perform/**C** as He (Yahuchánan/Jn. 14:12); also: becoming arrogant, or large, by projecting self above the whole. Values, 43/**YY**: the flow of communications; 37/**ΣC**: direction of momentum unto the goal. See **the great river/LAN 4YY**.

1438      **hew (gada, [ dg) OLN**

to cut off, fell, dehorn, destroy; *lit.*, to process/**נ** the insights/**Δ** of understanding/**O**. Value, 77/**ΣO**: understanding implemented.

1439      **Gideon** (*Gid'on*, <sup>הִדּוֹן</sup><sub>dg</sub>) **גִּידֹּן**

to cast down, cut down, lop off; a hewer; to dehorn; *lit.*, to process/**ל** the insights/**ד** of understanding/**ו** in accordance with/**ו** potentiality/**ו**. Value 133/**טפ**: to distinguish roles and processes.

1463      **Gog** (*gwg*) **גּוֹג**

northern area where the light crystals condense; a roof, ceiling; roofer, thatcher; *lit.*, point of communicating/**ל** unity's/**ו** breakthrough/emergence/**ל**. Formula: 3 = 3 (written as **ל ו ל**): a perfect balance of triads. Value, 12/**טל**: acquisition of form.

1471      **nations, gentiles** (*goyim*, <sup>גּוֹיִם</sup><sub>ywg</sub>) **גּוֹיִם**; **gentile, nation** (*goy*, <sub>ywg</sub>) **גּוֹי**

my/**ל** covering/back/**ל**; Aramaic: interior structure; an ongoing process—either as belonging or as not belonging to life; one in process of redemption; *lit.*, a process/**ל** administering/**ו** energies/**ל**; channels/**ל** of Unity/**ו** manifesting/**ל** a fullness of life/**ו**. Values, 19/**טל**: strong shelter; of plural, 59/**טב**: dynamic interchange. See **people**/**מו**.

1481-84      **Gur; to dwell, sojourn** (*gur*, <sup>גּוּר</sup><sub>rwg</sub>) **גּוּר**

to settle, live, lodge; to crowd together; *lit.*, avenue/process/**ל** to nurture/**ו** the mind/**א**; also: to fear; to be afraid, as of a stranger; to have reverence for the spiritual dweller within, even though unknown or immature, with understanding as to future development; a cub, whelp, young lion. Value, 12/**טל**: acquisition of form. See **stranger**/**גָּרָע**.

1486      **lot, fortune** (*goral*, <sup>גּוֹרָל</sup><sub>rwg</sub>) **גּוֹרָל**

destiny, share, portion; to cast lots, raffle; *lit.*, process/**ל** of merging/**ו** knowledge/**א** with roles/**ל**; to channel/**ל** the containment/**ו** of knowledge/**א** by supportive roles/**ל**. Value, 239/**טכ**: knowledge directing interchange. See **portion**/**מְנֻחָה**.

1419      **Giloh; to discover, reveal, uncover** (*galah*, <sup>גְּלַה</sup><sub>hl g</sub>) **גְּלַה**

to expose, disclose; to appear; also: to wander, depart, go into exile: as a result of discovery, we depart from the old to pursue the new; *lit.*, to pursue/**ל** the roles/**ל** of life/**א**; a center pertaining to Yahúdah/**בְּיַהֻּדָה**. Value, 38/**טכ**: the roles of perspective/vision. See **uncover**/**לְמַלֵּל**.

1556-61      **Galal; to roll** (*gelal*, <sup>גְּלַל</sup><sub>ll g</sub>) **גְּלַל**

to fold, unfold; to furl; to exonerate; to remove disgrace; dung, excrement; *lit.*, processes/**ל** to fulfill/**ל** instruction/**ל**; also: a boulder, heavy stone (having been rolled from a mountain); due to, because of, for the sake of. Value, 63/**טפ**: arranged/systematic processes.

1568      **Gilead** (*Gilad*, <sup>גִּלָּד</sup><sub>d[ l g</sub>) **גִּילָּד**

a balm for healing; hill/heap/stones/**ל** of testimony/witness/confirmation/**דו**: compounds which attest that healing is via an agreement, testimony, confession—by a fountain/verification/**ל** of being/**דו** which facilitates/**ל** that each role of man/**ל** be in continuance/**וד**; *lit.*, processes/functions/**ל** that guide/**ל** the senses/**ו** through openings/passageways/**ד**. Half of Gilead is allotted to Reuvan/**בְּרִיעָן** (for seeing) and to Gad/**גָּד** (for assimilating and the distribution of resources); half allotted to Manasseh/**בְּנַסֶּה** (for maturing related to the testes, which confirm). Value, 107/**טפ**: abiding/persevering unto the goal.

1571      **also** (*gam*, <sub>μg</sub>) **וְ**

too; in addition to; either, or, neither; *lit.*, process of multiplication. Value, 43/**טב**: multiplication of avenues.

1580-81      **to ripen; camel** (*gimel*, <sup>גִּימֶל</sup><sub>lm g</sub>) **גִּימֶל**

the processes of ripening, weaning, maturing: to be distanced from a previous state; also: to

reward, repay, recompense, benefit; remuneration; name of the third letter of the *alefbet*; *lit.*, the means/processes/ $\wedge$  of fulfilling/ $\beth$  roles/direction/ $\zeta$ . Value, 73/ $\aleph$ : transference processes. See *gimel*/ $\wedge$ ; *three*/ $\aleph\aleph\aleph$ ,  $\aleph\aleph\aleph$ .

1584-86

### Gomer; to conclude (*gomer*, $\text{רָמֶג}$ ) $\aleph\aleph$

to complete; to end, finish, decide; to deduce, learn from one thing to another; to infer; *lit.*, the processes/ $\wedge$  involving flows/ $\beth$  of thought/ $\aleph$ ; a formulation/son of Yapheth/ $\aleph\aleph\aleph$ /the first opening of the mind's expressions for the completion/perfection of man (as depicted in the generations of man following Noach/*comfort*); to discern and enjoy the essence, flavor: thus, to burn spices; an ember, the final form of burning; note: we begin as a spark/ $\aleph\aleph\aleph$  and, during the first generations emitted from Adam/ $\aleph\aleph\aleph$  to Noach/ $\aleph\aleph$ , we grow unto the ember, which ember possesses all ignited/initiated from Adam unto Noach; throughout this holding/ $\wedge$  of fires/ $\aleph\aleph$ , we rise as a sacrifice into the generations of Noach; Gomer relates to the soft spot on the cranium: it is this opening that is the orifice of the straight and narrow path within every person, and it is the very opening that determines the formulation of the brain and skull: the top opening of this fluted path is Gomer and the bottom opening is Tiras/ $\aleph\aleph\aleph$ ; as the energies of light descend through this flute, so they arise again: the flow is within and without, continually radiating in an orbital motion; *Gomer* refers, *lit.*, to the channeling/ $\wedge$  of messages/ $\beth$  of knowledge/mind/ $\aleph$  (the illuminations of channelling result in the processes of knowledge): from all drawn into this channel there are decisions and deductions; Gomer is the opening of the head that draws out and draws in knowledge: as the messages are processed through the opening of Gomer through the inner ear via the mouth, a *lamed*/ $\zeta$  forms—instruction occurs. Equation:  $\sqrt{3} \times \aleph/200 = (\aleph/40 \times \sqrt{3})5$ , which is balanced via the receptivity, or channeling/3/ $\wedge$ , and during which process it is equated by conclusions of input/5/ $\aleph$ . Value, 243/ $\aleph\aleph$ : the mind of spiritual processes. See the formulations of Gomer: *Ashkenaz*/ $\aleph\aleph\aleph$ , *Riphat*/ $\aleph\aleph\aleph$ , and *Togarmah*/ $\aleph\aleph\aleph$  (these three openings determine the flower formation of the Iris within the mind).

1588

### garden (*gan* $\text{גַּן}$ ) $\aleph\aleph$

orchard, park; *lit.*, a channel/ $\wedge$  for full extension/completion/ $\beth$ ; birth canal/ $\wedge$  of the Son of Man/ $\beth$ : place where the secrets of life are temporarily held/deposited in life forms and in seeds to be released into beautiful sheaves of light. Value, 53/ $\aleph$ : potential, in process.

5060

### touch (*gah*, $\text{גַּח}$ ) $\aleph\aleph$

to meet with, agree; *lit.*, to elevate/ $\wedge$  understanding/ $\aleph$ ; from the root  $\aleph\aleph\aleph$ /plague, as when YHWH/ $\aleph\aleph\aleph$  touches Pharaoh to raise up/ $\wedge$  consciousness/ $\aleph$  of all compositions of Sarai/ $\aleph\aleph\aleph$ . Value, 73/ $\aleph$ : to understand a process. See *touch*/ $\aleph\aleph\aleph$ .

1615-16

### stranger (*gare*, $\text{גָּרֵ}$ ) $\aleph\aleph$

alien, foreigner; a proselyte; to reside, dwell, sojourn; *lit.*, one processing/ $\wedge$  knowledge/ $\aleph$ ; to entangle the mind. Value, 203/ $\aleph\aleph$ : knowledge agent. See *Hagar*/ $\aleph\aleph\aleph$ ; *dwell*/ $\aleph\aleph\aleph$ .

1624-26

### gerah (*gayrah*, $\text{גָּרָה}$ ) $\aleph\aleph$

to excite, provoke, stimulate, incite, stir up; to chew the cud, ruminate; *lit.*, the processes/ $\wedge$  of intellectual/ $\aleph$  gathering/ $\aleph$ ; twenty/ $\beth$ /productive gerah/ $\aleph\aleph\aleph$ /stimulations equal one shekel/deliberation. Value, 208/ $\aleph\aleph$ : thought weavings. See *beka*/ $\aleph\aleph\aleph$ ; *shekel*/ $\aleph\aleph\aleph$ ,  $\aleph\aleph\aleph$ .

1486; 1632

### portion (*garall*, $\text{גָּרְלָ}$ ) $\aleph\aleph$

to apportion; to cast/draw lots; *lit.*, the process/ $\wedge$  of allocating/ $\aleph$  roles/ $\zeta$ . Value, 233/ $\aleph\aleph$ : authority guiding processes. See *lot/fortune*/ $\aleph\aleph\aleph$ .

1639      **reduce, diminish (*gara*, [גָּרָה])** 041

to subtract, deduct, draw out; *lit.*, to transmit/ $\wedge$  the mind's/ $\Delta$  understanding/ $\text{O}$ ; to shear, trim ("hair" being a symbol of the activity of the mind); also: copper; a blood-letter; to begin to ripen: to channel the components encircled or held within; the act of ripening is also the drawing out or subtraction of the properties contained in the seed. Value, 273/ $\text{נ}04$ : thoughts discerning process.

1641-42      **Gerar; to chew the cud (*gerar*, גְּרָר)** 441

cause and effect; to bring about, involve, drag into/off; sequential participation; the extent of the border of Canaan/, the humble servant-form, referring to the ability to bring about/involve via meditation: to chew the cud/meditate is the means to bring something about or to move it along; *lit.*, the processes/ $\wedge$  of the mind/ $\Delta$  to multiply/increase thought/knowledge/ $\Delta$ ; the movements/ $\wedge$  of a masterful/ $\Delta$  mind/ $\Delta$ . Value, 403/ $\text{נ}X$ : regenerative processes.

1643-45      **divorce, deport (*garash*, גָּרָשׁ)** W41

to drive out, expel, evict; to put away; also: to make fruitful; to be productive; *e.g.*, the produce of a plant is that which is expelled from the parent plant form for the purpose of procreation, even as the life force is first thrust out of the man and sown into the woman, later to be expelled from the mother as a viable life form; *lit.*, processes/ $\wedge$  of intellectual/ $\Delta$  digestion/assimilation/utilization/ $\text{W}$ ; note: within each of us is the capacity to divorce ourselves from previous states/forms for the purpose of emerging as a new creature: thus, we understand that YHWH/ $\text{יְהֹוָה}$  drives out/expels the nations from before us for the purpose of thrusting forth the chosen inherent processes unto their proper use and unto development of their designated future form. Value, 503/ $\text{נ}פָּאֵךְ$ : total distinction of processes. Compare **put away**/ $\text{נ}פָּאֵךְ$ .

1647/1648      **Gershon (גֵּרְשׁוֹן)**  $\text{נִוְוָגָן}$ ; **Gershom (גֵּרְשׁוֹם)**  $\text{נִוְוָגָם}$

symbolizes the productiveness, fruit of the body; depicts the fleshly layers of the body corresponding to the curtains of the tabernacle, culminating in the light robes of immortality; *lit.*, that which augments/ $\wedge$  beauty/ $\Delta$  and strength/ $\text{W}$  in the service/ $\text{Y}$  of fullness/maturity/ $\text{Y}$ , as also potentiality and/or display/ $\text{Y}$ ; a son/formulation of Levi/ $\text{לֵוִי/joining}$ . Values, 549/ $\text{בְּנָמָךְ}$ : composite covering of flowing interchange; 559/ $\text{בְּנָמָךְ}$ : full discernment of potential unions.

5066      **come (*gashet*, תַּגַּשׁ)** XW1

trilateral root for the forms  $\text{XWג}$  and  $\text{נ}XWג$ , both forms rendered in translation as variations on "drawing near"; *lit.*, the process/ $\wedge$  of assimilating/ $\text{W}$  Torah/ $\text{X}$ . Value, 703/ $\text{נ}W$ : the measurement of Wisdom, lifting up. See **come near**/ $\text{נ}W$ .

## Dalet $\Delta$

**4, four (*dalet*, ד)**  $\Delta$

a door; an opening to nurture, as the breast; gates of thanksgiving; door to the sheepfold, providing access beneath and above; an insight: to access paths of righteousness through embracing a

light principle and being devoted/surrendered in mind to that principle: life is a treasure chest, and the one who honors the principles of light has the key for access; door, gates, entrances, exits; heart, nose; to mature in the paths: opening to past, present, future; to examine, expand, facilitate; means of acquisition and revelation; to maintain communications with all paths of the diamond-clustered nature (See *Crown Diamond*); door/access to each of the twelve tribes within; to discern the gates within each tribal center of consciousness; to study the paths/courses of the heavens: the paths of names; to understand the influences of light and the harmony of light courses/orbits; to ride in a chariot, to enter into a planetary system/region, e.g., to enter into the Earth realm at birth is to proceed through a gate, and there are gates opened for the transfer from Earth to other realms; *dalet/ד* is foundational to the *alefbet* triad that progresses to *kaf/כ* and culminates in *tsade/ת*. See **four/וּתְאַרְךָ;** **dalet/תְּאַרְךָ**.

1696-99      **word (*devar*, rbd) דְּבָר**

a leader, guide, cause; to conquer, subdue; message vehicle; *lit.*, an insight of the heart/*ד* that enformulates/*ד* the mind/*ה*; also: pasture, meadow—even as speech is a “meadow” of words. Words are illuminated insights/*ד* that make an appearance/to construct/build/develop/*ד* the mind/*ה* of man as a ruler, governor, teacher/*ה* of all life energies: a word is, *lit.*, an open gate/*ד* to the houses/*ד* of knowledge/*ה*; note: words are seen as the basis of life; for they formulate energies that belong to the unity of life. These energies, in turn, develop soul expressions whereby the energies become complete, confirming their base of being. It is via the study of words and of their implementations—especially, the words of Elohim/*מֶלֶךְ*—that the energies become totally expanded from their encapsulated state as symbols to become expressed fully as matured soul/expressions. The total nature of a mature soul is the fruit, or the Word, which speaks in/from the beginning. Value, 206/*יְה*: beginning of unity: the mind formulating unified expressions. See **wilderness/בְּאֹמֶן**.

1715      **corn (*dagan*, ^gd) דָּגָן**

cereal, grain; nourishment, increase; kernels designated for the expansion/blessing of the mind given to Yaaqov/*אַקְרָבָן*; *lit.*, insights of the heart/*ד* that invigorate/comm-nicate/*ח* the son of man/*יְה*. Value, 57/*תְּאַרְךָ*: potential of words.

720-21      **Dedanim, Dedanites, Dodanim (*Dodanim*, μυνδο)** דְּדָנִים

confederates, covenanters; to be a friend; lovable, beloved; an uncle, aunt; also: to place in a basket; opening to achieve associated branches, or bonds, between all that has been formulated: a point of great strength of operation, as these bonds are established; through the openings of Dodanim, the perfect openings of unity are established within each person; *lit.*, gateway/*ד* to insights/*ד* that unfold/*מ* in activities/*ל* of fullness/*מְלֵאָה*; a son/formulation of Yavan/*מְלֵאָה /the heart chakra*; note: “Dodanim” is later written as *מְלֵאָה* (1 Chron. 1:7), where it may be rendered as “knowledgeable insights unfolding in activities of fullness.” Value, 108/*הַפְּ*: regulator of labors and services. See **Yavan/מְלֵאָה**; **Kittim/מְלֵאָה**.

1738-39      **to be sorry (*dawah*, hwd) מְאַזֵּן**

ill, sick, unwell; mournful, wretched; fading; *lit.*, passageways/*ד* that administer/*יְה* illumination/*אַזֵּן*. Value, 15/*מְלֵאָה*: blessings that delineate.

1752-56      **Dor; generation, age (*dor*, rwd) דָּר**

a period, era, epoch; a dwelling state; to sojourn, inhabit; as city of Canaan/*מִצְרָיִם*: to move in a circle; as En-Dor/*עֵין־דָּר* *מְלֵאָה*: “eye of the storm”; also: to house, accommodate; *lit.*, openings to the past, present, and future/*ד* united/*יְה* in the mind/*ה*. Value, 210/*מְלֵאָה*: mind achievements/activities. See **generations/מִצְרָיִם**; **turtle dove/עֵינָה**; compare **season/מְעֵן**, **XO**.

1767-68

**to be adequate, sufficient (*dye*, *yd*) פָּאַד**

the requisite quantity; enough, plenty; *lit.*, portal/Δ of blessing/פָּאַד; also: for, that, which; *lit.*, passageway/Δ for a manifestation/פָּאַד. Value, 14/פָּאַד: means of attaining opportunity.

1774

**Dizahab; tongues of fire (*di-zahav*, *bhzAyd*) גְּזָהָב פָּאַד**

an abundance/פָּאַד of gold/גְּזָהָב—a sufficiency of wisdom; bountifulness; *lit.*, insights of the heart/Δ that activate/פָּאַד the tongue/דָּבָר unto enlightened/מִמְּלֵאָה development/מִמְּלֵאָה; Sinai/פְּרִזְרֶת wilderness state associated with Hazereth/חָזֵרֶת enclosures and Laban/לָבָן/heart and lying beyond the crossing at Reeds/נְתָמָא conclusions. Value, 28/פָּאַד: productive outlook.

1777-82

**to judge, sentence (*din*, *yd*) יְדָאָה**

to rule, govern; to punish; to contend, quarrel, contest, argue, discuss; to litigate: to accuse, blame, find guilty, defend, acquit, justify; *lit.*, insights/Δ defining/פָּאַד potentiality/יְדָאָה. Value, 64/פָּאַד: to fortify/uphold the door. See **judge/argue/יְדָאָה**; compare **Dan/יְדָאָה**.

1800

**poor (*dal*, *l d*) כָּאֵם**

meager, impoverished, wretched; lean, low, humble, weak; *lit.*, insights/Δ that restrain/כָּאֵם; also: a door as means to let something pass; *lit.*, insight/Δ that directs movement/כָּאֵם; to deduct, subtract, impoverish. Value: 34/כָּאֵם: purposeful examination. See **thin out/כָּאֵם**; compare **poor/יְמָנָה**.

1817

**door (*dalet*, *t l d*) כָּאֵם**

gate, portal, entrance, means of access; also: a cover over an opening *lit.*, a passageway/Δ that points/כָּאֵם to a totality/כָּאֵם; insight/Δ as a goad/כָּאֵם to renewal/כָּאֵם; symbol of the heart of Mashiach Yahushúa, even as the doubled dalet/כָּאֵם is the symbol of the Body of Mashiach, the spiritual Nation of Yisrael/כָּאֵם יִשְׂרָאֵל/Am Yisrael (not to be confused with any secular state). Value: 434/כָּאֵם: the measurement of the roles of insight; to compose the rods of understanding. See **dalet/Δ**; **four/Oשָׁרֶךְ**.

1818

**blood (*dam*, *μd*) יְמָנָה**

juice; to facilitate fullness; the means of exchange between members unto wholeness; *lit.*, to hold/exchange/Δ all together/יְמָנָה: the blood of Yahushúa exchanges, or transfers, alignment/righteousness to those accepting the image of Elohim/יְמָנָה; we are washed in/by the blood of the Word/יְמָנָה, that whatever energy or soul expression has been defiled or polluted may be cleansed in the exchange thus established between the earthly and the heavenly and may be renewed in agreement with the Word/the Son/Formulation of YHWH/יְמָנָה; note: at every point the Torah is unfolded, there is the shedding of blood, signifying the giving of life: its designation unto service for the spiritual function of man. The sprinkling of blood represents the flow from an open vein. We understand that blood is given as a medium of mortality to attain unto the goal of immortality; thus, sprinkling is performed seven times, or from alef/א/initiation to zayin/ז/fulfillment. Value, 44/יְמָנָה: to anoint the heart.

1833-34

**Damascus (*Damehsek*, *qçmd*) טְוָמֵד**

blood/יְמָנָה sack/טְוָמֵד: *ie.*, red sackcloth; to be alert; state of ascending consciousness concerning wisdom's activities: a realization of all the activities within (held in sacks of blood); *lit.*, the path/Δ of fullness/יְמָנָה wisdom/טְוָמֵד designates/טְוָמֵד. Value, 444/טְוָמֵד: to measure the flow of insights.

1835-36

**Dan (‘d) יְדָאָה**

judge; judgment; one of the twelve branches/tribes of life—Dan, occupying the lands of the lungs; the energy of exchanging/evaluating; *lit.*, examination/Δ of potentiality/יְדָאָה; note: the tradition-

al rendering of Dan as “judge” devolves from the lungs’ role in the exchange of breath/air. Value, 54/**דָו**: determination to examine. See **soul/Wדָו**; compare **judge/argue/Yיְדָא**.

1865-66      **freedom (de'ror, רְרוֹד)** **אַיִל**

liberty; release from servitude; also: a sparrow, swallow; *lit.*, pathways/**דָ** to knowledge/**אַ** that are expansive/Y and elevating/**אַ**. Value, 410/**לְחֵדֶשׁ**: renewing activities.

1869-70      **way (dereck, דְרֶק)** **עַיִל**

a route, road, path, course; distance; to step, walk, go, march; also: custom, procedure; *lit.*, pathway/**דָ** to knowledgeable/**אַ** extensions/Y. Value, 224/**אַיִל**: mind of fruitful insight.

1875      **seek (derash, דְרַשׁ)** **וְאַיִל**

to inquire, meditate, draw out, ask; to explain, interpret, claim; to frequent; *lit.*, a pathway/door opening/**דָ** the mind/**אַ** unto the blaze of wisdom/W. Value, 504/**אַפְתָּח**: the total domain of inquiry. Compare **seek/sought/Wתָגַשׁ**.

## He אֵל

**5, five (he, הֵ)** אֵל

prefix used as definite article “the”; a rake, winnowing fan; light rays, life universal; stars, luminaries; lightening, illumination, emanation; that which gathers, separates, distinguishes; evaporation, precipitation; gifts innumerable, without measure or limit; *he/אֵל* is foundational to the *alef-bet* triad that progresses to *lamed/ל* and culminates in *kof/ף*. See **he/lo/אֵל**; **five/Wוּמָה**.

1887      **lo (hey, ah)** **אֵל**

behold; you may infer/deduce; *lit.*, the illumination/**אֵל** of a concept/**אַ**; also: if so. Value, 6/Y: a connection/yoke. See **he/אֵל**; **five/Wוּמָה**.

1904      **Hagar (רָגָה)** **אֵלָה**

to migrate, emigrate: hence, “The Stranger,” an immigrant: signifies the lower mediation of the heart energy field, which bears the natural form; mother to develop the body mass; *ref.* to the physical Jerusalem, the door/access for the heart center to enter into the physical elements; a bond-woman/servant to soul; *lit.*, gifts/**אֵל** to convey/carry/**אַ** mind/**אַ**. Value, 208/**הָאֵל**: mind elevation; the mind of service. See **stranger/אֵל**; compare **Serah/אֵלָה**.

1800      **to thin out (haydale, הַדָּלֵה)** **אֵלָה**

rake/**אֵל** of impoverishment/**לָהָה**, *e.g.*, to thin out plants; *lit.*, the winnowing/**אֵל** of insights/**דָ** that restrain/**לָהָה**; also: “the poor.” Value, 39/**בָּלָה**: to bring order to collections. See **poor/Lהָה**.

1931-34      **he; to become (hoo, אָוָה)** **אֵלָה**

to exist, breathe (may be used with *fem.* or *masc.*); *lit.*, life/**אֵל** bonded/Y to seed/**אַ**; to be enlightened/**אֵל** to the outpouring/Y of Principle/**אַ**; a light/**אֵל** vessel/Y of seed/Principle/**אַ**; also: the same; *lit.*, the light/**אֵל** contained/unfolded/Y is according to principle/**אַ**; often used with or at the end of a statement to heighten the thought. Value, 12/**אֵלָה**: the activity within.

1935-36      **Hod; honor, glory (*hude*, dwh) **דָּחֶד****

splendor, beauty, grandeur, magnificence; resonance; resounding; *lit.*, the brilliance/**א** contained/**וּ** in the gates/**וְ**. Value, 15/**אֵל**: to bless with light.

3205      **to beget (*holade*, dl wh) **דָּכַת****

to father, have a child; to be born; *lit.*, to project/emanate/**א** united/**וּ** roles/**ל** through passageways/**וְ**. Value, 45/**מָן**: anointed emanation. See **child/אֵל**.

1954      **Oshea, Hoshea, Hosea; delivered (*Hoshea*, [çwh]) **וֹשֵׁה****

redeemed, saved, helped; source for *Hosanna/אֲוֹשָׁנָה*, meaning “Save, I pray”; *lit.*, enlightenment/**א** pouring out/**וּ** wisdom/**וּ** and understanding/**וּ**. Value, 381/**אָדָם**: the utilization of manifested principles. See **Yahushúa/וֹשֵׁה**.

2490-91      **to begin (*hachale*, l j h) **חָצֵל****

to apply; to operate: the becoming/generation of man desires/seeks to apply/operate by the principles of becoming, acquired from Adam/**אָדָם** to Noach/**נוֹחַ** (SMB/Gen. 6:1); *lit.*, to activate/**א** an assignment/**וּ** in order/**ל**; to apply/**א** the operations/**וּ** of an instruction/**ל**. Value, 43/**מִזְרָח**: to release a process. See **begin/redeem/כהל**.

1931-34      **she, it (*hee, ayh*) **אֵלָה****

feminine pronoun; *lit.*, light rays/**א** designated to transmit/receive/**ל** concepts/seed/principles/**א**. Value, 16/**עַל**: ability to hold; capable of unity.

1961-62      **be (*hayah, hyh*) **אָיָה****

a definite/**א** act of Light/**אֵל**; becoming, belonging to; *lit.*, light/**א** breeds/gives/**ל** light/**א**; to exist; to remain; it is; being that: **אָיָה** commonly appears with the conjunctive prefix *waw/וּ* in the construction **וְאָיָה**, which is normally rendered in translation as “and it came to pass” or as “and Yah acts”; *lit.*, the defined/**א** activities/**ל** of life/light/**א**. Value, 20/**בָּשָׂר**: the branching/productivity of life.

1969      **hin (*'yh*) **מְלָא****

a liquid measure approximating 176 oz.; from the root **מְלָא**, meaning “wealth, capital, plenty, enough, quietly, gently does it”; a specified tabernacle measurement applied to offerings of oil/wine/understanding and pertaining to the operation of each energy; *lit.*, illumination/**א** to attain/**ל** our potential/**וּ**; a quarter hin/מְלָא כָּתָת signifies willingness to be taught and results in accessible increase apportioned according to the gates opened for understanding; one-third hin/מְלָא כָּלָל conveys the anointing of the oil: the cleansing results of the applied Word; the half hin/מְלָא כָּלָל acknowledges the building value of instruction: that the structures and developments of instruction and understanding are conducive to being built up in the faith; the full hin is expressive of full devotion to the Branches of Light, in acknowledgment of the holy instruction that all branches of life are devoted and belong wholly to the Fire of Wisdom; *lit.*, an emanation/**א** that activates/**ל** potentiality/**וּ**; also: to dare; a venture, chance; to capitalize; to specify; namely; this is, that is; a specification. Value, 65/**מְלָא**: structuring illumination.

3808; 1972      **surely; remove (*haloo*, al h) **אָלָא****

is it not so, it is surely so: to emphasize a point clearly, emphatically; to clarify with emphasis, guide with assurance; *lit.*, to highlight/**א** the guidance/**ל** of Principle/**א**; also: to be far removed; to be distanced, remote: the rake/**א** of negation/**אָל**. Value, 36/**עַל**: guidance of Unity.

1978/1980-83      **walk (*halak*, °l h) **וָלַךְ****

to proceed, go, continue, step; passageway, journey; to wander, travel; traveller; *lit.*, to deline-

eate/define/**א** the course/direction/**ל** of branching/**ו**. Value, 55/**וֹ**: potentialities of animation. See **to walk/YCL**.

1990-92           **Ham; they (hame, μh)** **וְהָם**

personal pronoun indicating an assembly of light: the radiance/**א** reflected/**ו** in a group; *lit.*, an illuminated/**א** fullness/**וּ**; radiance/**א** fully released/**וּ**. Value, 45/**וֹ**: full radiance; reflected light.

1992-93           **to hum; the activity of life (hamah, hmh)** **וְהָמָה**

to thrum, be noisy; the consequence of the light energies gathered as heat bodies; to make a shout, roar, coo, bleat, buzz: uproar, the various sounds of assembled life energies; *lit.*, life/**א** pouring forth/**וּ** life/**א**; also: to desire, yearn. Value, 50/**וּ**: potentiality. See **cattle/וְהָמָה** (with/**וּ** *hamah*, or “with heat”—with warmth extended/**וְהָמָה**).

2007-09           **behold (heenay, hnḥ)** **וְהִנֵּא**

an acknowledgment: often translated as “here I am”; to give pleasure, cause joy; to please, gladden; to benefit from; to profit; *lit.*, to define/**א** the will/**וּ** with illumination/**א**. Value, 60/**וּ**: responsible empowerment; the divine will’s radiance; the divine will, illuminated.

5493           **(haseer, rsh)** **וְהַסֵּר**; **put away (hasarah, hrsh)** **וְהַסְרֵה**

to dismiss, remove; a suspension; subtracted, deducted; lacking; to reduce, decrease; *lit.*, to remove/**א** the supporting/**תּ** knowledge/**א** concerning an emanation/**א**. Values, 270/**וּ**: to impoverish understanding; 265/**וּ**: to weaken support of life. Compare **divorce/deport/וְהַסֵּר**.

6565           **break (hapare, rph)** **וְהַפֵּקֶה**

to dig, excavate; to search, explore, rummage; one who digs, breaks ground; also: to blush, be ashamed, break face; *lit.*, to reveal/**א** the expressions/**תּ** of the mind/**א**. Value, 285/**וּ**: mind expressing illumination. See **break/shatter/וְהַפֵּקֶה**.

2022-23           **Hor; hill country, mount (har, rh)** **וְהַרְהָרָה**

an elevation, high range, mountain; *lit.*, an illuminated/**א** mind/**א**; the light/**א** of the mind/**א**; also: nation; *lit.*, innumerable/**א** individuals/**א**. Value, 205/**וּ**: the mind’s emanations.

2022; 567           **mount of the Amorites (Har-Amori, yrmaḥArh)** **וְהַרְהָרָה**

with/**א** the authority/**א** of enlightened/**א** sayings/**וְהַרְהָרָה**; *lit.*, the light/**א** of the mind/**א** defines/**א** concepts/**א** in flows/statements/**וּ** of knowledge/**א** and blessings/**לְ**. Value, 461/**וּ**: a composite structure of concepts/words.

2026-27           **kill (harag, grh)** **וְהַרְגֵּה**

to slay, murder, execute; to smite, destroy, slaughter; also: to leap out, spring forth; to digress; *lit.*, to winnow/**א** mental/**א** processes/**א**. Value, 208/**וּ**: to rule perspective.

2039           **Haran; to be parched, angry (Hawran, ḥrh)** **וְהַרְהָרָה**

keen intelligence; from the root **הָרָה**, meaning “mountain”; *lit.*, the enlightened/**א** mind’s/**א** unfoldments/**וּ**; the illuminated/**א** mind/**א** in full extension/**וּ**; brother to Avram/**וְהַרְהָרָה/exalted principles**, and father to Lot/**וְיַעֲקֹב/veiled**; offspring of Terach/**וְהַרְהָרָה/composing the mind through service**; father/generating force of the governing attributes Milkah/**וְהַרְהָרָה** and Yisskah/**וְהַרְהָרָה**; note: Haran is the developmental stage from which springs forth the measurement of our being and also the root from which we branch out to observe the full capacity of life, signifying retention of our ascensions to carry us forward into Lot/**וְיַעֲקֹב/veils/coverings**. Value, 255/**וּ**: mind displaying enlightenment. Compare **Haran/וְהַרְהָרָה**; **Nahor/וְהַנָּחָרָה**.

**Hashem; The Name (*HaShem*, μχ) וָהֵם**

sobriquet for וְהַלְּאֵל (TQ/Lev. 24:1); *lit.*, the emanation/אֶת of divine wisdom/W upon/within the peoples of Earth/וּ; the radiance/אֶת of fire/W upon water/וּ; also: as name of father of mighty men in the company of King David: wealthy (from וְהַמִּת, an alternate spelling). Value, 345/אֶלְוֹן: the Spirit's Water of Life. See **the heavens**/בְּרִיאָה; **name**/וּ; **YHWH**/וְהַלְּאֵל.

**the heavens (*ha shemayim*, μημχ) וְהַשְׁמָיִם**

collective plural of *HaShem/The Name*, sobriquet for וְהַלְּאֵל; the/אֶת names/בְּרִיאָה; names/positions of illumination; the mind's seat of administration; the realm of light orders and positions: the earth may operate according to its own expressive will/nature, or it may joyfully submit to be one/integrated/possessed by the orders of light above—by the created region of divinely appointed positions/names that determine form and expression; *lit.*, the defined state/אֶת of wisdom/W flowing/וּ to achieve/bless/לְ the fullness of life/וּ. Value, 395/אֶלְוֹן: Wisdom's transference through light. See **The Name**/וְהַלְּאֵל; **name**/וּ.

**to confess (*hitwadah*, hdwth) אֶלְאַתְּחָדָה; confession (*hitwadut*, twdwth) חֲדָתָה**

to liberate a person unto wholeness; to know oneself; an adoration; an acknowledgment; with gratitude—*esp.* for a revelation; from *todah*/אֶלְאַתְּ, meaning “to give thanks” (root word *yadah*/אֶלְאַתְּ/to worship): thus, a confession is uttered with thanksgiving for the scope of wholeness understood at a given point of development; *lit.*, Light rays/gifts/אֶת of renewal/X unifying us/וּ with avenues/insights/אֶת of judgment and mercy/וּ unto our totality/X. Values, 821/אֶלְעָזָר: a resurgence of totality unto productive unity; 420/וּ: measurement of productivity.

# Waw וּ

**6, six (*waw*, וּ) וּ**

conjunctive prefix to a root word, conveying the senses, “and, also, then, therefore, but”; the scales of justice and mercy; equilibrium; a hook, nail: that which bonds, joins, connects, unites; breast, cup, goblet; administration, consideration, evaluation; unites all elements, from the highest to the lowest; *waw*/וּ is foundational to the *alefbet* triad that progresses to *mem*/מּ, the thirteenth position, and culminates in *resh*/רּ, the twentieth position. Equation: וּ = 40(וּ ÷ וּ). See **six**/וּ; **waw**/וּ.

**Mother Principle of Elohim (*Wah*, הָוּ) אֶתְּ**

she who is joined with Yah/אֵל; the voice and presence of exclamation, wonder, joy; to make awesome the nature of Yah; also: the exclamations “Ah!, Oh!” (*e.g.*, Nineveh/אֶנְגָּדִיל); all begotten of Yah-ú-Wah/אֵלְהָוָה is perpetual (*e.g.*, Eve/אֵתָה, the maternal position/הָוּ of Wah/אֶת) is of the elect/chosen/לְכָאֵת belonging to Wah/the Mother Principle of Elohim. Value, 11/אֶלְעָזָר: to manifest principle. See **Yah**/אֵל; **Yahúwah**/אֵלְהָוָה.

**nails (*wawee*, וָוֵה) לְיָיִן; nail (*waw*, וּ) וּ**

hook, pin; that which connects; *lit.*, a fastening/Y in unity/Y; a bonding/Y through united/Y activities/לְ. Values, 12/אֶלְעָזָר: (number of the tribes—of the branches of soul/וּ); 22/אֶלְעָזָר: (number of letters in the *alef-bet*—the revealed spiritual configurations/operations of Elohim/אֶלְעָזָר). See **waw**/וּ; **six**/וּ.

# Zayin ז

## 7, seven (zayin, ז) ז

weapon: two-edged sword, knife, arrow, javelin, tongue; that which penetrates, splits: word, laws, instruments, penis; that which marks: goal, aim, pursuit; thus, the goal of the law: perfection, regeneration, healing, deliverance; note: *Zayin*/ז/purpose, affected by *yod*/י/action, results in *nun*/נ/display: *zayin* ascends first to distinction/פof *nun*/נ/potentiality, then ascends further (as *zayin*/ז/completion) unto assimilation of wisdom /ו/shin through the influence of *waw*/ו/unity; the formula for the *zayin* triad may be sensed in the equation פ(ל-ז) ו(ז)ו — that is, 100(10 - 7) = (50)6: He who dwells/פwith the Torah/ת in his hands/לis maintained/וin Wisdom/וunto potentiality/ו. See **seven**/ΟΩ; *zayin*/זָיִן.

2063      *fem. this (zoat, תז)* זָאֵת

the result of a definite purpose of Light; the reception of seed unto renewal; *lit.*, a mark/impres-sion/זby the concepts/אof Torah/ח; the thrust/דof Principle/אin creation/ח. Value, 408/ח: sign of Covenant. See **that/this**/זָאֵת.

2076      *issue (zav, bz)* זָבֵחַ

to pour, drip, ooze, spout, trickle; having a running discharge; one whose flesh is cut or severed/opened; a secretion, discharge, *lit.*, the cutting/דof the flesh/א; also: progeny; *lit.*, the target/future/דof formulations/א. Value, 9/א: collections.

## 2074      Zebulun (Zevulun, זְבוּלֹן)

to exalt, honor, dwell, abide; to lie with; a celestial abode, high abode; *lit.*, the goals/דof consciousness/אunited with/וthe roles/לof the Son of Man/ו; one of the twelve life tribes/branches: a fire energy abiding in the tongue member to communicate words abiding in the heart; also: honorable speech; linked in the prophets with Naphtali/לְחַנְתָּאas being among the first to be awakened in Yisrael/לְאַיָּה(Isa. 9:1-2): the heart and tongue are among the first to receive illumination; they are likewise linked as the heart (Naphtali) for belief and the mouth (Zebulun) for confession (Rom. 10:9); note: Zebulun is associated with ships, as the tongue is a member at the seashore/boundary, delivering goods from the waters of consciousness and carrying valuables across them. Value, 95/א: transformations of light. See **soul**/וְתָהָר.

## 2076-78      Zebah; sacrifice (zevach, זבָח)

to slaughter, sacrifice; a feast, meal; *lit.*, transformations/דformulated through/אservices/ח; the culminating aim/דof the body's/soul's/אservices/works/ח, in which the combined energies become the bread and the offering; dedicating/דthe forms of life/אfor service/ח. note: the *zevach* is perpetually designated each morning and evening in conjunction with the red fires on the surface of the earth/body: our sacrifices are presented at the same time that Yahúwah is making His daily offerings of Light in the earth; thus, we have fellowship, joy, and peace with Him as we confirm the unity of the fires of the heavens. Value, 17/ד: the giving nature of the Word. See **altar**/חַדְשָׁה; compare **slaughter**/חַדְשָׁה; **sacrifice**/עֲמָלֶךְ; **feast**/חַדְשָׁה.

2088-90      *masc. that, this (zeh, הז)* זָהָב

a definite purpose of Light; *lit.*, a goal/target/דof light/א; arrow/shaft/דof light/א. Value, 12/ד: a blessing upon the house. See **this**/זָאֵת; **that**/אָתָה.

2091      *gold (zahav, זהב)* זָהָב

symbol of wisdom; *lit.*, the weapon/instrument/דof light/אto formulate/establish/create/א; the ability to hold all things together; *lit.*, the completion/דof an illuminated/אform/א. Value, 14/ד: the blessing of insight; to appropriate a path. See **silver**/כְּבָשׂוֹן.

**weapon (zayin, צַיִן) צָיֵן**

to arm, equip with arms; to adorn; thrust: its means and its uses/results; name of the seventh letter of the *alefbet*; an unused root taking many forms in scripture; *lit.*, the targeted/ $\Delta$  use/ $\mathbf{L}$  of a display/potentiality/ $\mathbb{Y}$ . Value, 67/ $\Delta\mathbf{Z}$ : to be empowered unto completion. See **zayin/ $\Delta$** ; **seven/O $\mathbf{W}$** .

2132        **olive (zayeet, תַּיֵּן) תְּיֵן**

the olive tree and its fruit; source of the oil of anointing; source of illumination; *lit.*, the instrument/ $\Delta$  for attaining/ $\mathbf{L}$  perfection/ $\mathbf{X}$ . Value, 417/ $\Delta\mathbf{L}\mathbf{X}$ : the measurement of the blessings of Torah. See **olive oil/X $\mathbf{L}\mathbf{S}$  יְמִין**.

2142-45        **Zacher, Zecher, Zeker; male (zachar, זָכָר) זָכָר**

an imprinter; to recall, remember; to know, explore, learn; to recognize that all belongs to Him; to mark, imprint, be mindful; a commemoration, memorial; *lit.*, to bring forth, or to project/ $\Delta$ , productivity/ $\mathbb{Y}$  and knowledge/ $\mathbf{A}$ ; also: a spiritual being prepared to extend the branches of knowledge; a person of headship, extending himself as elohim/ $\mathbf{M}\mathbf{Z}\mathbf{L}\mathbf{C}$  in creation to, *lit.*, penetrate/ $\Delta$  the cycles/ $\mathbb{Y}$  of the mind/ $\mathbf{A}$ ; to remember is to bring to the fore what is hidden or stored—even as one teaches according to what is placed in his heart, or as a man brings forth seed from his loins. Value, 227/ $\Delta\mathbf{Y}\mathbf{A}$ : master of productive instruments. Compare **male/X $\mathbb{Y}$** .

2146        **remembrance (zickron, זִיכְרוֹן) זִיכְרֹן**

a memory, memorial, recollection, memento; a celebration, commemoration; to remind; *lit.*, a complete/perfect/ $\Delta$  extension/ $\mathbb{Y}$  of knowledge/mind/ $\mathbf{A}$  in conjunction/ $\mathbb{Y}$  with potentiality/ $\mathbb{Y}$ . Value, 283/ $\mathbf{A}\mathbf{D}\mathbf{A}$ : a chief expression of processes.

2156/2158/2167-71        **prune, sing (zemore, זְמוֹר)** זְמוֹר

to trim, cut off, prune; to help ripen; *lit.*, to mark/complete/perfect/ $\Delta$  the flow/ $\mathbb{Y}$  of knowledge/ $\mathbf{A}$ ; also: to play, praise; *lit.*, to penetrate/ $\Delta$  the fullness/ $\mathbb{Y}$  of knowledge/ $\mathbf{A}$ ; also: a song, melody, chant, tune; a deer, mountain goat; note: to prune and to sing share the same underlying dynamic; for both entail a direction of energy (symbolized by antlered animals) to produce fruit, to yield understanding. Value, 247/ $\Delta\mathbf{M}\mathbf{A}$ : to honor the fullness of a goal. See **fruit/םְמוֹרָה**; compare **flow/Y $\mathbf{M}$ , ripen/A $\mathbf{D}$ , wound/A $\mathbf{D}$** .

2172-73        **choice produce, fruit (zemorah, זְמוֹרָה)** זְמוֹרָה

the evidence/illumination/ $\mathfrak{A}$  of being pruned/ $\Delta\mathbf{M}$ ; also: an object of praise; music, composition; strength; *lit.*, a penetrating/ $\Delta$  flow/ $\mathbb{Y}$  of mature/ $\mathbf{A}$  enlightenment/ $\mathfrak{A}$ . Value, 252/ $\mathbf{M}\mathbf{A}\mathbf{A}$ : the mind's display of consciousness. See **prune/sing/Z $\mathbf{M}$** ; compare **flow/Y $\mathbf{M}$ , ripen/A $\mathbf{D}$ , wound/A $\mathbf{D}$** .

2204-07        **beard (zaqan, צָקָן)** צָקָן

an elder; ancient, aged; symbol of the instruction and performance of man (TQ/Lev. 19:27): the beard is a manifestation of the *lamed/L*, indicating the proper role of law/authority: to give instruction/ $\mathcal{L}$  according to the anointing; *lit.*, infusion/ $\Delta$  of holy/ $\mathfrak{P}$  potential/ $\mathbb{Y}$ . Value, 157/ $\Delta\mathbf{Y}\mathbf{P}$ : sanctified unfolding of words/speech.

2220        **shoulder (zeroa, צָרָה)** צָרָה

arm, foreleg; strength, means of extension; the plant arisen from the seed; *lit.*, the instrument/ $\Delta$  of the mind/ $\mathbf{A}$  that weighs/ $\mathbb{Y}$  understanding/ $\mathcal{O}$ . Value, 283/ $\mathbf{A}\mathbf{D}\mathbf{A}$ : foremost expression of process. See **seed/O $\mathbf{A}$** ; **shoulder**; compare **Shechem/Y $\mathbf{W}\mathbf{W}$** .

2224-26        **Zerah, Zarah, Zara (zarach, זָרָח)** זָרָח

to appear, bloom, rise; *lit.*, the fulfillment/ $\Delta$  of the mind's/priest's/ $\mathbf{A}$  service/ $\mathfrak{H}$ ; as son/work of Reuel/ $\mathbf{L}\mathbf{Y}\mathbf{O}\mathbf{A}$ /friend of El: a brightening; as son/formulation Yahúdah/ $\mathbf{Y}\mathbf{A}\mathbf{Y}\mathbf{E}\mathbf{L}$ /praise: irradiation, a

suffusion of light. Value, 215/**אַלְעָם**: the mind giving illumination.

2229-30 **flow (zeram, μρζ)** זֶרֶם

to pour; a downpour, stream, current, flood; to sweep away; *lit.*, words/**דְּבָר** that honor/**אָהָרֶן** fullness/**מִזְרָחָה**. Value, 247/**דְּבָרָה**: to instigate the release of words. See **prune/sing/דְּבָרָה**; compare **fruit/דְּבָרָה**, **ripen/דְּבָרָה**, **wound/דְּבָרָה**.

2232-35 **seed (zara, [ rəz )** זָרָה

to sow; the harvest/planting of seed/sperm; the results, fruit, force of the arm of man; posterity: the means to extend or implement action; *lit.*, an instrument/word/arrow/**דְּבָר** to lift up/**אָהָרֶן** understanding/**דִּבְרָה**; instrument//**דְּבָר** of the mind's/**אָהָרֶן** continuance/**דִּבְרָה**. Value, 277/**דְּבָרָה**: mastery of understanding the Word. See **shoulder/דְּבָרָה**.

2236 **dash, sprinkle (zaraq, qərəz)** צָרָק

to throw, hurl, fling; *lit.*, to target/**דְּבָר** the mind/**אָהָרֶן** unto dominion of all allotments/**דְּבָרָה**. Value, 307/**דְּבָרָה**: wisdom in goals.

## Chet ה

**8, eight (chet, j )** ה

ladder: means of ascent and descent, of reaching other plateaus; window: perspective, outlook; covenant; work, labor, service, progress; effort required; fatigue, exhilaration; accomplishment; weaving; signifies eighth day, the covenant of circumcision/sign of faith; **chet/ה**/ascension is the link in the *alefbet* triad that begins with *alef/א*/expansion and progresses to *samek/ם*/stability. See **eight/חֲמֻמָּה**; **chet/חֵת**.

2245-46 **Hobab; cherish (Chovav, bbj )** חֹבָב

to love, honor, esteem; a name for the father-in-law of Moshe/**מֹשֶׁה**; *lit.*, the care and effort required/**ה** to develop/**בָּ** a household/**בָּ**. Value 12/**בָּ**: to bless a house. See **Jether/אַתֵּה**, **Jethro/יְהָדוֹה**, **Raguel/Reul/רָגְעֵל**.

2254-60 **pledge, lot (chabal, l bj )** כְּבָבָל

rope; to bind; to take a pledge, to pawn for a down payment; a promise to acquire or to fulfill an obligation; *lit.*, covenant/**ה** for the household's/**בָּ** correction/guidance/**כָּ**; also: to wound, injure, destroy, subvert, constrain; *lit.*, to initiate/**ה** a means/**בָּ** of guidance/**כָּ**. Value, 40/**בָּ**: an anointing.

2266-71 **Heber; joined (Chevar, rbj )** חֵבָר

associated, linked, united; to connect, bind; a thing written, composed; *lit.*, a covenant/**ה** of associated/**בָּ** minds/**אָהָרֶן**. Value, 210/**אָהָרֶן**: the beginning of blessings. Compare **Eber/אֵבֶר**.

2275 **Hebron (Chebron, ^wrbj )** חֶבְרוֹן

a friend, comrade, associate, companion; society; as city located in Canaan: center of the soul's energy fields, where Avraham/**אַבְרָהָם** makes an association/friendship with the formulations of Heth/**חֵת**, acquiring an occupancy in the soul fields and the ability to transfer energy fields; *lit.*, to provide/**ה** for development/**בָּ** of the mind's/**אָהָרֶן** unified/collected/**וְ** potentials/**בָּ**; the place of the extension of Serach/**סְרָאָחָה**, which also depicts a changing/transfer of energy fields; an inheritance in the plain of Mamre/**מַמְרֵה** pertaining to Yahúdah/**יְהֻדָּה**/*praise* and to Asher/**אַשְׁר**/*happiness/confirmations*; note: Hebron signifies a covenant/contract/**ה** to develop/expand/**בָּ** the mind's/**אָהָרֶן** inherent unity/**וְ**, whereby redemption occurs/**בָּ** unto the mind's potential/full display/**בָּ**; the place

where Abram/**וְאַבָּרְם** overcomes Shinar/**אֶשְׁנָר** and redeems Lot/**לֹט**: the covenant established there leads to overcoming all land states in order to possess them for the Kingdom of Light. Value, 266/**לִפְנֵי**: a principal support of activities. See **Kiriath-Arba/Oֹרָבָה חִירָת**.

2282            **feast (*chag*, gj )** **חָג**

a festival, celebration, holy day, sacrifice; a festival sacrifice/victim; *lit.*, an ascension/**ח** process/**ח**; a covenant/**ח** procedure/**ח**. Value, 11/**אַפְלָה**: activities of expansion. Compare **sacrifice/חָסֵד, יְהִרְפָּא**.

2282; 5522-23

**Feast of Tabernacles (*Chag ha Sukkot*, twksh gj )** **חַג הַסֻּקּוֹת** **חָג**

Festival/**ח** of/**א** Booths/**חַג הַסֻּקּוֹת**; celebration of abiding in temporal dwellings, in renewing life forms open to the heavens, as symbolized by the decorations of green boughs affixed to the huts/moveable shelters; *lit.*, the covenant/**ח** procedure/**ח** of gathering/**א** united branches/**פ** that celebrate/**ש** the outpouring/**י** of renewal/regeneration/**ח**. Value, 502/**מִזְבֵּחַ**: the measurement of holy habitation. See **feast/חָג**; **tabernacle/סֻקּוֹת**.

2308-10

**ceasing, forbearing (*chadale*, l dj )** **כָּהָלֵךְ**

pausing, forsaking; a cessation; the grave; to stop, leave off, desist; *lit.*, to repent/**ח** of insights/**ד**, unto change/**ל**; also: to be powerless; to rest, be unoccupied; *lit.*, to provide/**ח** a passageway/**ד** for instruction/**ל**. Value, 42/**מִזְרָח**: withdrawal of consciousness.

2318-21

**renew, initiate; month (*chodesh*, çdj )** **וְאַהֲרֹן**

to be new, fresh; to invent, revive, renovate, restore, refresh; also: a period/quality of light activity; *lit.*, performances/activities/works/**ח** in the gates/avenues/**ד** of wisdom/**ו**; note: *chodesh* signifies the role of the moon in designating work periods, especially the various works/activities of Light within a year: each month is determined by the position/arising/assignment/**ח** of the moon, which serves in the gate/path/**ד** of the sun's/**ו** daily journey through a field of constellation corresponding to the gate of the month. Each month is due to the position of the moon; hence the initial letter *chet/ח* receives the assignment from the sun; the moon's position among the bodies of light follows a path that corresponds to the assignment for the month and speaks of activities related to the energy centers in man; note: a month is an assignment of labor/work/**ח** with four/**ד** *shab-batot/sabbaths/ו*. Value, 312/**מִזְבֵּחַ**: Wisdom activating and determining communal forms. See **head of the month/וְאַהֲרֹן וְאַתְּ**; compare **holy/וְאַתְּ**.

2331-33

**Eve (*Chau Wah*, hwj )** **חָוָה**

the primordial mother; the position/assignment/**ח** of mother/**אִיָּה**; to make a statement, pronounce, make known, declare; *lit.*, to help/**ח** unify/**י** via illumination/**א**; to experience; to bow in honor; *lit.*, to serve/**ח** the unity/**י** of life/**א**; also: a farm, farmstead, ranch, place of cultivation. Value, 19/**אַפְלָה**: activities that bind as one. See **Wah/חָוָה**.

2341

**Havilah (*Chavilah*, hl ywj )** **חַבְילָה**

linked, circular; a joint, bead, vertebra; ring of a chain; a grouping or coiling effect; *lit.*, the work/**ח** of joining/bonding/**י** the initiations/**ל** ordering/directing/**ל** life/**א**; as son/formulation of Cush/*ability to rotate*: basis of the body's skeletal structure; note: the spiral of Chavilah extends even unto Seba/*man of wine/understanding*, the son of Cush, in that the understandings of Seba are linked together as a chain of pearls, or as the vertebrae. Value, 59/**מִזְבֵּחַ**: displays of mutuality. See **Cush/וְאַתְּ, Seba/אַתְּ**.

2348; 3220-22

**sea coast (*choph-yam*, µyA wj )** **יָם יָם**

the bank/edge/**יָם** of a sea/**יָם**: the edge of each body member as a collection of waters, as well as the periphery of each soul energy center; also: area of trade, exchange—even as the body members exchange their services for the well-being of the entire organism; to cleanse and commission each member unto fullness, pureness of spirit; *lit.*, services/works/**ח** coupling together/**י** expres-

sions/**ד** to achieve/**ל** fullness/**ו**. Value, 144/**אֹתֶן**: an area/domain of spiritual access.

2351           **without (hutz, הֻצָּה)** **לֹא**

the exterior, external; outside, outdoors; to separate, sever; excluding; *lit.*, a perspective needed/**ה** to balance/**ו** changes/**ר**. Value, 104/**אֹתֶן**: a domain of revelation.

2352-58       **Hur (chur, חֻר)** **לֹא**

a nobleman, foreman, free man; *lit.*, to access/**ה** the unified/**ו** mind/**א**; to be clarified; white linen, cloth; pale, chalky, pallid, wan; also: an aperture, hole, socket; *lit.*, a window/**ה** joined/**ו** to the head/**א**. Value, 214/**אֹתֶן**: authority to bless the gates.

2388-92       **strong (chazak, חזק)** **טַשְׁךָ**

courageous, firm, robust; to strengthen, harden, reinforce; severe; to intensify, embolden; *lit.*, to aid/**ה** the goals/**ס** of a domain/**ת**. Value, 115/**אֹתֶן**: to distinguish actions with light; coverings that manifest energy. See **strong/לִזְקָנָה, מִזְקָנָה, שִׁזְקָנָה**; compare **mighty/מַעֲזָה, מַעֲזָה**.

2403           **sin, sin offering (chatat, תָּאֵת)** **חַטָּאת**

to violate, offend, transgress, miss; to act immaturely, like a spoilt child; unresolved issues/violations; to fault; guilt; also: atonement, as awareness of offence is the beginning of the process of reconciliation; to triumph over sin; to rearrange self; *lit.*, an exercise/**ה** arranging/**ו** concepts/**א** unto fulfillment/**ח**. Value, 418/**חַטָּאת**: renewal of activities and services. See **sin/אַיִלָּה, אַיִלָּה**.

2416-17; 2418; 2421       **to live (chayah, חַי ; ayj )** **אֶלְחָתָה; אֶלְחָתָה;** **life (chay, chai, יָהִי)** **לְחָתָה**

alive, living, raw; active, vivacious, healthy; a bond, covenant of oneness; *lit.*, to be engaged/**ה** in giving/participating/**ל**; the ascending action/**ה** of our positions/gifts/**ל** of Elohim/**וְיְלָאָה**; an activity/**ה** of giving/**ל**, which establishes receiving/**ל**; a workman/**ה** of Yah/**אֱלֹהָה**; to be kept/mainained alive; *lit.*, the covenanted/**ה** gift/**ל** of life/**א**; to revive; *lit.*, an exchange/**ה** sharing/**ל** foundational principles/concepts/**א**. Values, 18/**חַטָּאת**: activity that bonds; 19/**בְּנָה**: activities of interchange; 23/**אַיִלָּה**: productive processes.

2426-29       **host, power, strength (chaiyeel, חַיְאֵל)** **כְּלָה**

wealth; valor, virtue, honesty; *lit.*, outlook/**ה** manifested/**ל** in roles/**ל**; force, army, corps; agreement/**ה** supplies/**ל** direction/**ל**; arm; also: a small wall, rampart, bulwark, bastion; *lit.*, aid/**ה** that providing/**ל** defense/**ל**; to have birth pangs, tremble, quake; anguish; to wait, hope; *lit.*, the effort required/**ה** to manifest/**ל** change/**ל**; to succeed, mature. Value, 48/**חַטָּאת**: the outpourings of effort.

2437           **splendors (cheerot, תְּרִיאָה)** **חַנְפָּתָה; Hirah (cheerah, חֵרָה)** **חַנְפָּתָה**

nobility; a sense of splendor; also: to whiten, wax pale; *lit.*, an elevation/**ה** of life activity/**ל** that crowns the mind/**א** with illuminating rays/**א**—with renewal/**ח**; friend of Yahúdah/**אַדְוֹתָה**. Values, 223/**אַיִלָּה**: mind rejoicing in ascent; 618/**חַטָּאת**: the renewal of intellect, giving elevation. See **Adulami/לְעָלָם**.

2459-61       **Heleb; milk; fat (chaylev, חַיְלָב)** **גַּלְעָד**

to yield milk, grease, sebum, marrow; that which rises; symbolizes grace, *lit.*, to facilitate/**ה** the direction and order/**ל** of one's development/**א**; to achieve/elevate/**ה** the committed direction/**ל** of the sacrifice form/**א**. Value, 40/**חַטָּאת**: to nurture/supply strength and nutrients. Compare **lobe / לְבָה**.

2471           **Cakes (challot, תְּלִילָה)** **חַלְלָה**

square, perforated cakes that correspond to workmanship of the altar/**מִזְבֵּחַ** and signify a mind focused on the altar; pastry made of fine flour; from the root **לִלָּה**, meaning “to wound, weaken,

violate, profane, redeem"; connotes teachings composed through the bruising, evening, and application of concepts (beaten grain) progressing through the natural state, that their inherent spiritual force might appear in a refined/fully developed result; *lit.*, to prepare/provide/**H** instruction/teachings/**C** that administer/**Y** renewal/**X**; ascension/**H** instruction/**C** that unites us/**Y** unto our totality/**X** (working us as the Bread of Torah in the process); also: maturity. Value, 444/**אַמְתָּה**: composition that draws out insights. Compare **begin/profane/CCH**.

2490-91      **begin, profane (*chalal*, כָּלֵל ) CCH**

an instructor/**C** of distance/space/**C****H**; to start, commence; to redeem; also: to desecrate, make void; to create a cavity, vacuum, hollow; an empty space; a hollow/vacuum as a means to trap, or bring together, natures; a vault; to make hollow: to wound, pierce, defile, violate, make vulgar; wounded, slain, dead; the action of resisting; to break, disregard; violating instruction; *lit.*, to arrange/**H** an order/**C** of instruction/**C**; to assign/**H** a direction/**C** for instruction/**C**; also: to pipe, play pipes. Value, 68/**חַלְלָה**: to structure/restructure assignments. See **to begin/CHE**; **cakes/XYCH**; **violate/redeem/CFL**.

2498-2501      **Heleph; change (*chaylef*, חַלֵּף ) CFL**

to pass away, vanish; to shoot forth, pass through, come anew; to replace, succeed, exchange; *lit.*, to agree/**H** to a change/**C** in expression/**D**; also: instead, in return, in lieu of; an area pertaining to Naphtali/**לְכִדְעֹן**. Value, 118/**חַלְפָה**: domains that yield concerning agreement.

2505-12      **Helek, Halak; portion (*chalaq*, חַלָּק ) פְּנִים**

an allotment, share; to divide into shares; to impart, distinguish, distribute; *lit.*, a service/**H** designating/**C** the inner domains/**P**; also: a smooth stone—a precious stone, depicting an organ of the body; the state of baldness (being without hair), a characteristic of the internal organs; *lit.*, provider/**H** of incentive/**C** unto purity/**P**. Value, 138/**חַלְפָה**: separation preventing fatigue, a distinguished order of service.

2524-27      **Ham (*Cham*, חָם ) מְחֻמָּה**

warmth, enthusiasm; formative: the warming and weaving of energies to create a corresponding formation of mass; hot, warmblooded: connotes sense of passion, intense emotion—as when the energy fields of the soul shed sensations into the physical; *lit.*, the labors/activities/weavings/**H** of expanding water/energies/**M**. Land of Cham: Egypt/*Mitzraim*/**מִצְרָיִם**; place from whence we emerge into the physical/mortal, ultimately to step on into the immortal. Formula: **ח**(**H**) = **ו** [5(8) = 40], instructing us that the illumination (warming) of order yields a drawing out of waters—yields the base, or means, of forming the body. Value, 48/**חָם**: reflector of spiritual activities/labors. See **Noach/HY**.

2528-29      **anger, wrath (*chaymah*, חַמָּה ) מְאֻמָּה**

sun, heat, warmth; summer; fever, rage, fury, ill nature, poison; to burn up an infection; *lit.*, a helpful/**H** flow/**M** of light/**A**. Value, 53/**חָם**: internalized processes.

2585      **he-ass, donkey (*chamor*, חַמּוֹר ) אֲמָרָה**

to be difficult, strict; important, weighty, serious; depicts an assignment to fulfill the mind, or via which the mind is watered/rejuvenated; *lit.*, assignment/service/**H** to fulfill/**M** the unity/**Y** of mind/intellect/**A**; *ref.* to the body members as the vessels of labor which carry the weight of the assignments pertaining to each name/positioning; connotes provision of the duality given to each name (SMB/Gen. 12:16). Value, 254/**אַמְתָּה**: the mind's will opens avenues.

2556-58      **leavened (*chamatz*, <sup>mj</sup>)** **חַמֶּת**

sour, fermented; bread (composition of beaten grain/concepts) interlaced with trapped air, creating an illusion that provides no substantive contribution and obscures the nutritional essence; force of ascension resulting in illusion or in a new creation; *lit.*, a process of arising/**H** from being watered/**וֹ** unto transformation/**רָ** (hence, a symbol of the fleshly body); perspectives/elevations arising/**H** from/**וֹ** change/**רָ**; also: vinegar; to delay, causing to sour; wicked, in the sense of “ruined.” Value, 138/**חַמְתָּ**: a designation of space to proceed in an ascension.

2567-71      **five (*chamesh*, <sup>cjh</sup>)** **וּמֶה**

the fifth part; divided or multiplied by five; sobriquet for the Pentatuch—Torah, the five books of the Law; a son of the fifth generation; having the characteristics of 5/**אָ**: to be illuminated, enlightened; light rays, radiance; the absorption/**וּ** of light, causing warmth/**יָהּ**: a penetration of wisdom; to be equipped, armed, fitted, robed with light; *lit.*, a positioning/**H** reflecting/**וּ** fire/wisdom/**וּ**. Value, 348/**וּמְהָ**: wisdom released unto labors/services. See **he/אָ**; **lo/אָ**.

2580-81      **Hen; grace (*chan*, <sup>ej</sup>)** **נֵה**

to facilitate; beauty, favor, loveliness, attractiveness; *lit.*, to lift up/**H** the potentiality of the Son of Man/**וּ**. Value, 58/**נֵה**: interior action of an elevation; the potential of covenant. See **Enoch/עֲנוֹחָ**.

2583-84      **Hannah; encamp (*chana*, <sup>hnj</sup>)** **חָנָה**

to dwell, station, settle; *lit.*, to honor/celebrate/**H** the displays/**וּ** of life/**אָ**; also: to decline, bend down; to besiege; *lit.*, to diminish/**H** the potential/**וּ** of life/**אָ**. Value, 63/**חָנָה**: structured processes. See **encamp/חָנָה**.

2585      **Enoch (*Chanok*, <sup>wnj</sup>)** **עֲנוֹחָ**

to initiate; upbringing, education, training; *lit.*, lifting up/**H** the potentials/**וּ** of united/**וּ** branches/**וּ**; grace actualized: the favor/**וּ**/*chan* of YHWH/**אֱלֹהִים** is upon those who are combining/**וּ** their life branches/**וּ** freely, for by grace/**וּ** YHWH gives freely to us. *Grace* begets Methush-elach/**מְתֻשְׁעָה**/*liberty*—the overcoming of death actions and words. Value, 84/**חָנָה**: an open door. See **grace/וּ**.

2637-40      **need (*chacer*, <sup>rsj</sup>)** **אָנָה**

to decrease, diminish, be reduced; a lack, deficiency; poverty, destitution; *lit.*, change/**H** in structures/**בָּ** designated by the mind/**אָ**; a reduction/**H** in stability/**בָּ** of intellect/**אָ**. Value, 268/**אָנָה**: the mind redefines, for loss or gain.

2673      **to divide (*chatzah*, <sup>hxj</sup>)** **חָצֵה**

to cross, part, bisect, halve; value of 0.5/**אָ**; *lit.*, a diminishing/**H** transformation/**רָ** in life/**אָ**. Value, 103/**חָצֵה**: to distinguish a process.

2677-78      **half (*chatzee*, <sup>yxj</sup>)** **חָצֵה**

semi-, hemi-; halves; the means to join parts; an extension of life; means to couple; *lit.*, a ladder/**H** of transformation/**רָ** that gives/receives/**בָּ**; the “half cubit” of the sanctuary signifies the reaching out of the heavenly unto the earthly and provides motivation for the earthly to respond in like manner, in that the earthly is incomplete without reunification with its source. Value, 108/**חָצֵה**: to distinguish a service.

2688      **Hazezon, Hazazon (*Hats'tsan*, <sup>xxj</sup>)** **חַזְוֹן**

partitions, divisions; to space apart, that components may be distinguished/readable/observed; to cut into pieces; things set apart, as kidney stones; *lit.*, the elevating work/**H** of transformations/**רָ** to appropriate/designate the use of energies/**רָ** of potentiality/the Son of Man/**וּ**. Value, 238/**חַזְוֹן**: the mind learns of covenanted parts/works.

**Hazeroth; courts (*Chatserot*, trxj ; twrxj ) תַּחֲסָרוֹת; תְּבָרִקָּה**

the sounding of trumpets: declaring understandings, *lit.*, to activate/**H** our transformations/**H** and pursuits/**H** unto the mastery/**A** of wholeness/totality/**X**; also: villages, hamlets, towers, stockades/w trumpeters; from the root **תַּחֲזָה/to surround**; thus, to be enclosed/surrounded in any manner; a royal court: a pivot point from Sinai/**תְּבָרֵךְ** unto Paran/**תְּבָרֵךְ**; *lit.*, to activate/**H** transformations/**H** and knowledge/**A** of our completion/totality/**X**. Values, 698/**תְּבָרֵךְ**: to renew the mind via transforming services; 704/**תְּבָרֵךְ**: to measure assimilated insight. Compare **surround**/**תְּבָרֵךְ**.

**statute (*chuqah*, hqj ) תְּבָרֵךְ; statutes (*chuqot*, tqj ) תְּבָרֵךְ**

law, custom; a performance/activity of mind that will not offend forms or Light Principles (Ps. 148:6); the maturity of conduct understood by example of the performances of YHWH/**תְּבָרֵךְ**—doing as YHWH does; to imitate, emulate; to draw, engrave, carve, set boundaries, define actions, regulate faculties; a maintenance of order that serves as a ladder/window/**H** to the holy/**T**—to the continuity/**X**; *lit.*, labor/activity/**H** of holy/**T** enlightenment/**A**, consciousness/**X**; ascensions/**H** of devotion/**T** unto renewal/totality/**X**; means to evaluate, study, obey/fulfill, sacrifice; a service/performace/practice of Aharon/**תְּבָרֵךְ**, such as lighting the *menorah*/**תְּבָרֵךְ** (TQ/Lev. 24:3); *lit.*, exercises/**H** of the inner domain/**T** that are ongoing/**X**; the performance/**H** of the holy fires/**T** unto consummation/**X**; to become enlightened, thereby overcoming obstacles to freedom; an aspect of Torah. Values, 508/**תְּבָרֵךְ**: renewal of holy service; 113/**תְּבָרֵךְ**: to sanctify manifested processes. See **judgment**/**תְּבָרֵךְ**; **ordinances/judgments**/**תְּבָרֵךְ**; **Law/Torah**/**תְּבָרֵךְ**.

**Horeb (*Choreb*, brj ) תְּבָרֵךְ**

with a sword, knife, plowshare: mountain upon which the tablets of stone were inscribed by the finger of El/God/**C**; cultivation; *lit.*, an initiation/**H** for the mind's/**A** development/**S**; to make desolate; to demolish; parched; a drought, desert, dissolution; *lit.*, the decision/**H** of the mind/**A** to reconstruct/**S**. Value, 210/**תְּבָרֵךְ**: mind authority. See **Sinai**/**תְּבָרֵךְ**.

**Hermon (*Chermon*, ^wmrj ) תְּבָרֵךְ**

to seclude or spread; to devote, vow, swear; *lit.*, the initiations/**H** of the mind/**A** upon the waters/**M** to expand/**Y** potentials/**M**; as mountain of Yisrael/**תְּבָרֵךְ**: mount of illuminated values; as northern boundary: *ref.* to the mind of evaluation. Value, 304/**תְּבָרֵךְ**: wisdom in meditations. See **Sion**/**תְּבָרֵךְ**; **Zion**/**תְּבָרֵךְ**; **Shenir**/**תְּבָרֵךְ**; **Sirion**/**תְּבָרֵךְ**.

**Haran; to be parched, angry (*Charan*, ^rj ) תְּבָרֵךְ**

intensity of thought; hot wrath; from the root **תְּבָרֵךְ**, meaning “to glow, burn”; *lit.*, to intensify/**H** the mind's/**A** extensions/**M**. Value, 258/**תְּבָרֵךְ**: mind displays perspective. Compare **Haran**/**תְּבָרֵךְ**; **Nahor**/**תְּבָרֵךְ**.

**Heresh; to be silent, secret (*cheresh*, crj ) וְבָרֵךְ**

to make deaf, to deafen; *lit.*, to focus/**H** the intellect's/**A** assimilation/**W**; **charash**: to engrave, plough, discover; to devise; *lit.*, services/**H** of the mind/**A** of wisdom/**W**; **chawrash**: craftsman, artisan, mason, builder; *lit.*, to labor/**H** with a mind/**A** of wisdom/**W**; also: magic, magician. Value, 508/**תְּבָרֵךְ**: to renew a domain with labor.

**Heshbon (*Cheshbon*, ^wbçj ) תְּבָרֵךְ**

to determine values; accounting, arithmetic, computation; to think, mean, regard; the base/center of speech; a contrivance; a meditation of reckoning; fabrication, inventions; city of Lewi/**תְּבָרֵךְ** pertaining to Reuvan/**תְּבָרֵךְ**/sight and to Gad/**תְּבָרֵךְ**/assimilation and distribution of resources; *lit.*, inven-

tions/**ח** of wisdom/**ו** to formulate/**ש** a unified/**ו** potential/**י**. Value, 366/**יְתָהַר**: wisdom structuring the container of unity.

2820-23      **darkness (choshek, ° צָה ) יְתָהַר**

a veiled mystery, hidden message; a form given for observation; to preserve, hold, spare; to hide, darken; an orientation on forms for the sake of Light; *lit.*, a provision/**ח** of wisdom/**ו** to enable full branching/**י**; note: the ability to hide/be hidden is given on account of the faces/expressions of the reflective attribute of an object: the earth is darkened, so that it can reflect what it holds, or hides; were it not so, then the earth would not fulfill the functions of reflection, which aid in meditation and inquiry and which direct us to the Light. That we understand the existence of things whose obscurity is apparent encourages us to examine visible manifestations more closely, to discover the underlying and invisible principles by which they are sustained (Rom. 1:20). Value, 328/**יְתָהַר**: Wisdom branching into works/actions.

2844-45      **Heth (chet, tj ) תֵּה**

the eight letter of the *alefbet*, denoting perspective to elevate; as a son of Canaan/**יְמֹנִי**: an attribute of promise; also: to gather, take up, seize; fear, terror; to be afraid; *lit.*, window/**ח** on totality/**ת**; to highly regard principles (Avraham/**אֶבְרָהָם**) and the full form of Adam/**אָדָם**; to highly regard the possession of the final form of man, being thereby coupled with Tsidon/**צִדְוִן** (SMB/Gen. 10:15); to make covenant with Avraham concerning entering into soul and body fields; note: Avraham would not accept Chet's formative nature without giving the complete revelation/value of its reflective role (400/**X**/complete shekels/**Cַּיִלְדָּבָר**/deliberations of silver/**מְטָעָה**/under-standing); nor will any man accept his form as a senseless shape, but will nurture it and bring it forth with a consciousness of spiritual understanding and a cognisance of its holy origins (SMB/Gen. 23: 15-18); also: to gather all provided; to accept the potentialities/fishes that are in the nets of Tsidon; to give regard/reverence/fear for what we are becoming; to revere the awesome nature of our promised land; to hold as awesome the form of Nun/**נָנָה**, Mashiach/**מָשִׁיחָה**, Tsidon/**צִדְוִן**; to be prostrate in grateful humility for Tsidon. Value, 408/**חֵת**: renewal of perspective. See *chet/ח*.

2856-57      **to sign, seal (chatam, ϕτְּהָם ) יְתָהַם**

to close, finish, make an end, complete; a mark that signifies, *lit.*, work/**ח** that is complete/total/perfect/**ת** and filled with all treasures of life's fullness/**י**. Value, 448/**חֵת**: total fulfillment and accomplishment.

2859-60      **bridegroom (chatane, ^תְּהָן ) יְתָהָן**

to wed; marriage; son-in-law, related by marriage; also: hero; *lit.*, to serve/**ח** the renewal/**ת** of potentiality/**י**. Value, 458/**חֵת**: to complete the potential of service.

Tet ☒

**9, nine (tet, f) ☒**

united heads: male and female as one; sex; unites/divides, collects/separates, resolves; place of

shelter, refuge, truth, security, trust, mutuality, interchange, obedience, union, dependence; a shield, target; symbol of town, city, community, dwelling area, gathering; communal consciousness; signifies resolution of opposites, harmonization of disparate forces; *tet*/◎/interchange is the link in the *alefbet* triad that begins with *bet*/↙/house/consciousness and progresses to *ayin*/○/understanding. See *nine*/OWX; *tet*/XL◎.

2885      **rings (*tabbaot*, ⌂ [ bf) XOS◎**

to stamp, impress; to coin; to sink: thus, to impress or imprint an image; a signet, seal; an element, substance, nature, character—human nature being an expression of the impressions held; *lit.*, patterns/◎ of consciousness/↙ as jewels/○ of infinity/X. Value, 481/47X: renewing expressions of principle.

2889-92      **clean (*tahur*, rhf) 43◎**

pure, unblemished, unalloyed, unadulterated; brightness; whatever is coupled/◎ with the illumination/↗ of mind/↖ as belonging to life; *lit.*, an association/arrangement/◎ of light/↗ according to the mastery of thought/↖; comprised of the letter *tet*/◎, coupled with 43/mountain: to be clean is to join inseparably all components of the illumination of Messiah's mind. Value, 214/47A: mastery that gives access.

2808-10      *pl. (tote, tevat, twf)* XY◎; **Tob; good (*tov*, bwf) 5Y◎**

affirmation comprised of the three letters of unification; *lit.*, gathering/◎ all together/Y as One House/↙ (See Torah Light Notes, CHP/Num. 28:3); the state of perfect agreement; a property holding in Syria/Asshur/4YW4/stepping aright given to achieve the full inheritance/flow of life, without restriction; *lit.*, to hold all/◎ together/Y in an estate/↙; to be pleasant, happy, glad; wealth, welfare, benefit; to be fair; *lit.*, an arrangement/◎ that joins/Y a house in unity/↙. Values, 17/5L: achievement of goals; 415/37X: renewal of the activities of life.

2916      **to adhere (*tet*, amf) XL◎**

to cling, stick; name for the ninth letter of the *alefbet*; to stick, form a collection; *lit.*, the cellular dynamics/◎ manifested/F in the universe/X. Value, 419/87X: the renewing activities of collection/separation. See *tet*/◎.

2933      **unclean (*tamay*, amf) 4W◎**

defiled, polluted, impure, contaminated; forbidden; an arrangement of matter yet to be designated to the Father; *lit.*, a gathered/arranged/◎ flow/W of ideas/concepts/↖; state of being opaque, lacking transparent radiance; state of spotting—a flow of debris that causes dark spots on the transparent image of Elohim/9734, thereby causing it to be obscure, or darkened. Value, 50/W: action folded back within itself.

2935      **basket (*tene*, anf) 4W◎**

to weave; a wicker basket; a pannier (basket of fruit carried on the shoulders): thus, bearing expressions; *lit.*, to collect/◎ the flourishing aspects/W of the harvest/seed/concepts/↖. Value, 60/F: means to carry/arrange. See **basket**/F.

2958      **before (*terem*, μrf) W4◎**

to anticipate, precede, forestall; to do in anticipation of doing something else; not yet; previous; *lit.*, configuring/◎ mind/thought/↖ unto maturity/W. Value, 249/8W4: to instigate withdrawal from a collection.

2966      **torn to pieces (*teraphah*, hprf) 374◎**

prey of a beast; also: mixed, shuffled, scrambled; confused, insane; mental derangement, delusion; *lit.*, configurations/◎ of thought/↖ for the expression/↗ of illumination/↗. Value, 294/Δr↖: the mind transforming passageways.

Yod ↗

**10, ten (*yod*, y) ז**

a hand: depicts its actions and extensions—to give/receive, share; to forgive; to take/acquire; performance; to make manifest, set things in motion; means of attainment; blessing, fullness; manifested power, authority; mark of self, indicating possession/ownership; pertaining, belonging to, as in the construct case; expresses the idea of duration and strength before a root word; replaces *nun*/נ as desire is swallowed up by action; *yod*/**ל**/activity is the link in the *alefbet* triad that begins with *gimel*/**ג**/process and progresses to *pe*/**פ**/manifestation. See **ten**/**ת**; **hand**/**ל**.

<sup>8147</sup> **12, twelve (*yev*, by) ש**

to attain the fullness/form of life; the manifestations/**ו** given/**ל** and acquired/**ל**; *lit.*, the activity/hands/**ל** of the house/form/**ו**; note: one of the greatest statements of acknowledging who we are is the statement by brothers in the passages, SMB/Genesis 42:11, 32: “We are Twelve, the offspring of One Man”; a corresponding statement by Yahushúa: “My Father and I are One.” Mashiach is the son/manifestation of Adam, the son of God/Elohim/**וְאֵלֶיךָ**; hence, Mashiach is the son/manifestation of Elohim. Mashiach is the son/manifestation/seed of Avraham—of Life Principles in form that exalts the Father. The life of the Father gives life to the son/form/manifestation: **ש**/twelve. The son is not exalted to be equal to the Father, but is always subject to Him in everything. We who acknowledge unity with Mashiach as the measurement of all parts demonstrate, in our lives, the value of twelve and thereby become projected into the eternal continuum of Life. Our confession is an acknowledgment that we belong forever with the Father, being components in the Son. After first being accepted, we fulfill the value of twelve in this manner: what we attained and were given/**ל**, we now fulfill/**ו** according to our potentials. Value, 12/**ש**: to manifest the Temple. See **soul** /**וּנְדָבָר**; **twelve** /**וְעֶשֶׂר**.

<sup>1124</sup> **to build, be built (*yaven*, *yabne*, ^by) יַבְנֵה**

to fabricate, form; to construct, establish; to repair; to extend children; *lit.*, to make manifest/**ל** the form/**ו** of potentiality/**ו**. Value, 62/**שׁ**: to structure a house. See **build**/**בָנָה**.

<sup>5045</sup> **narate, tell (*yagad*, dg) יַגְדִּיל**

to declare, recount; an activity/**ל** of Gad/**גָד**/fortune; *lit.*, to release/**ל** communications/**ו** of insight/**דָעַת**. Value, 17/**שׁ**: to release words; realization of goals. See **narrate**/**גָדֵל**.

<sup>3021-23/5060-61</sup> **to smite, plague (*yaga*, [ gy) עַלְלָה**

to strike, touch; *lit.*, the hand/**ל** moving/**ו** upon the center of consciousness/**ו**; also: labor, effort, strain; exertion, weariness, exhaustion; to tire out, wear down; *lit.*, a means of attaining/**ל** the process/**ו** of understanding/**ו**. Value, 83/**חַדְשָׁה**: to open communications. See **smite/plague**/**עַלְלָה**; compare **smote**/**בָּלַל**; **gore**/**בָּלַל**.

<sup>5062-63</sup> **smote (*yegaf*, gy) בָּלַל**

hurt, struck, plagued, gored; *lit.*, actions/**ל** and procedures/**ו** that open/**ז**; a means to attain/**ל** the process/**ו** of expression/**ז**. Value, 93/**חַדְשָׁה**: transformation of processes. See **gore**/**בָּלַל**; compare **smite/plague**/**עַלְלָה**; **וּנְדָבָר**.

<sup>3027-28</sup> **hand (*yod*, dy) לְבָנָה**

arm, foreleg; a pointer, handle; *lit.*, means to transmit/extend/**ל** the insights/**דָעַת**; also: monument, place; conveys power, strength, portion, share; *lit.*, to possess/**ל** the gates/**דָעַת**. Value, 14/**שׁ**: activities of determination. See **yod**/**ל**.

<sup>1696</sup> **to incite (*yadva*, bdy) מְבַדֵּל**

usually translated as “(He/YHWH) spoke”; *lit.*, to activate/**L** insights/**Δ** within/**¶**. Value, 16/Y<sup>ל</sup>: to instigate consideration. See **freewill/Y<sup>ל</sup>**.

3036      **Jadon; to judge, argue (*yadon*, ^wdy) יָדֹן**

judgment as a process of thought; to deduce; to determine a decision; to criticize harshly; *lit.*, to point out/**L** the base of insights/**Δ** held/Y, for purpose of extension/Y. Value, 70/O: to understand. See **judge/sentence/Y<sup>ל</sup>**; compare **Dan/Y<sup>ל</sup>**.

3045-47      **Jada; know (*yada*, [ dy) יָדַע**

to perceive, discern, understand; to grasp, comprehend; to be aware of; to specify; to have sexual intercourse with; *lit.*, to acquire/**L** access/**Δ** to understanding/O; to activate/**L** the doors/**Δ** of understanding/O. Value, 84/Δ<sup>ז</sup>: to open the gates.

3050      **15 ; Jah, Father Principle of Elohim (*Yah*, hy) יְהָ**

initiation of radiance; the emanation of life; basis of HaShem (יְהָ), emphasizing the masculine attributes; *lit.*, the Hand/Giver/**L** of Life/**א**; the Activity/**L** of Light/Life/**א**; the essence of existence: ever-enduring, always in being, facilitating and supporting all life. Value, 15/א<sup>ל</sup>: hand that holds the winnowing fan; power of emanation. See **YHWH/Y<sup>ל</sup>**; **Wah/Y**.

3063      **Judah (*Yahúdah*, hdwhy) יְהוּדָה**

praise: the door/**Δ** in The Name/א<sup>ל</sup>; one of the twelve energy branches/tribes of life; light energy occupying the lands of the reins: kidneys, spleen, liver; the energy of governing via value determinations; *lit.*, activities/**L** of light/**א** administered/Y via the gates/**Δ** of light/**א**. Formulas: **א + Δ + Y = א + L**, instructing us that The Name is balanced with intercourse/exchange through concealed gates. Value, 30/C: guidance. See **soul/W<sup>נ</sup>**.

3068      **GOD, THE LORD, Jehovah; YHWH (*Yahúwah*, hwhy) יְהֻוָּה**

HaShem: The Name of El/God; Giver of Life/א<sup>ל</sup> and Sustainer of Life/Y; Emanator and Maintainer of Life; The Name revealed at the beginning of covenant; the state of perpetual Unity: Living Principles—the source and the disseminator of Light/Life (*masc.*) coupled with the bearer and magnifier of Light (*fem.*); the measure/**L** of Light/**א** attending both justice/Y and mercy/Y; *lit.*, the source/giver/**L** of Light/**א** and the receptor/evaluator/Y of Light/**א**: *HaShem* is the pattern of the *mishkan* that displays the values of 10, 5, 6, 5: *ie.*, the two sets of five curtains illustrate the first five/**א**, signifying “without number,” and the final five/**א**, signifying “without ending” (2 Chr. 2:1; Ps. 90:1); The Name of Perfect Unity, expressing the marriage of man and woman, united as one: according to the nature of The Name does a man take a wife, the two becoming one flesh/form; note: the multiple wives in the Tanach refer to the stages of unfoldments that enable us to develop and bear forth the fruit/offspring of the Ruach/Spirit; the Law/Torah and The Name to which it bears witness are spiritual, not to be slavishly followed in letter, lest one become subject to the forms of the Law and not liberated to walk in the freedom of the Spirit. Value, 26/Y<sup>נ</sup>: the branching/cycles of Unity; the twenty-six formulations of Shem/Name (SMB/Gen. 10: 22-31). See **HaShem/Y<sup>נ</sup>**; **Yah/א<sup>ל</sup>**; **Wah/Y**.

3091      **Jesus, Jehoshuah, Joshua (*Yahushúa*, [ çwhy) OWY<sup>ל</sup>**

Yah/א<sup>ל</sup> maintains/upholds/Y by wisdom/W and understanding/O; *ref.* to the chief cornerstone in the inner man, which supports/sustains/stabilizes the tent/tabernacle/body/Moshe/א<sup>ל</sup>W<sup>נ</sup>, given to unfold/reveal man: the activity of Light unto reclamation; *lit.*, the agency/right hand/**L** of Light/**א** to unify all things/Y via wisdom/W and understanding/O; the management activity/**L** of Light/**א** to maintain/hold together/unite all parts/Y in the strength/W of universal consciousness/O; means

of creating: expressly, the vessels of Bet HaShem, including the 16/YL aspects of each man set forth in SYM/Ex. 25:35; note: *Yahushúa* comprises the three basic actions/attributes/L of light/א: (1) unity/Y, in that light clothes/joins and maintains all things in the mantle of visibility; (2) wisdom/W, in that light warms/makes wise and distinguishes/delineates each salient/unique form; and (3) understanding/O (or to give elucidation), in that light conveys its revelations to our senses. Value, 391/LW: wisdom transforming concepts of unity. See **Oshea/Hoshea/OWYא**; **twelve/L**; **salvation/LOYWL, OYL, LOYWX**.

3104-06            **Jubal; jubile, jubilee (yuvale, l bw)** **LYL**

the fiftieth year—the completed cycle of our potential; *lit.*, a measuring/L of our vessel/Y as displayed/manifested/ג with mastery/C; to attain/L equilibrium/Y of form/ג and function/C. Value, 48/HW: fullness of labors/services.

3115            **Jochebed (Yahúcheved, dbkwy)** **ΔYYL**

HaShem's/YL substance/ΔYY; wife of Amram/YYMO/exalted people and mother/maternal facilitator to Moshe/WW/spirit, Aharon/YYAA/enlightened mind, and Miryam/YYAW/elevation; *lit.*, the Power/L that yokes/Y productivity/Y and conscious/ג revelation/Δ. Value, 42/G: anointing unto development. See **substance/ΔYY**.

3117-18            **day (yom, μwy)** **YYL**

time/light period from sun rising to sun setting; twelve hours comprise one day, which interval represents the twelve tribes/light energies and their services of Light within the soul; *lit.*, the activation/L of all contained/Y in the waters/soul members/—even as light rays excite movement without and, by synaptic function and nerve impulses, cause and control the activity of all within. Value, 56/YY: display of unification. See **in the day/YYL**; **west/sea/YL**.

3120-3121            **Javan (Yavan, Yawan, ^wy)** **YYL**

a formulated opening of Yapheth/XL/expansion corresponding to the opening of the heart; couples with Madai/LAY to unfold the interpretations of Madai and with Tubal/CYX, who carries forth the understanding of Yavan to be absorbed into the soul fields; *Yavan* pertains to providing an electric charge to a molecule resting in a neutral configuration; same as the English word *ion*, connoting “to go, let go, release,” and depicting that the opening of the heart is continually letting go and oozing out the stream of understanding/blood; root of productiveness; rich soil; also: to spill over, to effervesce: to emit the small bubbles of gas that come out of a liquid; mud, mire, mirey clay, muck, sediment; the root for dove/pigeon/YYL, conveying the *waw/Y* as central theme of the name; *lit.*, to give forth/be an instrument/L of peace and unity/Y unto man's full extension/Y; note: the various meanings convey the opening of the heart, which spills over in words and effervesces with joy—like a cup that overflows: speaking with understanding causes the heart to overflow. The four sons/formulated openings of Javan, which open after those of Gomer/AM, are the openings of the inner pyramid and provide the base for the total expansion of the mind. Value, 66/YF: to support unity. See **Jonah/YYL**; **Meshach/YWY**; **Tiras/FFLX**.

3123-24            **Jonah (Yonah, hnwy)** **YYL**

dove, pigeon, messenger bird; also: Greece; to Hellenize; *lit.*, to manifest/L and to administer/Y displays/Y of enlightenment/א. Value, 71/FO: to understand concepts/principles. See **Javan/YYL**.

3176            **to hope; violate, redeem (y'chal, l j y)** **CHL**

to make common, debase, profane; to redeem unto commonality from a previous condition: therefore, to commence anew, start over; to restore, renew; to refashion; to hollow out, pierce; to play

on a pipe/flute (to sound out the chakras/openings/new understandings); a cavity, vacuum; to neutralize (SMB/Gen. 9:20); *lit.*, performing/**L** of assignments/**H** according to our roles/**C**—some, to honor: thus, the high/redemptive nature of the word is preferred; “to be in violation” describes the lower vibrations of the word. In the sense of “to hope,” **CHL** expresses “anticipation,” which corresponds to the values mentioned above: to renew, to expect, to be patient, have confidence, trust—to be assured by knowing the inner values of life. Hope is the mutuality of all aspects of life in one united order: thus, the name Yachelel/Jahleel/**CAHCL**, meaning “the expectant of El/**C**.” Value, 48/**H**: the cleansing nature of love enacted. See **profane/CCH**.

3177            **Jahleel (y'chalel, l al j y) CAHCL**

to be expectant of El: to be awaiting the redemption/**CHL** of El/God/**C**; *lit.*, to manifest/**L** perspective/outlook/**H** that invokes/**C** expansive/**A** change/**C**. Value, 79/**OO**: discernment of refuge.

2583            **to encamp (yachan, ^j y) YHL**

to dwell as the Son of Man: *lit.*, to perform/**L** the labors/services/**H** of our potentiality/**Y**. Value, 68/**HH**: to support covenant. See **encamp/EMH**.

5193-95            **plant, implant (yato, [ f y) OYL**

he plants; the hand/**L** that plants; *lit.*, to make/**L** a nest/**O** for the egg/**O**. Value, 89/**OT**: container of truth. See **plant/OYO**.

3196            **wine (yayin, ^y) YEL**

the ultimate form of fruit; the essence of fruit in a state of natural preservation: the double *yod/L* expresses the complete works of understanding—through joining with others in the exercise/workings/fulfillment/**L** of our assignments/**L** of light, we achieve our potentiality/**Y**; *lit.*, to manifest/**L** attainment/**L** of potentiality/**Y**. Value, 70/**O**: full depth of understanding in the well of perception—*ayin/YLO*, of which wine is a symbol. See **wine/WALX**.

3199            **Jachin (yachin, ^ky) YLUL**

he/**L** will establish/**YYU**; an activity of branching/achieving stability; as son of Shimeon/**YYUNW**: a work/formulation of hearing; the means to construct a foundation, or stone, via implementation of hearing; the third level of hearing, following Yemuel/**CYYUL** and Yamin/**YLUL**; *lit.*, to manifest/**L** productivity/**Y** that activates/**L** potentiality/**Y**. Value, 90/**R**: transformation.

3201-02            **able; overcome (yakol, l wky; l kwy; l ky) CYYL; CYYL ;CYL**

to be capable; competence; faculty, capacity, power, possibility; *lit.*, to achieve/**L** productivity/**Y** through one’s walk/proceedings/**C**. Values, 60/**F**: to be steadfast; 66/**YF**: steadfast equilibrium.

3205-06            **masc. child, to bear, beget (yalad, dl y) AYL**

to bring forth, gather, reproduce; offspring; a son, boy, youth, young man; *lit.*, to bring forth/**A** change/**C** from the womb/**A**. Value, 44/**W**: fullness of the womb. See **child/daughter/EMYL**.

3207            **fem. child, daughter (yalada, hdl y) EAYL**

to bring forth, gather, reproduce; a young girl; *lit.*, to bring forth/**L** change/**C** in the gates/**A** of life/**E**. Value, 49/**WY**: the fullness of interchange. See **bear/beget/AYL**.

3212            **to walk (y'lak, ° l y) YCL**

“he walks”; to proceed; to lead forth, carry forth; *lit.*, he/**L** moves/**C** the sole/**Y**; to impart/**L** direction/guidance/**C** concerning cycles/extensions/**Y**. Value, 60/**F**: stages of a journey. See **walk/YCL**.

3220-22            **west; sea (yaam, ים) ים**

lake, broad river; *lit.*, a reception/**L** of the flow/**ו** (from the East/**אֶמֶת**); roaring, tumultuous, warm; *lit.*, the exercise/**L** of a flow/**ו**; a gathering/**L** of waters/**ו**: the “seas” in each man are distinct bodies of water gathered together for soul and body functions; as *west*: time/place of the end, where all gathers to rest, to enter into new habitation; depicts the study of all contained in the bodies of water energy; note: “no more seas,” indicates that all spirits have come to rest/full achievement in Mashiach. Value, 50/**ו**: potentiality/the Son of Man. See **day/יום**.

33220-22; 4164-65

**sea of casting/molding (yaam-mutsak, q̄xwmAμy) ים-מַסָּךְ**

tumultuous/**ים** distress/**תִּלְעֵבָה**; sea/**ים** of metal/hardness/solids/tubing/piping/**תִּלְעֵבָה**; *ref.* to the laver in the temple/tent of meeting: the rim of lilies suggests the rim to be hexagonal (in accordance with the six petals of the lily), making the circumference exactly three times the diameter (2 Chron. 4:1-5); *lit.*, place of gathering/**L** of waters/**ו** for the drawing out/**ו** of all contained/**ו** unto transference/**R** to the dome of holiness/**תְּהִלָּה**. Value, 286/**תְּהִלָּה**: knowledge expressing unity. See **day/יום**.

3220-22; 5489

**Red Sea, Sea of Reeds (Yom Suf, וֹסֵף ים)**

warm/**ים** conclusion/**תְּהִלָּה**; depicts the stomach, where all ingested perishes, breaks down, spoils; *lit.*, manifested power/**L** flowing/**ו** in support of/**בְּ** unity/**ו** of soul/**ר**; the blessings/**L** in the seas of the body/**ו** supporting/**בְּ** unity/**ו** of expressions/**ר**. Value, 196/**תְּהִלָּה**: domain resulting in unity. See **reeds/Suph/תְּהִלָּה**; **day/יום**.

3220-22; 6160-61

**Sea of Arabah (Yom A'rvah, hbr [ Aμy) אֲרָבָה ים**

surety, guarantee, pledge, bond, token; to bargain, exchange; to become obscure—lost in the interchange; a gathering of messages/waters/**ים** for perceptions/**O** of increase/**אֶרְאָה**; depicts a gathering of fluids/peoples under the slopes of Pisgah/**אֶרְאָה**; stones of agreement: represents the testicles—a function of pleasantness; *lit.*, the blessing/**L** of waters/**ו** upon the egg/**O** instigates/**A** the development/**S** of life/**א**. Value, 327/**אֶרְאָה**: wisdom extending goals. See **surety/אֶרְאָה**; **Arabah/אֲרָבָה**; compare **day/יום**.

3225-26

**Jamin, Yamin (yameen, יָמֵן) יָמֵן יָמִינָה**

a right hand, the right side; the south: thus, the teaching “a formulation/son of hearing/Shimeon/**יָמִינָה** is for Yamin”—for the administering and performing and, thus, for full illumination (CHP/Num. 26:17); *lit.*, to make manifest/**L** the fullness/**ו** of the activities/**L** of the Son of Man/**ו**. Value, 110/**יָמִינָה**: sanctified activities.

3245-46

**to establish (yasad, יָסַד) אָסָד**

to set up, appoint, arrange; to found, base, organize; to establish a deliberation; *lit.*, the action/**L** to structure/**בְּ** insights/**דָּעָה**; also: the results of a sitting, counsel, secret deliberation; a science. Value, 74/**אָסָד**: to comprehend insights.

3252

**Iscah (Yisskah, יִשְׁקַח) אִשְׁקָחָה**

observant, watchful; to monitor; from the root **שְׁקַח**, meaning “to anoint, measure”; related to the word **שְׁקָחָה**/booth,, as the *sukkah*/tabernacle is both the measurement of our being and also the means to observe our attributes of being; *lit.*, to provide/**L** the structure/**בְּ** of our productivity/**ו** in light/**א**. Value, 95/**שְׁקָחָה**: order in life.

3254-55/3130

**Joseph; add, increase (Yosef, יוֹסֵף; sy) פְּרִיאָה; פְּרִיאָה**

to multiply, expand via union; depicts the penis/clitoris; *lit.*, means of attaining/**L** the fruit/**ו** of united branches/**בְּ**; the giving/receiving/**L** of bonds/**ו** through supportive/**בְּ** expressions/**ר**; also: to

puff up, as with leaven: hence, to add to what YHWH/אֱלֹהִים says; also: to repeat, continue, supplement. *Increase* begets Ephraim/בְּרִיתָם/double fruit/offspring and Manasseh/מַנְסֵחַ/promote/raise/new placement. Values, 150/נֶסֶת: holy potential; 156/עֲמָתָה: domain displaying unity.

3270           **Jaazer, Jazer (Yazar, יָזָר; רָזֶר)**

to be helpful; *lit.*, to act/**L** with understanding/O that penetrates/Σ intellect/4; an assistance, aid, succor; *lit.*, to make manifest/**L** comprehension/O of a goal/Σ of the activities/**L** of intellect/4; an enclosure; a city/dwelling place assigned to Gad/Δvenergy of assimilation and appointed for Merari/לָרָי/skeletal framework. Values, 287/Σ4: mastery of expressed goals; 297/Σ4: mastery of transforming words.

3290           **Jacob (Yaaqov, בָּקָר)**

supplanter: to grasp/**L** the heel/נֶסֶת; depicts the spiritual mind of Yisrael/לְאַוְתֵל, as it wrestles for mastery of Esau/רָאוֹן/rough/hairy, depicting the outer form of man (compare Jude 9): to supplant the flesh and overthrow the waywardness of the body; *lit.*, one who acquires/**L** understanding/O of the holy/¶ in all manifestations/¶; the giving/**L** of understanding/O to abide/dwell/¶ in unified forms/¶; to supplant a separate consciousness of (latent) body form. *Mastery over and making peace with the latent form of flesh/נֶסֶת* begets Yisrael/לְאַוְתֵל/the active manifestation of the twelve light energies of soul. Value, 182/נֶסֶת: the crown of soul and body. See **soul/WJY**.

6213           **he works (yaaseh, עֲשֵׂה)**

to make, fashion; *lit.*, to manifest/**L** an understanding/O in wisdom/W. Value, 380/¶W: wisdom expressed. See **make/אָשַׁוּם**.

3302-03       **beautiful (yepheh, הַפְּהֵה)**

pretty, fair, nice, lovely, wholesome, worthy, good; to adorn, embellish, improve; to praise; to cause to flourish; *lit.*, to activate/**L** the full expression/¶ in light/¶; also: to authorize, empower, delegate; to appoint; note: a wife is *yepheh/beautiful* (SMB/Gen. 12:11), for she is one who receives; and via her receiving, she warms by her fires and thereby empowers and adorns all she is holding, knowing she is deemed worthy to be the vessel of receptivity. Value, 95/¶¶: transforming power of light.

3315           **Japheth (Yapeth, יָפֵת)**

a renewed soul; expansion; to enlarge, expand; to make wholesome; *lit.*, to activate/**L** manifestations/expressions/¶ of totality/X; to manifest/**L** the expressions/utterances/fruit/¶ of regeneration/X; from *patha/אַחַת*, meaning “to open”; the openings/chakras of man according to which the body is formed or shaped; note: each opening from Madai/לְאַוְתֵל to Tiras/לְאַוְתֵל is subject to the opening of Gomer/גָּמָר: as the openings are fully extended (completed) the body also will be complete and filled with the glory of YHWH/אֱלֹהִים; *lit.*, the activity/**L** of the openings/¶ achieves multiple compositions/X. Formula: X = (¶ x ¶) divided by ¶/consciousness. Value, 490/¶X: sign of righteousness. See **open/אַחַת**.

3318-19       **come out, going out (yetsa, אַחֲרֵי)**

emerging, departing; to appear, arise; to empty, finish; *lit.*, to activate/**L** the emergence/transformations/¶ of light principles/4; to acquire/**L** transforming/¶ concepts/4; to bring forth/**L** righteous/¶ seed/4 (as in Sefer Yetziat Mitzraim/Exodus: the writings of light energies appearing in, or rising out of, Egypt/the defined elemental forms). Value, 101/¶¶: sanctified expansion. See **go/come/אַחֲרֵי, אַחֲרֵי**.

3320-21       **station, stabilize (yetsav, בָּקֵר)**

to reinforce; to stand forth; to take a stand; to be firm; *lit.*, actions/**L** that defend/¶ the house/¶. Value, 102/¶¶: to sanctify form/body/consciousness.

3327      **Isaac (Yitzchaq, qj xy) יַצְחָק**

laughter; *lit.*, the result/**L** of joy/**r** in mission/**H** and service/**T**; being loved; delight; attainment of rest/**L**, arising from the exaltation/**r** of father/principle/law/**PH**. *Laughter* begets Yaaqov/**שָׁפֹל**/*supplantation of fleshly dominance by activation of the soul's energy fields*. Value, 208/**H4**: knowledge of assignment/service. See **soul/W7M**.

3334-38      **agent to create, manufacture, fashion mind (yatsar, r xy) אֶתְסַר**

to narrow, mold into shape; to determinate: thus: instinct, inclination, impulse, drive, nature, being; also: a thing created, fashioned; *lit.*, activities/**L** in pursuit/**r** of mastery/**A**; a means of achieving/**L** the transformations/**r** of knowledge/**A**. Value, 300/**W**: wisdom.

3947-48      **he took (ya'kach, j qy) הָקַח**

to take, appropriate, claim; *lit.*, to grasp/**L** the domain/**T** of labors/services/**H**. Value, 118/**H7P**: crown of blessing for work. See **take/H7C**.

3364      **wakeful (y'qats, qy) מִתְקַטֵּס**

to awaken; to arouse, wake up; *lit.*, to accomplish/**L** a holy/purifying/**T** change/transformation/**r**; activities/**L** of the dominion/**T** of righteousness/**r**. Value, 200/**A**: state of knowing.

3372-73/3384      **fear, regard, honor (yee-ra, ary) אֲרָא**

to apprehend, understand, grasp; to stand in awe, revere; to dread, be afraid; *lit.*, to acquire/**L** primary/**A** concepts/**A**; to manifest/**L** knowledge/**A** of principles/**A**. Value, 211/**A7A**: foremost attitude in acquiring/performing *alef* concepts; mastery that brings expansion. See **regard/A4A**.

3381-82      **Jared (Yared, dry) אַרְדָּה**

to go down; distribution, descent; to decrease, diminish, reduce: *e.g.*, “to take down the veil” is to decrease/diminish the position of the flesh with regards to the operations of soul (CHP/Num. 4:5); also: humility; *lit.*, to give forth/**L** knowledge and insight/**A** derived from praise/**A**. *Humility* begets Chanoch/**שְׁנָה**/*grace*. Value, 214/**A7A**: knowing yields insights. See **Yaaqov/Sh7O**; **Yordan/Y4A2L**.

3383      **Jordan (Yordan, ^dry) יָרָדָה**

transcending the physical: the purpose/**V** of the descent/**A4L**; *lit.*, attainment/**L** of knowledge/**A** leading to the door/**A** of potentiality/**V**; the giving/receptivity/**L** of knowledge/**A** insightful/**A** to our potential/perfection/completion/**V**; note: to cross the Yordan is to fulfill the purpose of our descent into physical forms: we go across/**A9O** as Hebrews/**749O** to inherit the immortal land state, where all is one and one is all. Value, 264/**A7A**: knowing the structure of values. See **Yaaqov/Sh7O**; **Jared/A4L**.

3389-90      **Jerusalem (Yahrushaliem, μι λεγεν)** יְרוּשָׁלָם

compound of two words—**A7L**, meaning “to flow, to instruct” and **YCW**, meaning “to make complete”; a center situated in the heart energy field; a heart for peace/completion; to instruct unto completion; the flowing of words that make for peace; the mother/watering/nurturing center from which we are born again upon having come to the completion of all things in Mashiach; *lit.*, to acquire/**L** a mind/**A** that administers/**V** wisdom/**W** in the roles/**C** of fullness/**V**. Value, 586/**Y7P8**: measurement of holy expressions of unity. See **Zion/VYR**.

3405      **Jericho (Yircho, וְיַרְחֹה)** יְרָחָה

his/**V** moon/**H4L**; allocations/**V** of the moon; the moon’s vessel/**V**; allocations of the month to be taken hold of with understanding/trumpets; center of reflected light; an initial state/realm that

must be conquered to acquire/possess the lands of promise; *lit.*, to attain/**L** knowledge/**A** (via reflections) of the assignments/**H** of unity/**Y**; an allotment of light/**L** to govern/**A** over all associated forms/**H** of unity/**Y**; the ability to perform/**L** knowledge/**A** in the bonds/covenant/**H** of unity/**Y**; “place of fragrance” pertaining to Benyamin/**יְמִינָה**; note: *Yircho* also takes the forms **אַחֲרֵל**, **יְחִילָה**, and **יְחִילָתָה**. Value, 224/**אֶעֱדָה**: knowing the branchings of values. Compare **Nachor/smell/**אֲרָחָה****; **spirit/**אֲרוֹן****.

3407; 3408      *pl. Jerioth (yeriyot, t[ yry])* **חוֹרִית**; **curtain (yeriah, h[ yry)** **חוֹרֵה**  
wall hanging; tent, sheet of canvas; sheet of parchment, writing sheet; *lit.*, to make manifest/**L** knowledge/**A** that appropriates/**L** the understandings/**O** of Light/**A**, or of totality/**X**. Values, 295/**אַתָּה**: mind transformed by light; 690/**תְּאַתָּה**: renewal of mind through transformations. See **curtains/**חַדְרָה****.

3409      **thigh, hip (yarake, ° r̩y)** **יָרָקָה**  
loin, femur, flank, leg; the side; depth; inner side, soft part; *lit.*, the gift/**L** of knowing/**A** our extensions/**וּ**; blessings/**L** of the mind’s/**A** productivity/**וּ**. Value, 230/**תְּעַמֵּד**: performance of knowing facilitates branching/expansion/fruitfulness (Isa. 8:1).

7521      **to wish (yirtsah, hxry)** **אַתָּה**  
active/**L** desire/**אַתָּה**; to want; to be pleased; to be accepted; *lit.*, to manifest/**L** a mind/**A** transformed/**לְ** by light/**A**. Value, 305/**תְּאַתָּה**: assimilation of light. See **wish/will/**אַתָּה****.

3417-19      **to be green (yarake, qry)** **תְּאַתָּה**  
vibrant, healthy, flourishing; depicts ever-abundance/eternal life, as does the evergreen (SMB/Gen. 1:30); *lit.*, the giving/**L** mind/**A** secures/**תְּ**; to become green; green herbs, vegetation, verdure; verdancy, foliage; also: to spit, expectorate, as a plant exudes fluids. Value, 310/**תְּאַתָּה**: wisdom’s activities.

3423      **to inherit, take possession (yerash, qry)** **וְאַתָּה**  
to occupy; to succeed; a legacy, heritage; *lit.*, to activate/**L** knowledge/**A** of the spirit/**W**; to initiate/fulfill/**L** the mind/**A** of wisdom/**W**; also: to seize, conquer, consume: the sons of Yisrael/**כָּנָעָן** are to inherit/consume the land of Canaan/**יְהוּנָה** and all inhabitants of Cham/**יְהֻנָּה**—that is, the sons of Shem/**וּ** are to ignite the physical form into a house of wisdom/fire, whereby they attain unto an immortal form/body; *lit.*, the performance/acquisitions/**L** of the mind/**A** of wisdom/**W**; note: *yerash* is sometimes poorly translated as “to drive out,” in which cases the context had been better served by the rendering, “to thrust out,” even as seeds of a plant are expelled/thrust forth to take possession of the land. Value, 510/**תְּאַתָּה**: to measure a domain of activities. See **possess/**תְּאַתָּה****.

5375-78      **lift up (yesha, aqy)** **אַתָּה**  
to rise up, accept; to ask; *lit.*, to give/receive/**L** an assimilation/**W** of principles/concepts/**A**; to acquire/**L** the wisdom/**W** of principle/**A**, whereby there is an elevation/lifting up. Value, 311/**אַתָּה**: to utilize a manifestation of principle. See **exalt/**אַתָּה****.

3427      **to sit, dwell (yashav, bcy)** **שָׁבֵת**  
to inhabit, take up residence; to live, reside, abide, settle, populate; to stage; *lit.*, the action/**L** of fire/wisdom/**W** to become manifest/**וּ**; activity/**L** of Spirit/**W** residing in form/development/occupation/**וּ**. Value, 312/**שָׁבֵת**: wisdom receiving form.

3437      **Jashub; population (yeeshuv, bwcy)** **יְשֻׁבָּה**  
settlement; also: explanation, consideration; *lit.*, the activities/**L** of fire/wisdom/**W** to fill/**וּ** a formation/**וּ**. Value, 318/**שָׁבֵת**: wisdom activating labors/services.

3444

**salvation; to reclaim (*yashuah*, ה[ wcy] ְׁשֻׁׁׁוֹׁׁחַ)**

redemption, deliverance, help; *lit.*, the gift/blessing/**L** of wisdom/**W** yoked/**Y** to the understanding/**O** of life/**A**; to attain the perfect union of spirit and form, whereby all within a name/positioning of spirit has been saved/reclaimed to fully arise/emerge unto its nature of splendor. Value, 391/**לִפְנֵי**: wisdom transforming principles/concepts. See **Yahushúa**/**וָיְהִי**; **salvation**/**וְׁשֻׁׁׁוֹׁׁחַ**, **ְׁשֻׁׁׁוֹׁׁחַ**.

5381

**obtain (*yashig*, גַּסְיָה)**

to overtake, regain; to remove; *lit.*, to give/receive/**L** utilization/**W** of activities/**L** and processes/**A**. Value, 323/**מְעַמֵּד**: to utilize productive channels. See **attain**/**מְעַמֵּד**; **connect**/**מְעַמֵּד**.

3458

**Ishmael (*Yismael*, יִשְׁמָאֵל)**

to understand/hear/**OYW** El/God/**C**; a seed/concept of Avraham/**יְהָבָּחָה** given/**L** unto the elements/**וּ** in order that the concepts/**A** of instruction/guidance/**C** might be understood/**O** via visible and audible vibrations/**W**; *lit.*, process/**L** to ignite/**W** the waters/**וּ** via understanding/**O** the concepts/**A** of order/ guidance/**C** (as did Eliyáhu on Mt. Carmel). Value, 451/**לִפְנֵי**: goal of assimilating concepts.

3467-68

**salvation (*yasha*, יְשָׁהָה)**

deliverance; the constant state of stability and support; to save, help, reclaim; *lit.*, the activity/**L** of wisdom/**W** and understanding/**O**; to attain the perfect union of spirit and form, whereby all within a name/spiritual positioning has been saved/reclaimed to become fully arisen unto its natural splendor. Value, 380/**לְוָה**: wisdom's utterances. See **Yahushúa**/**וָיְהִי**; **salvation**/**וְׁשֻׁׁׁוֹׁׁחַ**, **ְׁשֻׁׁׁוֹׁׁחַ**; **nobility**/**OYW**.

3474-77

**Jesher, Jasher, Jashar; to go straight (*yashar*, יְשָׁרָה)**

just, upright, pleasing, agreeable; fair-dealing; to be straight; straightforwardness; to be righteous, honest; having integrity; *lit.*, to make manifest/**L** the strength/**W** of the King/**C**; to give/receive/**L** wisdom/**W** and knowledge/**A**; base root of **Yisrael**/**יִשְׂרָאֵל**; as formulation of Caleb/**אֶלְעָזָר**/forceful -ness: to be committed to the path. Value, 510/**לִפְנֵי**: the measurement of holy activities.

3478-79

**Israel (*Yisrael*, יִשְׂרָאֵל)**

straightforwardness: the upright/**אֲוֹתָה** of El/God/**C**; the uprightness of united order; the agreeable/ cooperative state of mutually abiding together; the success of Yaaqov/**אַפְּוִילָה** to bring all energies together for shalom/peace; also: pleasing, agreeing; one who strives and prevails with Elohim/**אֱלֹהִים**/Life Principles; to be upright, straightforward, righteous, just; to prevail: name given to the minds who strive with light principles and who, thus, submit to abide agreeably together for the soundness of all (SMB/Gen. 32:29); the virtue of being vertically aligned; *lit.*, the achievements/**L** of the fire of life/wisdom/**W** are known and principally displayed/**A** in the unity/**C** of life's order/**C**; note: the name change from **Yaaqov** to **Yisrael** signifies achievement of the compatibility of all creative spheres/ natures of being. Value, 541/**לִפְנֵי**: the measurement of the holy flow of principle.

3485

**Issachar (*Yissachar*, יִסְּאָchar)**

hire, wages, reward, profit, remunerations; one of the twelve energy branches/tribes of life—Yissachar, occupying the lands of the labor/motivational glands, including the prostate, pancreas, thyroid, pituitary, *lit.*, to give/receive/**L** assimilation/**W** of wisdom/**W** (in/from) the branches/**וּ** of knowledge/**A**. Value, 830/**לְכָסָה**: measurement of regenerative roles. See **soul**/**וְׁנַדְּשָׁה**.

1540-42

**uncover (*yathgol*, יָתְגַּול)**

to expose, lay bare; *lit.*, to make manifest/**L** the measurement/**X** of procedures/processes/**A** and roles/**C**. Value, 443/**לְמִזְמָרָה**: to measure the flow of life's order; a complete drawing out of process/procedure. See **re-**

veal/**אַלְמָנָה**.

3489      *pl.* pins (*yathedot*, *tcty*) **וְאַלְמָנָה**; *sing.* pin (*yathed*, *cty*) **אַלְמָנָה**

a peg, wedge, stake, nail; *lit.*, the hand/**ל** transfixing/**X** an entrance/**א** to totality/**X**; a metric foot; a means to write, as a cuneiform wedge/hieroglyphic; *lit.*, to make manifest/**ל** the sign/emblem/**X** of an insight/**א**; the sphenoid (wedge shape) bone structure of the skull, which facilitates movement/expansion/support. Values, 414/**אלֵלָה**: sign manifesting insight; 814/**אלְלָה**: to measure renewing activities and insights.

3498-3500      **Jether; lobe, caul (Yeter, rty) אַלְמָנָה**

priest of the subconsciousness/land of Midyan/**אַלְמָנָה**; what survives; what remains, or is left over; a surplus, excess; the caul/lobe is a special-colored, fatty-bodied substance/excess pertaining to the liver and to the kidneys (TQ/Lev. 3:4) to be presented as a sweet aroma on the altar/heart (*ref.* BHM Torah notes, TQ/Lev. 4); also: a cord; a string connecting events and achievements (including training and achievements previous to conception) with the present form of occupation; what has accumulated from our learnings by angels, from whence we draw out strength via recalling and bringing forth deposits; *lit.*, to exercise/**ל** the totality/**X** of knowledge/**א**; to present the compositions of knowledge; the collected knowledge acquired via events, learnings, achievements, *etc.*, as pertains to the inner, resident glory/liver/**אֲדֹנָה**/*kevad* and as pertains to the administration of being complete/kidneys/**אַלְמָנָה**/*kalayot*; also: what is to our advantage; a deposit of our surplus of understanding; a profit from learning, rest, and confidence; memory of deeds and studies; memory of missions; root of *Jethro/Yetor*/**אַלְמָנָה**. Value, 610/**אלָה**: renewal of the mind's blessings. See **Hobab/הָבָב**; **Jethro/Yetor**; **Raguel/Reuel/Cayo**.

3503      **Jethro (Yeetro, wrty) אַלְמָנָה**

belonging to/**ל** *Yeter/Almanah*, father-in-law of Moshe/**אַבְנָה**; *lit.*, to receive/**ל** the sum/**X** of the mind's/**א** ministrations/**ל**. Value, 616/**אלָה**: renewed mind manifesting unity. See **Hobab/הָבָב**; **Jether/Almanah**; **Raguel/Reuel/Cayo**.

## Kaf **כ**

**20, twenty (kaf, ° ; k) כ**

used as conjunction or preposition as a prefix to a root word, conveying the senses “like, as, when, about, according to”; double ten, or the value of multiplication of activities, whereby the branches/tribes of life are formulated; comparative branching; productivity, fruitfulness, reproduction; offspring, teachings, doctrines, coverings; leaves, palm tree; sole of foot; *kaf/כ*/productivity is the link in the *alefbet* triad that begins with *dalet/ד*/insight and culminates in *tsade/r*/righteousness. See *kaf/כ*; **twenty/עֲשָׂרָה**.

**22 (kav, bk) כֻּבָּד**

number of books in the Tanach, the writings of the House of Light; *lit.*, the branches/**כ** of the house/**ב**; the offspring/**כ** of unity/**ב**. Value, 22/**כֻּבָּד**: extensions of form. See **Ancient Hebrew script/אַלְפָיִם כֻּבָּדָה**.

3513-16      **glory, weight, substance (kavod, dwbk) כֻּבָּדָה; (kavade, dbk) כֻּבָּדָה**

heavy, burdensome—as one who feels the weightiness of life; *lit.*, the extensions/implications/**כ** of internalized/**ב** insights/**א**; force of gravity to cause all to settle and be stored; *lit.*, to blossom/**כ** the construct of life/**ב** in full radiance/**א**; seriousness; to be weighty, difficult; abundant, numer-

ous; *lit.*, the productivity/**Y** of a household's/**ת** united/**Y** gates/**Δ**; also: liver. Values, 26/**YY**: extensions of unity; with expressed *waw*, 32/**ת**: the import of a household. See **Jochebed/Yahuchaved/Δתְּיַהֻּכֵּד**.

3532-34            **sheep, lamb (*kevesh*, *çbk*) **וָיָם****

a mystery, secret; also: to conquer, occupy, suppress, subject; to submit; a footstool; to rape, subdue; to preserve, pickle; to hide; *ref.* to the form aspects of man, which are preserved/canned in the human body; *lit.*, the branching/**Y** forms/**ת** of the fire nature/**W**: as the branches of life unfold to their perfect form, man is known as “the lamb of YHWH/**אֶתְנָשׁ**”; note: when Yahuchánan/**יְהֹעֲנָן**/John saw Yahushúa/**וֹיְהֹעֲנָן**, he said, “Behold the Lamb of **אֶתְנָשׁ**”; for he perceived in him the fanning of the fires that caused his life branches to be fully extended; to say that Avraham rejoiced to see the day of Yahushúa (John 8:56; SMB/Gen. 22:9-18) indicates that Avraham saw his seed becoming fully extended as the lamb: this Avinu Avraham/**וְאִבּוּ אַבְרָהָם** saw, when he offered up his son Yitzchaq/**תִּצְחָק**; for as you offer your life mission to be fully extended to the service of YHWH, you behold the lamb formulating within—and, thereby, becoming caught in the midst of your branches of life! Why is **וָיָם** translated both as “lamb” and as “mystery/to hide”? A lamb/**ת** is the concealment/internalization of life energies: a lamb/body is an occupation of Elohim: *the branches of life are forms of fire/wisdom!* Formula: **W x T = Y x C**—that is, the lamb/**וָיָם** equation is balanced in that the lamb belongs to a flock, being shepherded with the *lamed/C/instruction*. Value, 322/**תְּיַהָּו**: wisdom branching into form. See **lamb/sheep/**וָיָם**; offering/**אֱלֹהָה****.

3540            **to roll (*Keedare*, *rdk*) **אָדָם****

to make round, round off; spherical; globality; rotundity; cell, cellular; corpuscle, globule, ball; *lit.*, branching/**Y** radiates/**Δ** a thought/**ת**. Value, 224/**אָדָם**: knowledge branches through insights.

3540            **Chedorlaomer (*Keedarelaomer*, *rm[1] rdk*) **אַמְוֹלָאָדָם****

to roll/**אָדָם** a lesson/**C** into a sheaf/**אָמֹת**; an inner king with Avram/**וְאִבּוּ אַבְרָהָם**; *lit.*, a branching/**Y** that radiates/**Δ** thought/**ת** unto/**C** conscious/**O** gathering/**Y** of knowledge/**ת**; a master of Elam/**וְאַלְמָא**/*concealed strength*; major ruling power overcome by Avraham/**וְאִבּוּ אַבְרָהָם**; note: in a negative sense, Kedorlaomer connotes an exacting literalism: the sheaving process treats plants harshly; and it is burdensome to the harvester, as well, to fashion sheaves according to an arbitrary and predetermined pattern; however, via Avraham, the warrior of light, Kedorlaomer is transformed unto a master of unfolding the writings of light, as sheaves concealed within the human tabernacle. Value, 564/**אַפְּרָאָדָם**: to measure a domain with structured insights.

3541-42            **thus, there (*koe*, *hk*) **אָזֶן****

that way, so; here, this way, now; *lit.*, the extensions/**Y** of illumination/**אָזֶן**. Value, 25/**אָזֶן**: branchings of light.

3547-49            **priest (*kohan*, *h̄k*) **אָזֶן****

mediator; servant of all; the enlightened mind; *lit.*, a teacher/**Y** illuminating/**אָזֶן** our potentiality/**Y**; the branchings/**Y** of Light's/**אָזֶן** potentialities/**Y**; the productive/**Y** illumination/**אָזֶן** of the Son of Man/**Y**: the branches/**Y** of light/**אָזֶן** unfolded inwardly/**Y** to radiate/extend/**Y** the light/**אָזֶן** in all possible dynamics unto perfection of being/**Y**. Value, 75/**אָזֶן**: comprehension of Light.

3568            **Ethiopia, Cush (*çwk*) **וְיַהְעָדָה****

the active state of darkness, pertaining to the form/outward frequencies of man; *lit.*, branch of life/**Y** to be a vessel/**Y** of wisdom/fire/**W**; also: Negro; dingy; to spindle—as a shaft with the abili-

ty to rotate; the rotating spindle/coil of light attached to point of origin/star field; as son/work of Cham/Ham/**וָה**: passion, hot, holding the fire energies: *lit.*, offspring/**וּ** of bonds/**וּ** that contain fire/**וּ**. Value, 326/**וּוּוּ**: fiery fruit, contractions, and expansions.

3581           **strong (koe-ach, j k)** **חַזְקָה**

ability, power; inner resource; force, strength, vigor; *lit.*, to extend/**וּ** the effort required/**הָ**; also: resources, wealth. Value, 28/**חַזְקָה**: the productivity of labors/services. See **strong**/**חַזְקָה**, **חַזְקָה**, **צְבֹא**, **חַזְקָה**; compare **mighty**/**מַזְקֵן**, **מַזְקֵנוֹ**.

3587-88       **for (kee, yk)** **לִפְנֵי**

because, that, but, only; as, if, in case; while, when, even though; indeed, in fact; although, since, lest; *lit.*, the extensions/**וּ** of activities/**לִ**. Value, 30/**לִ**: direction.

3595           **laver (keeyore, rwyk)** **אֲגַתְּוֹ**

basin; wash stand, pot, wash basin; molding, modelling; *lit.*, an extension/**וּ** by which to maintain/**לִ** balance/**וּ** of mind/**אָ**. Value, 236/**אֲגַתְּוֹ**: knowledge ordering activities.

3603-04       **talent (keekár, kikker, rk)** **אֶלְעָזֶר**

a circle, circuit; a provision, loaf; a form of light; denotes the value of provision/benevolence; *lit.*, a branching out for fruit/**וּ** of the inner life branches/**וּ** according to the gift placed in the mind/**אָ**; also: plaza; valley, plain. Value, 240/**אֶלְעָזֶר**: the mind's flow; consciousness of inner fullness.

3605-06       **every, all (kol, l k)** **כָּל**

any, each; whole; the unity of an integrated organism; a collective wholeness; every aspect united; *lit.*, productive/**וּ** order/**לִ**. Value, 50/**כָּל**: potentiality of unified parts; the Son of Man.

3615-18       **daughter-in-law, bride (kalah, hl k)** **בָּתָה**

to be finished; to complete, bring to an end; to bring completely; all together; to finish: thus, a bride is seen as the bringing together of man, as well as the means to complete the nature of man; *lit.*, to extend/**וּ** the roles/**לִ** of life/**אָ**; also: to destroy, annihilate—"bringing to an end" means "to make complete," as well as "to resolve" or "to eliminate"; *lit.*, extensions/**וּ** that redirect/**לִ** light/**אָ**. Value, 55/**בָּתָה**: the potential for life. See **his daughter-in-law**/**בָּתָה**.

3627           **vessel (kelee, yl k)** **כְּלֵי**

a thing that is made: an article, utensil, instrument, tool, weapon, organ, apparatus, dress; *lit.*, a branching/extension/**וּ** of ordered/**לִ** activities/**לִ**. Value, 60/**כְּלֵי**: a construction.

3615-18       **his daughter-in-law (kalato, wtl k)** **בָּתָה**

*lit.*, an extending/**וּ** role/**לִ** that completes/**אָ** unity/**וּ**; productivity/**וּ** instructive/**לִ** of perfect/**אָ** bonds/**וּ**. Value, 456/**בָּתָה**: a measurement of potential bonds. See **bride**/**בָּתָה**.

3651-54       **pl. lice (kenam, μνκ)** **כְּנָמִים**

that which fastens: flea, vermin, louse, gnat; depicts grace/**וּ** extended/appropriated/**וּ**; *lit.*, a covering/**וּ** that filters/draws out/**וּ** fluids/subliminal messages/**וּ**. Value, 110/**כְּנָמִים**: a covering hand.

3664           **a meeting, conference (kenas, snk)** **סְנָכָה**

a gathering, collection; to bring in, heap up; *lit.*, to extend/**וּ** potentiality/**וּ** by bonding together/**אָ**. Value, 130/**סְנָכָה**: sanctification of roles. See **breeches**/**סְנָכָה**.

3667           **Canaan; to be lowly (Kena'an, ^[ nk)** **כָּנָעָן**

humble servant; bending the knee; to be humbled; state of submission and fulfillment—whether to one's potential in Mashiach or to subjection to the flesh; state of humble service to the whole; *lit.*, the cycles and extensions/**וּ** capable of flourishing/**וּ** when centered/**וְ** in the Son of Man/**וּ**—the branching ability to completely manifest life; state in which all energies are submitted unto each other in preparation for the wholeness of immortality: Avraham/**אַבְרָהָם** perceived the full potential of man in Canaan, the land of promise, which land corresponds to man's potentiality; however, until all energies, physical and spiritual, are submitted unto each other in the mature fruit of Canaan, the Philistines/**פְּلִשְׁתִּים** and other strange powers will continue to occupy the state destined for Yisrael/**יִשְׂרָאֵל**; the fruit, or the bearing forth, of the promised land/Canaan occurs as man no longer uses his body for *trespassing*/Philistines or *shadowing*/Captorim/**פְּלִשְׁתִּים** (SMB/Gen. 10:14-15); also: to subdue, overpower, overcome, subjugate, humble; to be humiliated: hence, to turn the back; *lit.*, branches/**וּ** of potentiality/**וּ** understood/**וְ** to achieve their potential Son of Man state/**וּ**. Value, 190/**הַ**: domain of transformation/dwelling in promised transmutation.

3676-78      **chair (ke-esay, ask; sk) כְּסָא;** **כְּסָא**

throne, seat; also: full moon—as a surface filled with light—depicting the majestic radiance and extending power of a throne; *lit.*, to make evident/**וּ** the governing structure/**מְ**; evidence/fruit/**וּ** is the structure that upholds/**מְ** the inherent principle/**אָ**: even so, ought the thrones of the nations to uphold the founding principles of constitution; likewise, the thrones of our inner nature uphold life's founding *alef* powers of being via the teachings/**וּ** of trust/**מְ**: from the throne of Elohim/**אֱלֹהִים**, the teachings are proclaimed as decrees sent from the throne of the king, whether in session or not (full moon/new moon). Values, 80/**זָהָב**: full radiance; 81/**כָּדָם**: vessel of principle power/light. See **cover/כְּסָא, כְּסָא**.

3678      **cover, conceal, distinguish (keesah, hsk; kec, sk) כְּסָה;** **כְּסָה**

to hide, veil, keep secret; to clothe: to mark—to conceal or to distinguish—what is within the tent/body, such as the ark/**אָרוֹן** or *menorah*/**מְנוֹרָה**; also: new moon/**חֶנְךָ**: the productivity of the structure of light as it determines the number of days according to the works of light; *lit.*, the sizings/productivity/**וּ** of the cycles/**מְ** of Light/**אָ**. Values, 80/**זָהָב**: container; 85/**כָּדָם**: full expression of light. See **chair/כְּסָא, כְּסָא**.

3700-02      **silver (keseph, sk) כְּסָף**

to long, yearn; the longing for understanding; *lit.*, to extend/**וּ** the dimensions/**מְ** of expression/**זָהָב**; depicts understanding and the face/expression of the moon (as well as its reflected color), in comparison with the golden color of the sun, which depicts wisdom. Value, 160/**מְ**: dominion of structure; ordered cycle. See **gold/כְּסָף**.

3709-10      **to bend, branch; to be hollow (kaf, k) כָּפֵר**

name of the eleventh letter of the *alefbet*; the sole of the foot, palm of the hand; a spoon, handle; *lit.*, extensions/**וּ** that open/close/contain/**זָהָב**; a branch, extension; also: a hollow (bowl-shaped) rock; a promontory, crag—outcropping abutting an abyss, a hollowness; fish scales. Value, 100/**מְ**: dome of the heavens. See **kaf/וּ**; **twenty/מְעָרָה**.

3722-25      **to ransom, pardon, deny (koper, rpk) כָּפֵר**

to provide a covering; to atone for, appease; *lit.*, to branch forth/**וּ** in expressions/**זָהָב** of knowledge/**אָ**; to forgive, expiate; indemnity; also: to deny, as in denying the effects of the transgression, thus ending its presence or hold; to deny via forgiveness; also: to be heretical; to asphalt, besmear, to tar, so as to cover or create a covering: even, to create an immortal garment; also: village, hamlet, rural setting. Value, 300/**וּ**: glory of HaShem.

3727      **Mercy Seat; coverings (kaporet, trpk) כָּפֹר**

a lid, a covering of layers; the renewed heart, filled with, *lit.*, joyful/**י** expressions/**ז** of the knowledge/**א** of renewal/regeneration/**X**; pardons, provisions of expiation; conveys the multiple provisions of mercy provided for us to enter the Torah/ark of full revelation: by the appropriation of mercy, we have access unto the Holy of Holies, in which are stored the Torah scrolls. Value, 700/**WX**: Torah, the glory of HaShem. See **cover/ransom/דנ**; compare **curtains/veils/XYד**.

3742-43      **Kerub; cherub (*kerub*, *bwrk*) יְרָבָע**

to plough, cultivate; improvement messages: the four *keruvim* vary in expressions/faces corresponding to the four sections of the Torah: the man (the charge), the ox (the statutes), the lion (the ordinances), and the eagle (the commandments); these four stand at the gates of Torah to cultivate the messages of light; also: to select, elect, pick, give preference; *lit.*, vessels/**י** of knowledge/**א** that minister/**ו** for development/**ג**. Value, 228/**HYא**: to initiate the productiveness of labors/energy use.

3754-55      **vineyard (*kerem*, *μρκ*) יְרָם**

a garden; to pile up, heap; to work in a vineyard; also: a *yeshiva/אֶשְׁוֵב*, or place of study—of piling up knowledge; *lit.*, branches/**י** of knowledge/**א** that satisfy fully/**ו**; replications/**י** of the flow/**ו** of knowledge/intelligence/**א**. Value, 260/**FIא**: knowledge's structure (within the vineyard/**O**/understanding).

3766-67      **leg (*kehra*, *[rk]*) אַרְבָּה**

lower part of thigh; *lit.*, the extension/**י** that determines/**א** depth/**O**; to kneel, bow down, crouch; to collapse, sink, be in pain; means to fulfill. Value, 290/**Hא**: knowledge of the jointed leg.

3772      **to cut off (*karat*, *trk*) חָצֵב**

to carve; to destroy, root out, excise, exterminate; to cut out, fell, cut down; to excommunicate; divine judgment: *lit.*, to teach/**י** the Torah is to carve out/**א** of every man and, thereby, to compose the aspects of totality/**X**. Value, 620/**YאX**: to put an end to impoverished branches.

3779      **Chaldees (*Kashdeem*, *μydçk*) יְלָדָעִים**

astrologers from the land of Ur/Light/**YYא**; *lit.*, the lessons/**י** of fire/**W** reveal past, present, and future/**א** performance/**ל** of fullness/**ו**; the Light of Compositions; *lit.*, realm in which the branchings/**י** of our fire nature/the all-encompassing nature of wisdom/**W** pertaining to past, present, and future/**א** are extended/**ל** unto fullness/**ו**. Value, 374/**AOו**: wisdom and understanding lie in heavenly gates. See **Ur of the Chaldees/יְלָדָעִים YYא**; compare **east/Yאפ**.

3789-92      **to write (*ketav*, *btk*) יְתַבֵּל**

to engrave; to register, document, record; to correspond, report; a writing, writ; a script, scripture; a scribe; handwriting; *lit.*, to extend/branch out/**י** a measurement/**X** of consciousness/**ג**. Value, 422/**HYX**: to measure the branchings of consciousness; a perfect evidence of formulations.

3791; 3844      **the Ancient Hebrew script (*ketav levonah*, *hanwbl btk*) יְקָרְבָּנָה תַּבְּלִיל**

the writing/**י**/**X** of light/**YYא**; *lit.*, to extend/**י** a measurement/**X** of consciousness/**ג** by guiding/**C** the house/**ג** of unity/**ו** unto its potentiality/**ו** according to principles/**א** of light/**A**. Value, 516/**YLpx**: the measured domains of the acts/works of Unity. See **twenty-two/YYו**.

3794      **Chittim, Kittim (*Kittim*, *μytk*; *Kitti*, *ytk*) יְלָכִים; קִטִּים**

islanders; to be separate/cut off, one from the other, as the various organs afloat in the waters of the human body; opening to facilitate the associations of all the stones, together, into troops, or into forces: by way of Kittim there are engravings, carvings, and inscriptions within each of the

stones; for Kittim carves the molecular classes in which are inscribed the functions and the full attributes of operation within each stone; the opening of Kittim releases the hand of wisdom to designate the land masses/body parts unto particular functions and to position them within the waters of the body; *lit.*, branchings/tribes/**ו** marked/etched/**X** by activities/**L** of fullness/**ו**; a son/formulation of Yavan/**וָל** /the heart chakra. Values, 430/**CX**: measurement of instruction; 470/**OX**: measurement of understanding. See **Yavan/וָל**; **Dodanim/וְלָמָדָא**.

3801; 905-07

### **linen tunic (katonet-bad, dbAtntk) דַּבְּתִּנְתָּק**

garment/**חַלְלָה** of distinction/separation/**דָּבָר**: an assignment of the mind to give heed to the pursuits of the spirit (not, necessarily, to refrain from any association or activity); the foremost attire/role of the mind in service to the spirit and all energy centers; *lit.*, a covering/**ו** by which to measure/**X** the potentiality/**ו** of all creation/**X** with conscious/**ו** insights/**דָּבָר**. Value, 876/**YOXX**: to measure the sum of all things according to an understanding of unity. See **linen/poles/דָּבָר**; compare **breeches/דָּבָר פְּנִימָה**.

## Lamed **ל**

### **30, thirty (lamed, ל ) ל**

a preposition form, often combined in prefix to the root of a word, conveying the senses “to, unto, into, towards, by, at, of, with, in, during, for, about, according to, belonging to, each, every, as”; to teach, learn; the goad, staff; to point, give direction; to give order; the roles in life; to prod, defend, prevent, refrain; maturity (symbol of the beard); the arm, leg and foot, jawbone; supportive and directive movement; *lamed/L*/instruction is the link in the *alefbet* triad that begins with *he/ה*/enlightenment and culminates in *kof/פ*/holiness. See *lamed/דָּבָר*; *thirty/יְלָמָדָה*.

3808           **not (loh, al ) לא**

no, nay; negation; *lit.*, a prodding/**L** of principle/**דָּבָר**; a stirring/**L** of concepts/**דָּבָר**. Value, 31/**אכ**: instruction unto expansion. See **not/not now/לא**.

3808; 4191-94

### **die not (l'mute, twmAl ) לְמֹת**

immortality; a negation/**אכ** of death/**חַיָּה**, which connotes an empowerment; *lit.*, guidance/**L** unto concepts/**דָּבָר** that release/**ו** an outpouring/**ו** of regeneration/**X**. Value, 477/**סֻמָּך**: renewal via understanding of goals.

3820-21

### **heart (lav, bl ) לב**

seat of understanding; center surrounded by all other light energies; central hub of the body, depicting the city of Yahrushaliem; pulse; faculty for the selection, formulation, and application of words to express intellect; a guide for the body; course for directing one's movements unto full manifestation; *lit.*, instructor/director/**L** for the house/body/**ו**. Value, 32/**אכ**: goad upon the seat of consciousness.

3820-21

### **thirty-two (lav, bl ) לב**

the value of Yáhuwah/**אֵלָהָה**, when counting the *waw/ו* twice; the authority/rod of Light: when light was known/acknowledged, light thereby gave/extended itself/**אֵלָהָה**, and the giving created a receiver/**אֵלָהָה**; these two, being united inseparably together, become the pattern of male and female, which appear as two in order to fulfill their capacity of being one; note: as pertains to the tabernacle, HaShem is valued at 32, which when written as **לב** means *the heart center*; also valued at 26

and 32, respectively, are **דְּבָר** and **דְּבָרָה**, meaning “glory, weight, substance.” The Name of YHWH/**אֵלֶּה** is the heart/center structure of everything. Value, 32/**אַחֲרָה**: authority of the house; instructor of consciousness.

3828-29      **Lebonah; frankincense, incense (*l'veonah*, הַוֹּנֶה )** **מִזְבֵּחַ**

to burst with light: the glowing effects of Torah studh; from the same root as “moon,” indicating that the offering of spice depicts reflection on offerings/studies, whereby the process of illumination (whitening) commences; *lit.*, the teachings/**ל** of a house/**אָה** bonded/**וּ** to the potential/**יְ** for enlightenment/**אָ**. Values, 93/**תְּמִימָה**: transformative process; 87/**מְגֻפָּה**: manifestation of goals. See **moon/mizbeach**.

1115      **so as, in order not to (*levale*, לְבָלָה )** **כָּלְכָל**

to take heed; to do in order; to confirm oneself; to prevent an injury; *lit.*, to order/**ל** conscious/**אָ** direction/**ל**; note: “And He says, who declares to you that you are naked/aware of pre-embodiment? From the tree to confirm/verify what I order/arrange **so as** to partake from it, you ate?” (SMB/Gen. 3:11); the tree of knowing is structured **so as** to confirm ourselves in the image of Elohim/**מְלֹאָה**: the challenge to be as Elohim is accepted by man in partaking of the tree of confirmation; the tense of understanding is that YHWH/**אֵלֶּה** is not displeased with man because of his partaking, but rather questions his motive for partaking: that YHWH may confirm upon him the promises of becoming. Value, 62/**מְשִׁיחָה**: to support consciousness.

3835-37      **Laban (*Lavan*, לָבָן )** **מִזְבֵּחַ**

the heart/**אָה** in all its root extensions/ramifications/**יְ**; to become white, indicating the heart’s integral role in the process of purification; *lit.*, instructor/**ל** to manifest/**אָ** Yaaqov/Jacob/all extensions of mind/**יְ**. Value, 82/**מְשִׁיחָה**: voice of consciousness.

3838-43      **Lebana, Lebanah, Libnah; moon (*levanah*, הַבָּנָה )** **מִזְבֵּחַ**

white light; purified heart: enlightenment/**אָ** of Laban/**מִזְבֵּחַ**; *lit.*, to direct/rule/**ל** the house’s/**אָ** potential/movements/**יְ** by illumination stages/**אָ**; to rule the darkness; also: frankincense, incense. Value, 87/**מְגֻפָּה**: openings to the end/goal. See **frankincense/mizbeach**.

3844      **Lebanon (*Levanon*, לְבָנוֹן )** **מִזְבֵּחַ**

activation/extension of a purified (white) heart: the heart’s potential/**מִזְבֵּחַ** expanded/**וּ** unto the heights or grandeur/**יְ**—as the “trees/**תְּ** of Lebanon”; *lit.*, the teaching/**ל** of a house’s/**אָ** potential/**יְ** unifies all aspects/**יְ** unto an achievement of purpose/**יְ**. Value, 138/**מְרִיטָה**: holy instruction elevates the nature of man unto the heavens.

3847-48      **wear, to dress (*lavash*, לָבָשָׁה )** **מִזְבֵּחַ**

to put on, wrap, clothe, cover; to be dressed, clad, clothed; *lit.*, to teach/learn/**ל** enformulations/**אָ** of Spirit/wisdom/**וּ**. Value, 332/**מְשִׁיחָה**: assimilation of the directives of consciousness.

3868-70      **Luz (zul )** **סְעִיר**

a foundation; a gland; the backbone, spinal column; also: to turn away; to turn aside; to depart from; *lit.*, to direct/guide/**ל** the combination of parts/**יְ** unto full stature/**סְעִיר**. Value, 43/**מְשִׁיחָה**: anointing that elevates. See **Bethlehem/מִזְבֵּחַ צָלָה; Ephratah/מִזְבֵּחַ צָלָה**.

3871      **tablet, calendar (*luach*, לְעוֹךְ )** **מִזְבֵּחַ**

table, slab, plate; schedule, time table; also: a plank, board, panel; a tabulation; *lit.*, the directives/**ל** of unity/**יְ** and covenant/**וּ**. Value, 44/**מְשִׁיחָה**: anointed gates.

3874-76      **Lot (Lote, לֹת )** **סְעִיר**

aspect of man to enclose, wrap, cover, conceal, envelop, cloak, veil; *lit.*, the roles/**ל** of evaluation/**יְ** and resolution/**סְעִיר**; to order/**ל** the holdings/**יְ** of our gatherings/**סְעִיר**; a preliminary embodiment oper-

ation and means of transporting a name from one form to another; “as in the days of Lot, so shall it be in the days of the son of man”: those pursuing fulfillment of their name and its transportation into their light bodies; also: profile of the genetic code of a name/positioning of spirit: the physical aura; *lit.*, the measuring stick/*C* of all contained/*Y* by the gathering of a name/*O*; progenitor of Moav/**מָוֹאֵב** and Ammon/**עַמּُוֹן**. Value, 45/**וְיָנִים**: anointed with light; to withdraw and winnow.

3878-79      **Levi (Lewi, ywl ) פָּרָעָה**

to join; one of the twelve energy branches/networks of light; given to form a tabernacle and for the linkage of actions and transmissions; *lit.*, to instruct and direct/*C* the united/*Y* operations/*Z* of man; the supportive structure/*C* that unites all faculties and functions of man/*Y* unto freedom and glorification/*Z*; as son/work of Yaaqov/**יַעֲקֹב**: life branch entrusted with the formulations of light. *Unification* begets Merari/**מֵרָאִי** (the skeletal structure), Kohath/**קֹהֶת** (the central nervous system), and Gershon/**גֵּרְשׁוֹן** (the musculature and integuments). Value, 46/**וְיָנִים**: measurements/anointings of unification.

3895-96      **Lehi; cheek (lechi, yj l ) פָּהָרָה**

jaw, jawbone; to express, verbalize; the authority to speak or to be silent; illustrative of the purpose of *lamed/C*: *lit.*, instruction/*C* provides/*H* the means of fulfillment/*Z*; the role/*C* of perspective/*H* in actions/*Z*. Value, 48/**וְחֵן**: influence of perspective; oil of gladness (Ps. 45:7).

3898-3901      **combat; bread (lechem, μj l ) מְלָאָה**

cake, loaf, grain, wheat, provision, food; to feed upon; a feast; a joining together of seeds into a unified form; the mature formation of grain/seeds of life—sown, cultivated, reaped, and fashioned into a loaf of being: for the Son to be called “The Bread of Life” indicates that all concepts belonging to the Father have matured/ripened and have been reformulated for man’s utilization; *lit.*, instruction/teachings/*C* that arise within man/*H* unto fullness/**וְ**; also: to fight, to direct a conflict/confrontation; to devour, battle, war; *lit.*, does not/*C* occur/arise/ferment/*H*, without upheaval/agitation/water/**וְ**; also: to solder, join together; *lit.*, roles/*C* to position/*H* the composite body of man/**וְ**. Value, 78/**וְחֵן**: bread (round loaf) of covenant; perceiving mission. See **war/מְלָאָה**.

3880      **belonging to (lee, yl ) פָּרָעָה**

to specify, or point out, what is in one’s hand/what belongs to one’s activity/creation; *lit.*, an ordered/*C* acquisition/*Z*; directed/*C* activities/*Z*; also: for me, to me, for myself: indicates possession; *lit.*, specified/*C* as mine/*Z*. Value, 40/**וְ**: to anoint.

3915      **night (lilah, hl yl ) נְשָׁמָה**

a twisting of light patterns; an assemblage of darkness; *lit.*, a teacher/guide/*C* acquiring/giving/*Z* the instruction/authority/*C* of Light/**אָ**: consider, that as the night is cool, refreshing, and restful, so is good instruction. Value, 75/**אָ**: understanding radiates as the stars.

3924      **loops (lulaot, tal l ) נְשָׁמָה**

to fold back; a spiral: used in conjunction with the discipline kabbalah/**קָבָבָה** (SYM/Ex. 26:5; 36:12); represents a spiraling of light energies to create mutually responsive receptors; a means of joining all works into one; *lit.*, to order/*C* the movements/*C* of principle/**אָ** in the sum of creation/**X**. Value, 461/**אָ**: measurement giving structure to concepts.

3925      **goad (lamed, dml ) אָ**

to instruct, teach, guide; to study, learn; to argue, debate; *lit.*, the goad/rod/*C* releases/**וְ** insights/**אָ**. Value, 74/**אָ**: consciousness of the gates. See **lamed/C**.

4100-01      **for which (*lamah*, ℬml )** לְמַה

for what, to what cause; for how, for how many, for why; *lit.*, to direct/discriminate/purpose/*C* the flow/**וֹ** of life/light/**אָ**. Value, 75/**אָ**: discernment of life. See **what/**אָ****.

3929      **Lamech (*Lemek*, ° ml )** לֵמֶךְ

instruction; a son/work of Methushelach/**הַמְשֻׁלָּח**/one sent; teacher unto all spiritual productivity; *lit.*, instruction's/*C* anointing/**וֹ** of branchings/**וּ**. *Instruction/learning* begets Noach/**הָיָה**/desire to achieve/to console. Value, 90/**רָכֶב**: successful transformation.

4616      **in order to, for the sake of (־[ ml )** יְמַנֵּם

for the purpose of, on account of; from the root **יְמַנֵּם**, meaning “to address, to reply”; *lit.*, giving direction/*C* to the flow/**וֹ** of understanding/**O** concerning potentiality/**וֹ**. Value, 190/**רָכֶב**: domain of transformations. See **heed/**יְמַנֵּם****.

6310-11      **according to, as (*lafee*, ypl )** לְפָקֵד

by, by virtue of; *lit.*, to direct/*C* an expression/**D** to fulfill/**לְ**. Value, 120/**רָכֶב**: domains of productivity.

3947-48      **lesson; take (*lakach*, j ql )** הַלְךָ

to receive, accept, bring, take hold, seize, grasp: to take a wife is to receive a gift, even as lessons are what is received, learned, taught; instruction; *lit.*, to distribute/*C* the cappings of the mind/**תְּ** for service/**הָ**. Value, 138/**הַלְךָ**: to distinguish, through order, our labors/services.

3950-51      **compile (*laquat*, fql )** סְבִּיבָה

to assemble, collect, gather, glean; *lit.*, to take/*C* the cappings/**תְּ** of harvest and put them in storage/**סְבִּיבָה**. Value, 139/**סְבִּיבָה**: domain that orders collections.

3956; 3960-61      **language, tongue (*lashon*, ^qcl ; ^qcl )** שָׂבָבָה; שָׂבָבָה

speech; expression; to strip; means for, *lit.*, lessons/*C* of wisdom/**וָ** to be unfolded/extended/**וֹ**; *ref.* to the initial serpent form of life now committed to stages of transformation (see Light Transformer Reading, 7-7-95). Values, 380/**וָ**: wisdom/fire mouth; 386/**וָ**: wisdom's mouth of unity/for healing.

3962      **Lasha; break through (*lasha*, [ qcl )** וָעֲבָדָה

to emerge suddenly; to break through like a gieser; for/unto/*C* salvation/**וָעֲבָדָה** *lit.*, instruction/*C* unto wisdom/**וָ** and understanding/**O**. Value, 400/**X**: eternal renewal.

## Mem וּ

**40, forty (*mem*, μ; m) וּ**

a preposition form, often combined in prefix to the root of a word, conveying the sense “of, from, since”; denotes comparison, ability of absorption, reflection; symbol of waters, people, the flow of life; element of extraction—as water serves to extract properties of the plant, *etc.*; fluids—as water, oil; flowing, cleansing, anointing; fullness; seas; multitudes; note: depicts both the inner and the outer flows of life; aids in sound/noise production (Rev. 1:15; 17:15); *mem/וּ*/anointing (written in the Hebrew as **וּ**) is the link in the *alefbet* triad that begins with *waw/וּ*/unity and culminates

in *resh*/א King Mashiyach. See **water**/מָיִם; **forty**/שְׁלֹשִׁים.

3964                   **that (ma, am)** מָה  
principle's reflection; *lit.*, of הַ the concept/א; the fullness/וּ of creation/א displayed in the Bet HaShem (SYM/Ex. 35:11-19). Value, 41/אֶת: a multitude of concepts; the flow of principle. See **this/that**/זֶה זֶה.

3966                   **exceedingly (m'oed, dam)** מְאֹד  
extremely, greatly; power, strength; very much; from/an extraction/וּ of steam/אָד—vapor that arises from the fire-stick or firebrand of life: this steam empowers us to exceed a present level of maturation and leads to further transformations/unfoldings; a manner of loving from the *v'ahav-ta*/חָבֵבָךְ: “and you shall love with all...”; note: one's spiritual might is measured by the capacity to love while igniting one's totality in service and fulfillment unto YHWH/אֱלֹהִים; *lit.*, the fullness/וּ of expansive/א emotions/א. Value, 45/מְאֹד: fullness of life.

3967                   **hundred (mayat, tam; twam)** מֵאָה; מֵאַת  
to draw out/וּ letters/אַת: a containment of a symbol, letter, mark; *lit.*, the drawing out/וּ of principles/א contained/וּ in signs/א; a drawing out/וּ of the principles/א of totality/א. Values, 441/מֵאַת: measurement of the fullness of Principle; 447/מֵאַת: a measurement of consecrated goals. See **sign**/אַת; **one-hundredth**/מֵאַת; **two hundred**/מֵאת-מֵאת.

3967                   **one-hundredth (mayeet, tyam)** מֵאַת-מֵאַת  
a scoping down; *lit.*, the fullness/וּ of principle/א made manifest/א in signs/א. Value, 451/מֵאַת: a measured display of principle. See **hundred**/מֵאַת; **two hundred**/מֵאת-מֵאַת.

3984-87               **to refuse (mayane, ^am)** מָאַת  
to be unwilling; to decline, repudiate; *lit.*, to be drawn out/וּ of an expansion/א potential/וּ; Aramaic: who, which, what, he who. Value, 91/מָאַת: a transformation of concepts.

3989                   **baked (maphah, hpam)** מָפָה  
pastry; fired in the oven/אַת/brainpan: *i.e.*, a matter thoroughly considered in the fires of wisdom; *lit.*, a drawing out/וּ of principles/concepts/א to manifest/א inner radiance/א. Value, 126/מָפָה: a pure teaching of Unity. Compare **baked**/מָפָה; **parched**/מָפָה.

3967                   **two hundred (mayteem, pytam)** מֵאת-מֵאת  
a redoubling of distinction; *lit.*, to draw out/וּ of principles/א renewing/א activities/א of fullness/וּ. Value, 491/מֵאת-מֵאת: a renewing transformation of ideas. See **hundred**/מֵאַת; **one-hundredth**/מֵאַת.

3999                   **flood (mabbul, l wbm)** מַבּוּבָה  
a rising of waters/peoples, as in the process of conceiving; entrance into the womb; culmination period (Dan. 9:26); a deluge, inundation; an onslaught of information; *lit.*, waters/וּ expand/א to facilitate/וּ learning/א; multitudes/וּ in/א the contractions and expansions/וּ of correction/א. Value, 78/מַבּוּבָה: understanding to arise.

1097                   **without (mabli, yl bm)** מַבּוּל  
the inside flow directed outwards; *lit.*, to be drawn out/וּ of conscious/א roles/א and activities/א. Value, 82/מַבּוּל: to border the house. See **without**/מַבּוּל.

4024                   **Migdol, Migdal; tower (migdol, l dgm)** מִגְדָּל  
point of lookout; observation point unto our maturation; adult, grown-up; growing, magnifying; to increase; *lit.*, drawing out/וּ from processes/א the passageways/ways/א to roles/order/א. Value,

77/סֹ: understanding goals.

4031

**Magog (may-gog, gwgm) מָגֹג**

from/**וּ**Gog/**מִגּוֹג**: from the top, from the ceiling; an opening to draw out illumination coming into the opening of Gomer/**מִגּוֹם**, which is located in the “northern” part of the body: Magog is the mind’s eye, often referred to as the third eye—the opening of man that discerns all coming into the crown opening; also: to soften, dissolve, melt, squeeze (*ref.* Magog’s role to decipher the light crystals of the mind); to discern and provide interpretations of the illumination; *lit.*, to draw out from/**וּ** processes/**מְ** and to unite/**וּ** processes/**מְ**; note: from the two northern points of Gog and Magog much prophecy has been written concerning man’s final state of development; the concept “to squeeze, dissolve” is Magog’s ability to draw out the mature flow/juice, thereby starting the flow of illumination from Gomer. Value, 52/**מְ**: potential of internalization.

4042-43

**shield (mawgane, ^gm) מָגֵן**

to defend, protect, guard; *lit.*, to water/nurture/**וּ** the processes/**מְ** of one’s potentiality/**וּ**: as water is a shield for the baby as it flourishes in the womb, so is the Spirit a shield given to man in his ascension processes; water shields also shields the thirsty plant from wilting and keeps it growing/unfolding unto productivity; note: “I am a shield”/**מֶלֶךְ כְּלַלְלָה** (SMB/Gen. 15:1): I/the will/the inner initiations/**אָ** unfold/**וּ** with evidence/**וּ** unto fulfillment/**לְ**, a nurturing center/**וּ** for all processes to ascend/**מְ** to their perfection/completion/**וּ**. Value, 93/**מְ**: transformation process.

4046

**plague, pestilence (magayphah, hpgm) מַגְּפָה**

epidemic; to wound, defeat; *lit.*, to cleanse/**וּ** a process/**מְ** expressing/manifesting/**וּ** light/**אָ**. Value, 128/**מְ**: a covering upon the branches of labor/service.

4057

**wilderness (midbar, rbdm) מִדְבָּר**

an untamed/unencountered state; *lit.*, a release/**וּ** of insights/**אָ** to expand/unfold/**וּ** the mind/knowledge/revelation/**אָ**; to define by drawing out/**וּ** of the logos/word/**אָ** every detail/characteristic of Mashiach: the wilderness stage of life operates from the word-base level of being, in comparison to the form-base level of being; one comes into the wilderness stages upon emerging from Egypt/**מִצְרַיִם**, or arising from the form-base of life (SYM/Ex. 8:25-27); note: those in the wilderness extract the meanings of words and bring these meanings into the gates for mind explosion/manifestation of knowledge: through the wilderness period, the word-nature of being is drawn out. This extraction of life is likened to a man wooing a woman—as when a man draws out the favorable attributes of a woman. Through the wooing, the woman becomes devoted to him, encouraging a sense of belonging and worth. The more defined or drawn out we are, the more we know our source and our belonging to Yahúwah; we thereby become joined, or embraced, to Him as a bride to a husband. This consequence of devotion cultivates a pure/holy bride (Hos. 2:14-23). Also translated: pasture—a place of growth/cultivation for those who, entering by choice, accept the challenge; also: a desert; to be suppressive; a speaker; a topic; speech, talk: an anointed/measured/**וּ** word/**אָ**; illustrative of stages of development, as in the measurement stages/**אָ** of a son/**אָ**. The various schools—wilderness classes—in which we may enroll are detailed in the Torah; the lessons to be learned pertain to the specific wilderness and are understood in the name of each wilderness. Value, 246/**מִדְבָּר**: knowing the fullness contained. See word/**אָ**.

4057; 5512

**Wilderness of Sin (Midbar-Sin, ^ysArbdm) מִדְבָּר סִינָה**

a flow of words pertaining to structuring our energies unto their full extensions; *lit.*, a release/**וּ** of insights/**אָ** for the internalization/**וּ** of knowledge/revelation/**אָ** to structure/**מְ** the activities/**לְ** of the

Son of Man/**י**. Value, 366/**תְּפִלָּה**: to assimilate the structure of unity. See **wilderness/אֶדְמָה**; **Sin/אֵשׁ**; compare **Sinai/אַיָּה**, which adds a final *yod*/**וֹ**.

4057; 5513-14

### **Wilderness of Sinai (*Midbar-Sinai*, ynysArbdm) פְּרִזְבָּתְּ אֶדְמָה**

flowing/**וּ** statements/**אָדָם**, *lit.*, to structure/**בָּנָה** our activities/**מְעַשָּׂה** to the potential/**וּ** performance of giving/**תִּשְׁפַּךְ**; the promised stage that follows initiated awakening via the blazing, inner-branched bush (SYM/Ex 3:12): what was activated at the burning bush is carried forward in coming to Sinai, which denotes the welcoming response to the initiation at the burning bush. Value, 376/**תְּוִדּוֹת**: to assimilate the understanding of Unity. See **wilderness/אֶדְמָה**; **Sinai/אַיָּה**; compare **Sin/אֵשׁ**, which lacks the final *yod*/**וֹ**. See, also, **Horeb/הַרְבָּה**.

4057; 6290

### **Wilderness of Paran (*Midbar-Paran*, ^rapArbdm) מִדְבָּרְ פָּרָן אֶדְמָה**

a flow/**וּ** of words/**אָדָם** pertaining to bringing forth, *lit.*, the expressions/**מְשֻׁלְּחָה** of the principles/**אָתָּה** that govern/**בָּנָה** over our potential/**וּ**; from the root **פָּרָן**, meaning “to embellish, adorn, glorify”: to manifest—fully develop—each aspect of being (*ref.* CHP/Num. 12:16). Value, 577/**תְּוִדּוֹת**: to renew and sanctify understanding of goals. See **wilderness/אֶדְמָה**; **Paran/פָּרָן**.

4057; 6790

### **Wilderness of Tsin, Zin (*Midbar-Tsin, Zin*, ^xArbdm) מִדְבָּרְ צִין זִין אֶדְמָה**

the flow/**וּ** of words/**אָדָם** pertaining to our, *lit.*, divine/**רוּחַ** order/potentiality/**וּ**; the arranging of the energies; the clothing of the thorn bush: the school of instruction where the thorns of the fire bush are felt and clothed; the prodding of wisdom regarding the paths of the holy; instructions concerning transformations unto our potentiality. Value, 386/**תְּפִלָּה**: to assimilate the expressions/manifestation of Unity. See **wilderness/אֶדְמָה**; **Tsin/צִין**.

4057; 6932

### **Wilderness of Kedemoth (*Midbar-Kedmute*, twmdqArbdm) חַדְמָתָה אֶדְמָה**

an anointed/**וּ** word/**אָדָם** pertaining to a previous state of being/**חַדְמָתָה**—a beginning state of being: eastern, pertaining to origins, beforehand, ancient, former; *lit.*, words to bestow oil/**וּ** via examining/**בָּנָה** the interior nature/**אֲנָשָׁה** of origin/**אָתָּה** through the hallowed/**תְּמִימָה** gates/**בָּנָה** of life’s waters/**וּ**, which are contained/**בָּנָה** for regeneration/**חַדְמָתָה**. Value, 796/**תְּוִדּוֹת**: to measure what is contained and to transform what is contained. See **wilderness/אֶדְמָה**; **Kedemoth/חַדְמָתָה**.

4074-78

### **Madai; all sufficiencies, adequate (*madday*, ydm) פָּלָם**

a release/**וּ** of plenty/**מְלָאָה**; *lit.*, the flow/**וּ** from the portal/**בָּנָה** of blessings/**בָּנָה**; to have enough and more than enough: a connection with the source for a continual supply; *lit.*, messages/**וּ** of insight/**בָּנָה** given/**תִּשְׁפַּךְ**; an opening/formulation/son of Yapeth/**חַדְמָתָה**/to enlarge/open corresponding to the mouth-throat opening that speaks from above, versus from the heart of meditation below; The Universal Gate of the East: the celestial palace of the East in which the Trustees of Light reside; note: Madai’s role is to unfold the interpretations into teachings/words that provide a continual unfolding of all that we are. There is no end to the Word of YHWH/**תְּבִרְכָּה**—it is a continual source and a continual strength of being; Madai’s speech is subject to the Magog/**מָגָג** opening, and is a follow-up/result from the softening of light crystals via Magog. As we release these crystallized words of light, so we have and so we become; as we teach, so there is sufficient revelation to be fulfilled. The unfolding nature of life yields an abundance, a continual supply: there is no stopping-up of the waters. Value, 54/**אָתָּה**: the Son of Man in the gates.

4079-81

### **Middin, Madian, Midian (*Midyan*, ^ydm) מִדְיָן אֶדְמָה**

from/**וּ** the judgment/**מִשְׁפָּט**; seat of judgment/evaluations; center of subconscious; *lit.*, the flow/**וּ** of insights/**בָּנָה** that manifest/**תִּשְׁפַּךְ** potentiality/**וּ**; as a son/formulation of Avraham/**אַבְרָהָם** via

Keturah/**קְטוּרָה**/to excise: to contend, strive, quarrel; to be inclined; a region/state of memory and recall established unto a complete drawing out of our consciousness, until all is unraveled. Value, 104/**אַת**: holy insight.

4100-01      **what (meh, hm)** **מַה**

an interrogative: what, which, how, how much, why; a questionable quantity: some, something, whatever; *lit.*, a reflection/**וֹ** of the invisible/**אֵין**. Value, 45/**מַה**: means to release enlightenment. See **for which**/**מַה**.

4111      **Maleleel, Mahalalel (Mahalalel, מַלְאֵל)** **מַלְאֵל**

to praise El: to decare the glory of El/God from all acquired; a work/son of Kenan/Cainan/**קְנָעָן/the capacity to learn**; *lit.*, the fullness/majesty/**וֹ** of Light/**אֵין** guides/**לְ** progress/**לְ** unto united order/**כָּל**. *Praise* begets Yared/**אֶרֶץ/humility/to go down**—reception/**לְ** of revealed/**אִ** insights/**דָּבָר**—for the appropriate sharing of derived values. Value, 136/**מַלְאֵל**: the hallowed role/support of Unity.

4124      **Moab (Moav, bawm)** **מוֹאָב**

from/**וֹ** our father/**אָבִי**; a place of restoration to positions: *lit.*, drawing out/**וֹ** of the vessel/**וֹ** the concepts/seeds/**דָּבָר** within/**בָּ**; withdrawing/extracting principles; a people/extension of Lot/**לֹא יְהִי/veiled** derived from the facilitative aspects of man that enclose/wrap; the people/ignorance that persists in being united to the flesh nature, thus binding the soul energies to an ever-renewing entrance into the fleshly nature via the birth/death cycle: the account of fornication with Yisrael/**יִשְׂרָאֵל** at Baal Peor/**בָּאַל פְּאֹר/mastery of openings** is an attempt by Moav to establish the mortal nature to preserve/maintain the life energies, and thus to prevent transcendence to promised potential; it is the third level of the priesthood (Pinchas/Phineas/**פִּינְחָס**) that provides the sword/enlightened tongue to open the gates unto full soul development and spiritual acquisition; a formulation of Lot/**לֹא יְהִי**. Value, 49/**מוֹאָב**: a drawing out of semen via copulation; the result of united heads.

4131-32      **staff, bar (mot, fwm)** **מָוֵת**

a yoke, rod, pole; *lit.*, a result/**וֹ** of combining/**וֹ** strength/trust/**בָּ**; also: to shake, quake, totter, waver, collapse, fall; *lit.*, waters/peoples/**וֹ** expand/**וֹ** in trust by linking forces/**בָּ**: the quakes/upheavals/**וֹ** are due to the yoked workings/**וֹ** of the inner assembly/**בָּ** and lead to a release of energies. Value, 55/**מוֹאָב**: display of enlightenment. Compare **rod**/**מָוֵת**; **staves**/**דָּבָר**.

4135-36      **front, circumcise (mul, lwm)** **לְמַעַן**

to cut: to pare, uncover; to encounter; to confront; to counter; abrupt; to blunt; to stand facing; in front of; to make hidden things visible; to confirm the distinguishing role of spirit/intelligence over form; an initial release; to be free of deceptive coverings; also: to hem, make a fringe; *lit.*, to release/bring out/**וֹ** the force of unifying/**וֹ** roles/**לְ**. Value, 76/**לְמַעַן**: consciousness of bonds; perceptions to join all inwardly. Compare **uncircumcised**/**לְאֹ**.

4137      **birth (molad, dl wmm)** **מָלָד**

birth of the moon, portrayed as the full moon projects out of the eastern gate: the moon confronts/**לְמַעַן** the darkness to reflect full illumination/**דָּבָר**—even as a soul/name/positioning of spirit first enters into the elements in order to progress unto full maturity; an appearance; to make an appearance; *lit.*, to relinquish/break through the veil of the amniotic sac; *lit.*, to release/**וֹ** the unity/**וֹ** of roles/**לְ** brought to the vaginal opening/**דָּבָר**; the insight/consequence/opening of gates/**דָּבָר** acquired through circumcision/**לְמַעַן**; *lit.*, upper and nether springs/**וֹ** united/**וֹ** for procession/**לְ** through the door/**דָּבָר**; Aramaic: “new moon,” meaning the dark moon (in signification of the captivity to receive light). Value, 80/**מָלָד**: expansion; appearance of fruit.

4138      **birthplace** (*moladet*, tdl w̄m) **חַדְרָה**

a birth/**חַדְרָה** renews a place/**X**; nativity; a native; birth country, homeland; kindred, offspring, family; birth/**חַדְרָה** of the regenerative/**X**: a contextual foundation from which to proceed upon receiving the gift of positioning/name (such as the change from *Avram*/**אֶבְרָם** to *Avraham*/**אֶבְרָהָם**); *lit.*, an anointing/**וּ** to balance/**Y** roles/**C** in all gates/**A**, unto resurrection/**X**. Value, 480/**X**: a renewal of soul.

4150-52      **appointed** (*moade*, d[ w̄m) **מִזְמָרָה**

a fixed time; an assembly, meeting, festival, season; the place of meeting; *lit.*, to release/**וּ** the gathered/**Y** understandings/**O** in the gates of the elders/**A**. Value, 120/**Y**: holy seasons.

4150-52; 166-69      **tabernacle of the congregation** (*moad ahal*, l ha d[ w̄m) **מִזְבֵּחַ מִזְמָרָה**

tent of meeting: an appointed/**מִזְמָרָה** covering/dwelling/**מִזְבֵּחַ**; the rendezvous of the soul members within the body; a seasonal habitation; *lit.*, a gathering of peoples/waters/**וּ** united/**Y** in understanding/**O** and outlook/**A**, being of the founding principles/**A** and (therefore) in enlightened/**A** roles/**C**. Value, 156/**Y**: dedication to the flourishing of Unity. See **tent of meeting**/**מִזְמָרָה** **מִזְבֵּחַ**; **congregation**/**XAQ**, **כֹּפֶר**.

4159      **wonders** (*mophet*, tpwm) **מִזְמָרָה**

miracles; conspicuous beauty; the understanding (also the very meanings) of forms and events; proof; the verification of a sign; a specimen, example; a marvel, paragon, model, prodigy; *lit.*, to release the perfumed essence/**וּ** contained/**Y** in the manifestations/**D** of the universe/**X**. Value, 526/**Y**: sign distinguishing the branchings of Unity.

4172      **fear** (*morah*, apwm) **מִזְמָרָה**

awe, reverence; respect; dread; a miracle, awesome event; *lit.*, to release/**וּ** the containments/**Y** of the mind's/**A** concepts/perceptions/**A**. Value, 247/**S**: mind released completely.

4175-77      **Moreh; teacher** (*moreh*, tpwm) **מִזְמָרָה**

instructor, educator, tutor; master, guide; wandering scholar; also: the “early rain”—the preliminary flow of instruction; *lit.*, a drawing out of the properties/**וּ** of Unity/**Y** for the mastery/**A** of life/**A**; an archer; to be rebellious, mutinous—to be overly committed to initial instruction, unwilling to proceed in the light of new revelation. Value, 251/**A**: the mind's displays of principle.

4191-94      **Muth; death** (*mute*, t̄wm) **מוֹתָה**

to die; to withdraw from mercy and renewal; dead: a state of pestilence, destruction, slumbering, powerlessness; *lit.*, to draw out of/**וּ** the containments/**Y** of the composite/whole creation/**X**; a transformation; *lit.*, an outpouring/**וּ** that administers/**Y** regeneration/**X**; to be extended: “death” will be no more when there is no longer need to be extended/unfolded; when fully extended—when all has been born from the inner womb of life in every person—there will be no more mortal birthing and dying. Value, 446/**Y**: a continuation of cleansing contractions and expansions. See **immortal**/**X**; **die not**/**X** **אָלָה**.

4196      **altar** (*mizbach*, j bzm) **מִזְבֵּחַ**

a flowing, targeted service; *altar of brass* represents the heart of knowledge, from which the light-energies and the soul are designated/ordered unto services; the *altar of gold* (incense altar) depicts the nose and signifies the discernment of wisdom, which generates the incense of pleasing thoughts; a sacrifice/**מִזְבֵּחַ** is the means to partake of the feast/**תְּהִלָּה**, or what was “slaughtered”; both the heart and the nose partake: understanding and discernment results; *lit.*, from/as a result/**וּ** of the knife/slaughter/**S** we formulate/**A** our performances/labors/services/**H**. Value, 57/**S**: interior action

of Torah; the actualization of goals/Torah. See **sacrifice**/מֹתָה, מְתָה; **slaughter**/מְתַה.

4204-05      **wound** (*mazoor*, מָזוּר) מָזוּר

disease, pain; a binding for an injury; *lit.*, to release/**וּ** a complete/Σ outpouring/Υ of intellect/4; also: a net, trap. Value, 253/וּ4: intellectual display of process. See **ripen**/מִזָּר; compare **prune/sing**/מִזָּר, **fruit**/מִזָּר, **flow**/וּמִזָּר.

4213      **ripen** (*mizar*, מִזָּר) מִזָּר

to set fruit out for ripening; *lit.*, to draw out/**וּ** the goal/Σ of intellect/4; also: spoiled fruit; to spin/twist yarn, thread. Value, 247/מִזָּר: to instigate a flow of words. See **wound**/מָזוּר; compare **prune/sing**/מִזָּר, **fruit**/מִזָּר, **flow**/וּמִזָּר.

4227      **pan** (*machavath*, מַחֲבָת) מַחֲבָת

a griddle, frying pan; a flat metal plate placed directly on the altar/מִזְבֵּחַ/heart; used in the term *mincha al-hamachavath*/מִנְחָה עַל-מַחֲבָת, a grain offering of flour mixed with olive oil and baked on both sides, then broken into pieces and rubbed/anointed with oil, indicating the Bread of YHWH/אֱלֹהִים comes to us via being humbled and broken in spirit; *lit.*, the cleansed/**וּ** perspective/Η as means/↙ to renewal/Χ; via reflection/**וּ** we ascend/Η to manifest/↙ totality/Χ. Value, 450/מֶן: sign of the Son of Man. See **piece**/מֶן; compare **stewing pan**/מַחֲבָת, **oven**/מִזְבֵּחַ.

4229      **blot out** (*machah*, מַחָה) מַחָה

to wipe, cleanse, rub the soil out of; *lit.*, to cleanse/**וּ** via the covenant/Η of Light/אֶלְיָהָה; to soften, lubricate, adjoin with oil; in reference to sin: YHWH/אֱלֹהִים blots out sin from arrogant faces/expressions of flesh (MT/Deut. 9:14); also: to make an expert of, a specialist: “I will *machah*/specialize man”—bringing him, *lit.*, from his beginning vibrancy/**וּ** unto the covenant/gatherings and functions/Η (of his united, tabernacle form), in which abound freedom of mind and unfettered service/אֶלְיָהָה. Value, 53/וּ: the potential to uplift.

4236-37      **vision** (*machazeh*, מַחְזֵה) מַחְזֵה

a view, vista, scene, sight; spectacle; apparition; dream, daydream; a drawing out/reflection/**וּ** of the ascension/Η to aim at/Σ in light/אֶלְיָהָה; a mirrored/**וּ** window/Η upon the goal/Σ of light/life/אֶלְיָהָה. Value, 60/מֶן: a structure of released conceps due to deliberations/meditations.

4288-89      pl. **firepans** (*machtot*, מַחְטוֹת) מַחְטוֹת; sing. **shovel** (*machtah*, מַחְטָה) מַחְטָה

incense bowl, snuff dish; from/**וּ** gathering/raking/אֶלְיָהָה the coals, stirring the inner fires; the means to gather/stir the fires; to rake the coals/embers in the midst of the combustion; *lit.*, molten/**וּ** elevation/Η of regenerative/Χ light/אֶלְיָהָה; a priestly function of Kohath/אֶלְיָהָה (the nervous system) under the administration of Aharon/אֶלְיָהָה: the nerves transmit the fire energies—gather the release of the energies—at the point of ignition, whereby the energies burst forth into performance; every activity of the energies is gathered to comprise a whole offering to YHWH/אֱלֹהִים; and, to this end, Kohath carries the utensils of fire amidst other holy items; also: to terrorize; danger, ruin, destruction—all of which denote the potential of the fires being gathered. Values, 453/וּמֶן: to measure the potentiality of processes; 848/מִזְבֵּחַ: sign of a regenerative flow of labors/services.

4294-98      **rod, tribe** (*mattah*, מַתָּה) מַתָּה

a branch, twig, staff, stem, span; expansion, stretching out; family: a branching/offshoot of life—even as the twelve tribal members within are each distinct, but unified, channels of life: projections of light/אֶלְיָהָה—gathered dynamics/⊗—in an embodiment of waters/**וּ**; *lit.*, waters above and below/**וּ** comprising/⊗ life/אֶלְיָהָה; a flowing/fullness/**וּ** of the centers/⊗ of life/אֶלְיָהָה: thus, an anointed/**וּ** community of members/⊗—of the faculties/אֶלְיָהָה of man; a shepherding/⊗ of the people/**וּ** belong-

ing to Light/**א**; to gather into centers/**ב** all that flows/**ו** of life/**א**; symbol of the tongue, as a rod/means of communication and implementation; also: a bed, couch; inclined, reclined, down. Value, 54/**ד**: the potentialities of the Door. See **soul/WJW**; **staff/BYW**; **staves/AJ**. Compare **rod/tribe/BGW**.

4310/4325; 4809

**waters of strivings (may-mereevat, tbyrmAym) מְרֵאָבָת מַיִם**

variant/conflicting messages/impulses; *ref.* to the collections of waters/soul members in man that are in the process of being transformed in alignment with the inner cornerstone of life; *lit.*, the cleansing/**ו** activities/**ל** of an anointed/**ו** mind/**א** regulating/**ל** the body/**ב** unto regeneration/**X** and the soul/**ב** unto resurrection/**X**. Value, 702/**BWX**: the regenerative wisdom/fires of the body. See **waters/WL**; **Meribah/אֶרְבָּה**.

4310/4325

**water, waters (mayeem, μυμ) מַיִם**

any natural fluid; changeable mirror: a means of reflecting an image; the composite body of mankind, given for reflection upon our individual development and our positions amongst the whole; aids—teachings, visions, messages—that make visible our spiritual structure; the seminal fluids by which spirits enter into earth to take on form for further development; the primary element in living forms: the nature of life to support earth/body—to refresh, renew, and cause to flourish; *lit.*, the upper springs/**ו** blessing/**ל** the nether springs/**ו**. Value, 90/**P**: transformations. See **mem/ו**, **וּמָ**; **place/WYH**.

4327

**kind, type (mayeen, ^ym) מִינָה**

a specialization/**ו** of waters/**L**; a portion; an inward branch function; sectarian, heretical; genus, classification according to species; sex, gender, or function; *lit.*, spirits/**ו** given/**ל** purpose/**ו**. Value, 100/**P**: to distinguish.

4370; 906

**breeches (miknas-bad, dbAsnkm) מִנְסָבָד**

a collection; assembled, gathered in; to be profitable, rewarding; a white linen garment (an assembled collection of flax); trousers, slacks, underpants; imported: to import, or to collect, all that is within the loins, illustrating the role of the mind to gather the life principles resident within man—*esp.* in the loins, the seat of generation; to take/assess/**פְּנַסְחָה** a portion/**AJ** of all gathered: from all distilled and manufactured, each in its season of growth/production; *lit.*, to draw out/**ו** of productivity/**ו** a display/**ו** supporting/**מ** conscious/**ב** insights/**א**; the means of the mind to store, draw out, and gather: this function of the mind—this formulation of Aharon/**אַהֲרֹן**—shall pertain to the state of thought formations [as it says : “it shall pertain to his thoughts/flesh” (TQ/Lev. 16:4)]. Value, 176/**YOT**: a holy understanding of Unity. See **linen/poles/AJ**; **meeting/collection/FN**. Compare **linen tunic/AJ XYXW**.

4375

**Machpelah (Mak-pay-lah, hl pkm) מַכְפֵּלָה**

a folding, doubling, multiplying; dualism; to be comprised of various natures; multiplier, a product of arithmetic; as patriarchal burying place: symbol of the womb—the cave we enter enroute to embodiment; *lit.*, to draw out/**ו** a branching/**ו** to make apparent/**ב** the roles/**C** of life/**א**—as in the cavity of the womb; preliminary womb-stage development, transferring the life essence from Ur/Light fields/**אֶרְאָה** unto Hebron/**אֶרְאָה**/associative values in the earth. Value, 175/**אֹת**: a holy covering for the egg of life.

4414-19; 3220-22

**Salt Sea (Malach Yam, μυ j l m) מַיִם מַלְאָךְ**

depicts the bladder; sea/**וְל** of seasoning/acuteness/dispersement/**חַצְבָּה**, located in the vale/depths/**פְּגָעָה** of Siddim/**וְלָאָה**/the breasts/affluences/prosperity (SMB/Gen. 14:3); waters in the vicinity of Sodom/**וְאָתָה** and Gomorrah/**אֶתְהָ**; *lit.*, to disperse/**ו** the distillations/**C** of labors/**H** gathered **ל** from waters/fluids/**ו**. Value, 128/**חַטָּאת**: to purify the extensions of labor/services.

4421      **war (*mil-cha-mah*, hmj l m) מִלְחָמָה**

to join forces; from the root מְחַם, meaning “joined together”; *lit.*, to release/**וּ** the order/ranks/**ל** of an exercise/**ח** fully/**וּ** in light/**אָ**; warfare; to fight, battle; a combat, struggle, campaign; *lit.*, to draw forth/**וּ** the corrective rods/**ל** in the effort/**ח** to cleanse/**וּ** life/**אָ** (of vain exhalations); a flood/**וּ** to prompt/**ל** exercise/**ח** and to open the floodgates/**וּ** of illumination/**אָ** (Isa. 59:19-20). Value, 123/**נֶעֶר**: to sanctify the productivity of processes. See **bread**/**מְחַם**.

4427-32      **Melech, Molech, Moloch; king, master (*melech*, ° l m) מֶלֶךְ**

of/**וּ** you/yourself/**תְּ**; to take counsel, consult, consider, determine, take advice; to rule, reign; a sovereign, ruler, monarch; *lit.*, one who distributes/releases/**וּ** and orders/**ל** the productivity/branching/**וּ**; as deity of the Ammoni/**אַמּוֹן/inbred/tribal**: nationalism. Value, 90/**רֵאשׁ**: to be righteous; also: militarism.

4435-36      **Milcah (*Milkah*, hkl m) מִלְכָה**

a governess, queen; one who rules/**תְּ** by light/**אָ**; governess to assist the release of inner essence, regulating the aroma of name/spiritual positioning; daughter/renewing construct of Haran/**הָרָן/keen intelligence**; *lit.*, to draw out/**וּ** the authority/**ל** of our branches/**וּ** of light/**אָ**. Value, 95/**אַרְבָּה**: order in life.

**water; name of the 13<sup>th</sup> letter of the alefbet (*mem*, μם) מְ**

denotes comparison, the abilities of absorption/reflection; symbol of waters, peoples; the means to reflect and draw out all contained/held in the *waw*/**וּ**, the symbol of Unity: thus, by Unity/the *waw*’s reflection of itself water/**וּ** is created; *lit.*, the flow/**וּ** of water/life/**וּ**; depicts the inner and the outer flows of life; aids in sound/noise production (Rev. 1:15; 17:15); note: as the life of seed is released by the action of water, so are the properties of holy seed drawn out to create the people. Value, 80/**זָהָב**: expression/manifestation. See **mem**/**וּ**; **water**/**מְ**.

4467-68      **kingdom (*mamlecha*, hkl mm) מְמָלָכָה**

of/**וּ** a state/**מְ**; sovereignty; a release of authority to establish a kingdom/realm/state; *lit.*, a reflected/**וּ** flow/**וּ** to order/**ל** the productivity/**וּ** of life/**אָ**. Value, 135/**אַרְבָּה**: domain regulated by illumination.

**from him, from us (*memenu*, mnmm) מְמָנוּ**

an acknowledgment of bonds; *lit.*, a release/**וּ** of the fullness/**וּ** unfolded by the flourishing nature/**וּ** of unity/**וּ**. Value, 136/**יְהֹוָה**: to distinguish the order of bonds.

4471      **Mamre (*mamray*, armm) מָמָרֵה**

a plain/spreading place in the vicinity of Hebron/**הַרְבָּה**; to fly, take off, soar; a vision, appearance; view, sight; a mirror; to mirror the light energies, to make visible the soul fields; *lit.*, from/**וּ** the mirroring/**וּ** of principal/**אָ** light forces/**אָ**; as an Amori/**אָמֹר/he speaks strength**, being an upholding brother to Eshcol/**אָשָׁול/to assemble/cluster** and Aner/**אָנוֹר/a youth/renewing trait** and also a confederate of Avraham/**אָבְרָהָם**: the exhilaration/influence of new wine/understandings (these four being leaders of the heavenly hosts); what is seen from a saying (Amori): a vision/appearance that comes from a saying; also: to be rebellious, obstinate, disobedient, turbulent; note: the **אֲשָׁול/oaks** of Mamre indicate its region of influence over Hebron: Mamre is a dome over the area of Hebron and extends over the fields of Machpelah/**מַחְפֵּלָה** and over the Chitti/**חִטִּים** (SMB/Gen. 13:18; 14:13, 24; 18:1; 23:17, 19; 25:9; 35:27; 49:30; 50:13); the traits of Mamre, Eshcol, and Aner are within the soul (SMB/Gen. 12:5). Value, 281/**אַרְבָּה**: to elevate an expression of principle; to give eminence to expression of expansions. Compare **to say**/**אָמַר**.

4483/4487-90      *pl. numberings (manot, twm)* **XYWW**; *sing. to number (manah, hm)* **XYW**  
to count, reckon, enumerate; to appoint; to ration, portion, share; a derivative, quotient, ration; to constitute, assign, destine; *lit.*, to draw out/**וּ** the intrinsic value/**וּ** of light/**אָ**; to reflect/**וּ** the potentiality/**וּ** contained/**וּ** in the universe/**X**. Values, 95/**אַתְ**: the transformations of light; 496/**יְתִיר**: the complete metamorphosis of Unity.

4503-04      *pl. bread offering (minchot, tj nm)* **XHY**; *sing. grain offering (mincha, hj nm)* **XYWW**  
gift, present, tribute, oblation; offering pertaining to giving/receiving instruction; transformation via study: concepts/beaten grain being kneaded together and formed into loafs, to become edible food when exposed to fire/wisdom; *lit.*, drawing out/**וּ** the potentials/**וּ** of the covenant/**H** of Light/**אָ**; anointed/**וּ** displays/**וּ** of the work/**H** of renewal/**X**; types: (1) *mincha al-hamachavath/XHYCOAHWW* (also called *mincha pitim/YFLXZAHWW*): unleavened bread made with flour mingled with olive oil and baked on both sides in a griddle/flat pan, then broken into pieces in acknowledgment of the need for humility and anointed with oil; commemorates the ongoing need to apply understanding in the processes of thought; (2) *mincha maracheshet/XWHYLYAHWW*: unleavened bread made of fine flour and baked with olive oil in a stewing pan, representative of concepts/beaten grain derived from dreams or meditative states and requiring priestly interpretation before brought to the altar/**הַדָּם**/heart; the baking process should be slow, the bread baked in the shape either of small square cubes, of leaves, or of triangles—shapes that pertain to the building nature of the thoughts, the branching of the tree of knowledge, or the insight that is obtained via study and meditation; (3) *minchat bekurim/WHYLYAHWW*: grain offering of the first fruits, acceptable after having been parched with fire—tested by the Spirit, confirmed to be of the Force of Wisdom; (4) *korban rashit/XLW44 Y94P*: offering of the firsts (when of grain); not permitted for the altar, but are to be submitted to analysis in prayer to YHWH/**אֱלֹהִים** unto their maturation; (5) *solet challot matzot/XHY XYCH XCF*: square cakes of fine flour fashioned to structure and build up the heart, referring to the bread of covenant/agreement and signifying concepts/beaten grain formed in alignment with the dynamics of the heart to sustain us unto totality; (6) *solet murbechet chal-lot/XYCH XY94M XCF*: cakes of fine flour fashioned after the pattern of the boards of the *mishkan/YYW*, signifying that concepts/beaten grain form in alignment with the dynamics of the body; *ref.* to the Staff of Life, in that bread supports the body as a staff supports the skeleton; (7) *rekikay matzot/XHY 7P7P4*: thin wafers fashioned after the pattern of the priest's cap, signifying that concepts/beaten grain form in alignment with the enlightened mind; (8) *challot lechem chamatz/HYH WHC XCH*: offering of leavened bread (made in connection with peace offerings/**שְׁלֵמָה**) in the shape of one round loaf, to commemorate the unity of consciousness characteristic of thanksgiving; (9) *shavuot mincha/XYWW XOGW*: two wave loaves of leavened bread offered during the Feast of Weeks, denoting the first fruits of the manifestation of the Word in the flesh; note: the minchot offerings are measured in handfuls/tenths of an *ephah/אֲפָה*, whose portions are determined by the capacity of the mishkan/tabernacle/body, indicating that we are to rest in/be content with the level at which we are functioning, having faith that HaShem will enlarge our hearts unto greater capacity at a convenient time. Values, 103/**אֶת**: consecrated communications; 498/**חִרְבָּה**: measurement of transformation in labors/services; composing changes/transformation stages unto ascension. See *fine flour/XCF*; *ephah/אֲפָה*. Compare **offering/XYWW**; **wine offering/YFW**; **burnt offering/אַלְוָה**.

5299

**to sift, clean (menupeh, hpnm)** **XYWW**

from/**וּ** being lifted/waved/**אָזַב**; *lit.*, to cleanse/**וּ** by swift currents/**וּ** expirations/**וּ** of air/**אָ**; also, to be swollen, inflated, puffed up; haughtiness. Value, 175/**זָהָר**: to distinguish or obscure an understanding in

light. See **sieve**/אַבְנָה.

4501

**candlestick (menorah, hrwm; hrnm) מְנוֹרָה; מְנוּרָה**

lamp stand; a flowing lamp, positioned from the loins to the lungs: its lights being produced by the grace/oil of the faculties; *lit.*, a flow/river/**וֻ** drawn in/**וּ** by the priestly mind/**אָ** to generate Light/**אָ**; the anointing/**וּ** of the Son of Man/**וּ** bonds/**וּ** the mind/**אָ** to Light/**אָ**; note: in lighting the menorah, we understand that the inner life energies are brought into alignment with the unique light emanation of the day or night. Values, 295/**אָלֵף**: the mind transforming energies for Light; 301/**אָוּ**: fire/wisdom of *alef* power/Principle. Compare **lamp**/אַיִל.

4519

**Manasseh; to forget; to shift, be moved (menasseh, hcsm) מְנַסֵּה**

to be removed, carried from one place to another; to raise, promote, heighten; to lay claim: to go beyond, forgetting the past in light of present awareness; as branch/tribe of Yisrael/כָּנָעָן: means of maturation—the light energy of the testes and ovaries; the life branch with inheritance on both sides of Yordan/וָדָן, signifying the ability to go beyond and lay claim to our total expansion; *lit.*, a flow/**וּ** to exchange positions/**וּ** of the fire's/**וּ** radiance/**אָ**. Value, 395/**אָלֵף**: wisdom transforming life. See **soul**/וְלוֹ.

4533

**veil, mask, cover (masveh, hwsm) מַשְׁבֵּחַ**

to camouflage, disguise, conceal, hide; *lit.*, to mirror/**וּ** the dimensions/**מִ** of a vessel/**וּ** of Light/**אָ**. Value, 111/**אָלֵף**: to cover the activities of Principle.

4540-41

**molten image (masukkah, hksm) מַסְׁקָּה**

a flowing metal image, depicting man in flux—not stable; a libation; being apart from/**וּ** the *sukkah*/**אָלֵף**: *lit.*, apart from/**וּ** the structure/**מִ** comprised of the branches/**וּ** of life/**אָ** (*Neh. 8:14-15*); also: a mask—an obfuscation of reality. Value, 125/**אָלֵף**: mind fragmenting the energies. See **booth/sukkah**/**אָלֵף**; compare **idol**/כָּלָל; **graven image**/כָּלָל; **image**/וְלוֹ.

4550-51

**journey, departure; remove (masah, [ sm) מְשַׁהָּה**

to extricate, as to remove a stone from a quarry; implies preparation for a journey or march; *lit.*, to draw out/**וּ** the structure/**מִ** of one's consciousness/**וּ**. Value, 170/**אָלֵף**: to distinguish an understanding.

4591-93

**small, little (mawat, f [ m) מְוַתָּה**

to be scarce, rare; to decrease, diminish, thin; to dwindle; to dwarf; to consider less or be less; few; *lit.*, to subtract/reduce/**וּ** the parameters/**וּ** of all gathered/**וּ**. Value, 119/**אָלֵף**: mind of dependence. See **Zoar**/**אָלֵף**.

4603-07

**sin (mawal, l [ m) מְוַלָּה**

transgression; falsehood, deception; to act faithlessly, misappropriate; to betray; misuse of sacred property; a state of elevating one aspect of self above the whole; to deem something or someone more important than the whole of man, thereby violating both the trust of unity and the individual part or member so misused; *lit.*, waters/**וּ** darkened/**וּ** to discipline/**לְ**; also: to lift, raise from above; to alot; above, upon, from. Value, 140/**אָלֵף**: consecration reduced.

4616

**heed (ma'an, ^ [ m) מְאֹן**

to address, reply; so that, for the sake of, in order to; because of; *lit.*, from/**וּ** attention/**וּ** to a display/**וּ**; the flow/**וּ** of understanding/**וּ** from potentiality/**וּ**. Value, 160/**אָלֵף**: to distinguish references. See **for the sake of**/מְאֹן.

4629-32

**Mearah; cave (ma'arah, hr [ m) מְאֹרָה**

a den; an empty/open place; to cavitate: to enter into a secluded place for habitation; *lit.*, to draw out/**וּ** the understanding/**וֹ** of the mind/**אָ** for illumination/**אָ**; to mirror/**וּ** the understanding/**וֹ** and knowledge/**אָ** of life/**אָ**. Value, 315/**בְּלָעַת**: to assimilate received enlightenment.

4643                   **tithe (ma'aser, מָזֵר [ m ) ፻፻፭**

the first tithe; from/**וּ** ten/**אָוֹ**: a tenth; the contribution of belonging; the tenth portion from one's wealth—investments of all sown, for purpose of re-sowing: foremost are the tithes/devoted activities of the inner energies of soul; second are the tithes of allotted periods/time (being mindful of the first, actually, as time is an indication of the giving activities of light); not to be neglected are tithes of the elements; *lit.*, from/**וּ** understanding/**וֹ** the wisdom/**וּ** of Him who rules by giving/**אָ**. Value, 610/**מְלָאָת**: the manner/**אֶתְחָדָה** of the hand/**לְ**—to mind the hand; to mark/pay attention to the mind of the hand.

4672                   **to find, discover (matsah, מְצָה)** ፻፻፯

to reach, overtake, come upon; to meet, encounter; to reveal; *lit.*, to make visible/**וּ** the transformations/**לְ** of Principle/**אָ**; to be sufficient; to take inventory; *lit.*, to draw out/**וּ** organized hosts/**לְ** of concepts/**אָ**. Value, 131/**מִקְרָא**: to confirm the direction of an expansion. See **tithe/אָוֹ**.

4673-74               **pillar (mitsav, מִצָּב)** ፻፻፯

a garrison; standing place, specified position; status, condition, situation; a memorial; *lit.*, designating/**וּ** righteous forces/**לְ** of a house/soul/**אָ**. Value, 132/**מִקְרָא**: the spiritual mind establishing a house. See **stand/אָמַן**; compare **pillar/עֲמָקָם**.

4682-83               **pl. unleavened bread (matzot, מַצּוֹת; תְּמִימָה)** ፻፻፯; ፻፻፯; **sing. (matzah, מַצּוֹה)** ፻፻፯

the simplest bread, unembellished by any artifice: a composition made from concepts/beaten grain unified in oil/understanding; squeezed, pressed; to extract, express, drain out; *lit.*, to extract/draw out/**וּ** the intention/**לְ** of Light/**אָ**; also: strife, quarrel, contention: communicative process in which all difference is exhausted/eliminated; *lit.*, means to extract/draw out/**וּ** the solution/**וּ** that unifies/**וּ** and completes/**אָ**; to mirror/**וּ** the righteousness/**לְ** of Torah/**אָ**. Values, 135/**מִקְרָא**: the pure instruction of Light; 536/**מִקְרָא**: sign of a domain ordered by Unity; 530/**מִקְרָא**: sign of sanctified roles. See **begin/profane/כְּחָדָשָׁה**.

4701                   **mitre (meetsnepphet, מִצְנְפָה)** ፻፻፯

a turban, headdress; from/**וּ** the wrappings/**לְ** of creation/**אָ**—revelation: layer upon layer, wrapping upon wrapping; the envelope/concealment of revelations; a gift from Moshe/**אָמֵן** to Aharon/**אַהֲרֹן**: a gift from the spirit of man to the mind as proven servant: the diadem/glistening/**לְ** placed in the turban represents the mind's eye; *lit.*, from all/**וּ** transferred/**לְ** are the potential/**וּ** expressions/**לְ** of the Torah man/**אָ**; also: the whinny of a horse (the sound being a signet/salient feature of the chariot steed—often with a blaze on its forehead—coursing with flowing mane). Value, 660/**מִקְרָא**: the measurement of the mind's dimensions. See **nazarite/אָמֵן**.

4712                   **boundary (matsar, מְצָר)** ፻፻፯

to make tight; to distress; channel of the sea; straits, narrow pass; isthmus, neck of land; to twist, spin; to limit, fix boundaries; also: to be sorry, depressed, oppressed, constricted; *lit.*, to draw out/**וּ** the forces/**לְ** of the mind/**אָ**. Value, 330/**מִקְרָא**: wisdom's guidance. See **Egypt/מִצְרָיִם**.

4713-14               **Egypt (Mitzraim, מִצְרָיִם)** ፻፻፯

plural of **אָמֵן**, meaning “disharmony, dissonance, discordance; to be confining”—multiple boundaries: to limit, border, depress, distress; a narrow pass, straight defile; an orifice, opening; to make evident an orifice/opening via shapes/molds/forms; to make a vent; to define shapes; out

of/from/**וְ** my/**לָ** rivals/envy/scanty rations/**אַתָּה**—all of which drove Yisrael/**כָּלָאָתָה** (the expanse of Spirit perfected with soul) into Mitzraim, land of limitations; *lit.*, the waters/**וְ** transferring/**לְ** the chief principles/**אַ** appropriated/**לָ** for the fullness of life/**וְ** (compare Dan. 9:26); to draw out/**וְ** transmutations/**לְ** of mind/**אַ** from activities/**לְ** of fullness/**וְ**. Note the inverse of **אַתָּה** in the word *aretz/l-אָתָה/land*: the will/**אַ** of the mind/**אַ** to compensate, love, satisfy, and fulfill/**לְ**—the inward land-state unto which we arise in coming out of Mitzraim. Value, 380/**דָּבָר**: wisdom expressed. See **boundary/אַתָּה**.

4725      **place (maqom, μώqm)** **מָקוֹם**

from/**וְ** establishing/**מִזְמָרָת**: as a result of arising, a place is formed; to position; to specify a dwelling/station in life; a locality; *lit.*, a drawing out/**וְ** of the layers/**תְּ**, to hold/**יְ** life/waters/**וְ**. Value, 186/**יְדָרָת**: to distinguish/sanctify an expression of Unity. See **waters/מְלָאָת**; **to rise/מֵצָאת**.

4726/4744      **fountain (maqor, ῥqm)** **מָקוֹר**; (**maqoor, ῥqm**) **מָקוֹר**

a water source, spring; original, root, origin; interior of the womb; *lit.*, the holy waters/**וְ** chosen/**תְּ** to carry/**יְ** the head/**אַ**; also: a beak, striker, trigger—means of starting a flow. Values, 340/**דָּבָר**: wisdom in waters above and below the firmament; 346/**יְמָנָה**: the spiritual flow of Unity.

4758-60      **possession (mikney, miknah, harm)** **מִקְנָה**

a reflection/**וְ** of acquiring/**מִקְנָה**; a purchase, property; a price, payment; to release/**וְ** a domain's/**תְּ** potential/**וְ** for illumination/**אָתָה**. Value, 195/**מִקְנָה**: to control the transmutation of gifts.

4758-60      **vision (mareh, harm)** **מִרְאָה**

from/**וְ** seeing/**מִרְאָה**; an appearance; the result of seeing; a sight, view, mirror, speculum; an exhibit, display; a reflection/drawing out/**וְ** of the mind's/**אַ** conception/**אַ** of light rays/**אָתָה**. Value, 246/**יְמָנָה**: the mind's reflection of Unity. See **regard/מִרְאָה**.

7246      **well mixed (murbechet, tkbrm)** **מֻרְבֶּכֶת**

from the root **מְרַבֵּעַ**/*to soak/thicken with oil*; used in the term *solet murbechet challot/XCH מֻרְבֶּכֶת חַלֹּות* **XCH מֻרְבֶּכֶת חַלֹּות**, which are cakes of fine flour mixed with oil and prepared in the shape of sticks, to commemorate both the rod of instruction and the bones/boards of the *mishkan/מִשְׁקָן*/tabernacle/body, the house of instruction: symbolizes studying and integrating the Word into one's life, that it may become a staff/support to one's activities; *lit.*, cleansing/**וְ** knowledge/**אַ** of the interiorized/**אָ** teachings/**וְ** of Torah/totality/**אָתָה**. Value, 662/**מְרַבֵּעַ**: a renewed mind supporting the body.

4802      **stewing pan (marcheshet, tçj rm)** **מַרְכֵּשֶׁת**

deep frying pan; to be baked in a pan; used in the term *mincha maracheshet/XWHM מַרְכֵּשֶׁת מִנְחָה* **XWHM מַרְכֵּשֶׁת מִנְחָה**, which is unleavened bread made of fine flour and baked in olive oil: the depth of the pan indicates that the concepts/beaten grain come from the dream or meditative states and are subject to interpretation by the priestly mind before being offered upon the altar/**הַמִּזְבֵּחַ** (heart); *lit.*, the extracted/**וְ** thoughts/**אַ** that emerge/**הָ** from assimilation/**וְ** of a continuum/**אָתָה**. Value, 948/**מְרַבֵּעַ**: continuing measurement of domains reflective of covenant perspective. Compare **pan/מַרְכֵּשֶׁת**; **oven/אֲתָה**.

4809      **Meribah (Mereevah, hbyrm)** **מְרִיבָה**

to quarrel, dispute; strife; place in which Moshe/**מֹשֶׁה** and Aharon/**אַהֲרֹן** strove over the waters—disputed concerning the soul centers (collections of understanding that express the spirit) and the messages pertaining thereunto; *lit.*, a reflection/**וְ** of the mind's/**אַ** active control/**לְ** of the

body/soul/**א** within the continuum of life/**א**. Value, 257/**תְּדִיעָה**: knowledge that determines the goal/future. See **waters of strivings/חַנְנָאָה תְּעֵשׂ**.

4813      **Mary, Miriam (Miryam, μύρμ)** **מִרְיָם**

to elevate, lift, raise up what is stored; also: to rebel; *lit.*, the mind/waters above/**וְ** either upheld or ruled/**א** by the activities/**ל** of the waters below/**וְ**; the upper springs/**וְ** determining movement and progress/**א** to bless/**ל** the nether springs/**וְ**: denotes the facilitative role of Miryam between the brothers Moshe/**מֹשֶׁה** and Aharon/**אַהֲרֹן**. Value, 290/**תְּבִיבָה**: mind of transformations.

4818      **chariot (merkavah, hbkrm)** **מֶרְכָּבָה**

agent of transformation; light form that carries us from star field to star field, or from one plane of knowledge unto another; revelation—the unfolding of light within determining future destinations; *lit.*, to anoint/nurture/**וְ** the mind/**א** unto productive/**וְ** consciousness/**א** of life/light/**א**. Value, 267/**תְּבִיבָה**: a mind structured by Torah/Law.

4852-55      **Massa, Meshah; burden (mishah, aqm)** **מִשָּׁה**

a role/load to carry, including a prophecy or utterance; an objective/purpose given to the Levites; *lit.*, to draw out the properties/**וְ** of Wisdom/**וְ** via principle/**א**; the claim of life on any given, organized energy. Value, 341/**מִשְׁמָרָה**: Wisdom releasing concepts.

4863      **kneading troughs (misheret, traçm)** **מִשְׁרֵת**

vessels to hold leavened dough until it has risen; the subconscious; *lit.*, releasing/raising/**וְ** fire/heat/**וְ** to expand/**א** knowledge/**א** for extension/**א**. Value, 941/**מִשְׁמָרָה**: to measure a regenerative domain by the flow of Principle. See **leaven/מִשְׁרֵת**.

4871-74      **Moses (Moshe, hcsm)** **מֹשֶׁה**

one drawn out of the waters of the womb as before, when he was first drawn out of the Fire of YHWH; the outer covering, or veil; the pattern/design of the Body of Mankind according to the composed pattern in the Spirit; all aspects of spirit/intelligence assembled within the form of man; a drawing out/**וְ** of the spiritual form of life/lamb nature/**וְ** (SYM/Ex.12:3): thus, Rav Moshe is the most humble teacher, in that he is willing to abide in clay forms; YHWH speaks unto Moshe—unto, the complete drawing out/release/**וְ** of the fires of wisdom/**וְ**: unto full illumination and radiance of Light/**א**; the inverse—the reflection—of HaShem/**וְהַשֵּׁם**/The Name (**אֵל**); *lit.*, a mirroring/**וְ** of the Wisdom/Fire Nature/**וְ** of Life/**א**; a flow/**וְ** of the liquid gold/wisdom/**וְ** of Universal Life/**א**: a drawing out from the inner to create the outer—both garments of flesh and garments of light, whereby the outer is indebted to the inner (MT/Deut. 15:2). Value, 345/**מִשְׁמָרָה**: wisdom drawn from Light. See **debt/מִשְׁמָרָה**, **מִשְׁמָרָה**.

4871-74; 5382-84      **debt (nashe, hcñ)** **מִשְׁמָרָה**; **(mashe, hcsm)** **מִשְׁמָרָה**

a drawing out from the inner to create the outer, which is thereby indebted to the inner; *lit.*, to draw out/**וְ** the nourishment/**וְ** of life/**א**; what is neglected, abandoned, weakened, exhausted, loaned, lent out (MT/Deut. 15:2); *lit.*, to suck out/**וְ** the vitality/**וְ** of life/**א**; also: to massage, draw out, pull out; therapeutic action. Values, 345/**מִשְׁמָרָה**: to assimilate the flow of enlightenment; 355/**מִשְׁמָרָה**: to assimilate the potential of enlightenment. See **debt/מִשְׁמָרָה**.

4899      **el Messih, Messiah (Mashiyach, j yçm)** **מֶשְׁיחָה**

the measurement capacity of life; to measure/communicate: the full measurement of man displays the work of creation; conversing; to unfold principles; *lit.*, to release/cause to rise/**וְ** the fire's/**וְ** activities/**ל** according to the positions/names/arrangements/**ה** of life: to extend fully each name

comprising the nature of life; wisdom exonerated through fulfillment of light assignments in each of the branches of life; also: an unction; to anoint/grease with oil, that the anointed may properly perform; the anointed: title of the priest and/or king designated by the anointing, the anointing being a confirmation of the spiritual flow already evident; to confirm a calling and position. Value, 358/**HW**: the strength of the Spirit in the Son of Covenant.

4900-02      **Mesech, Meshech (*mesheck*, °çm) שֵׁשׁ**

to sow; to speak, cause others to speak; to stretch, extend, lengthen; duration, continuity; to prolong; to attract, pull, draw, tug; to possess: thus, the root of *mishkan*/שִׁקְנָה; *lit.*, to draw out/**W** wisdom/**W** unto fruitfulness/**Y**; as son/formulation of Yapheth/**XFL**/*enlarge*: opening to the intestinal tract to extend the process of illumination *carried forth/CHX*/Tuval into the streams of assimilation: the opening of Meshech draws the illumination of Tuval unto each member/dwelling region of the energies—where it will dwell/take up residence/lodge in order to be possessed by the inner man; as the particles of light come into Meshech, they are dispersed for possession; a level of consciousness to facilitate residence. Value, 360/**FW**: fire bearer.

4907-08      **tabernacle (*mishkan*, ^kçm) שִׁקְנָה**

residence: a dwelling, sanctuary, habitation, temple; place of the twelve residing energies for The Name/**YHWH**; the place of proper arrangement of man according to the structure of unity, whereby a temple is established for communion with the Spirit of YHWH/**YHWH**: all men have inherently the materials to build the *mishkan*; however, it is the designation and the arrangement of these materials that builds the house; from the root/**YWH**, meaning “to dwell, reside, inhabit; a tenant, neighbor”: from the same root, the *Shekinah*/**FLYWH** (*ShekinYah*) is the Royal Resident of the *mishkan*/שִׁקְנָה when construed as the place of divine presence; *lit.*, to embody/**W** the fire of the Holy One/**W** (blessed be He), amongst the branches/**Y** of life extended/**Y**. Value, 410/**LX**: the completion of blessings. Compare **tabernacle**/**YHWH**.

4940      **families (*mispechat*, tj pçm) חַיְלָה**

family units; species, classes, categorical characteristics; the designation of wisdom; *lit.*, the extensions/drawings out/**W** of the fire energies/**W** to manifest/fully express/**Y** an assignment/**H** (of light) of our measurement/totality/**X**: a flaming expression of service; the means to release/**W** wisdom/**W** to express/unfold/make apparent/**Y** the positions/workings/**H** of totality/**X**. Value, 828/**HYXX**: a regenerative measurement for potential labors.

4941-42      **judgment (*mispat, mishpet*, tpçm; fpçm) XJW<sup>Y</sup>; OTW<sup>Y</sup>**

the result; a stall; what is rightfully due, as from service: *e.g.*, an assigned/ordained position of light, as the right (*mispat*) of the firstborn; an ordinance of marriage: a positioning of Unity; an ordinance of priesthood: a gift of service; any measurable fire manifestation pertaining to our composition (as the fulfilling roles of son, daughter, mate, father, mother): to which these also bring their ordained personal gifts, which are bestowed on behalf of the unity/wholeness of the Tabernacle State; the means to maintain fullness—to keep together all gathered; *lit.*, the spiritual/**W** assimilation/**W** of the fruit/utterances/**Y** of the universe/**X**. Values, 429/**OTYX**: renewal in the extensions of community; 820/**YXX**: complete measurement of coverings. See **statutes/XPH**; **ordinances/judgments/YLOTW<sup>Y</sup>**; **Law/Torah/OTX**.

4941      **ordinances, judgments (*mishpeteem*, µyfpçm) YFLOTW<sup>Y</sup>**

responses, evaluations; results; consequences of using the faculties; the blessings that position us in life; *lit.*, the release/**W** of wisdom/**W** uttering/**Y** Truth/**OT** to manifest the positions/**Z** of the life's fullness/**W**. Value, 479/**OTOX**: signs of discerning our gathered mutuality. See **statutes/XPH**; **judgment/XJW<sup>Y</sup>**;

**Law/Torah/אֶת**

4945      **a drink (*mashqeh*, הַקְצֵמ)** אָפָוּ  
 a beverage, liquor, draft, portion; a cup bearer, butler; watering; a watered region; to be irrigated;  
*lit.*, to draw out/release/**וּ** wisdom's/**וְ** ability to regulate/**תְ** life/**אָ**. Value, 445/הַיּוֹם: renewing waters elevate. See **to water/אָפָוּ**.

4962      **male (*math*, tm)** כָּמָן  
 a man, person, adult; a state of being fully prepared to fulfill the male function in spiritual dimensions; *lit.*, a flowing/**וּ** composition/**X**; waters/streams/**וּ** of continuity/**X**; also: dead, dying, drying up. Value, 440/הַיּוֹם: totality inhabiting waters; a collective embodiment. See **male/אָמָן**; compare **extension/Xמָן**.

4968      **Methuselah, Mathusala (*Methushelach*, j | צְוָתָם)** הַכְּוֹנְעָן  
 a sent branch; to send away/הַכְּוֹנְעָן death/חַיִּים; a son/work of Enoch/Chanoch/שְׁמָךְ/grace: via grace actualized, man lives in freedom; *lit.*, from/**וּ** the composite sum of creation/**X** are united all elements—from the highest to the lowest/**וּ**—for utilization and application/**וְ** in the encouragement and support/**לְ** of labors and services/**וְ**. *Sending death away* begets Lamech/שְׁמָךְ/learning: righteousness in the attribute of receiving instruction. Value, 784/אֲנָוָת: the measurement of wisdom that proclaims openings.

**Nun נָ**

**50, fifty (*nun*, נָ; נָהָ)** נָ  
 a fish; to shine, flourish, spread; to decline, degenerate; all aspects conveying the nature of a plant as a growing structure of light: for as one nature flourishes, another declines; indicates purpose, scope, weight; to exchange, filter, suck; desire, determination; to vow; a display, augmentation; symbol of the Son of Man/potentiality; the 14th letter of the *alefbet*—the final/seventh letter of level two of the *alefbet*; נָנָה/nun is a balanced equation נָ(50) נָ(=) נָ(50); a second formula shows how *nun* culminates in/ascends to the third-octave position of the *shin/W*: נָ(50) x נָ(6) = W(300). See **fifty/נָנָה; Nun/נָנָה**.

4994-96      **No; I pray you (*na*, an)** אָנָה  
 please, pray; let us; *lit.*, to unfold/**וּ** a principle/**אָ**; to flourish/**וּ** the principle/life-initiating force/**אָ**; also: No/Thebes, capital of upper Egypt/אֶלְבָתָן. Value, 51/אָנָה: desire for expansion.

4998-99      **beautiful (*na'ah*, han)** אָנָה  
 comely, becoming, fitting, suitable; a perfect reflection; a display/**וּ** expanded/augmented/**אָ** by illumination/**אָ**; unfoldment/**וּ** of the principle/**אָ** of life/**אָ** (as in a flower). Value, 56/אָנָה: the interior action of Unity.

5015      **Nebo (wbn)** נָבָא  
 height; the height of understanding; *lit.*, the unfolding/disclosing/**וּ** of all forms/**אָ** unto unity/**וּ**; the acme of perception: to see the wholeness of man—the end from the beginning; a mountain/אָנָה/en-lightened mind in the land of Moav/אֶמְאָה/paternalism in the vicinity of Yircho/יִרְחוֹ/reflected light: the Oral Law; Moshe/אָנָה is gathered/ascends to his fathers there, at the top of peak Pisgah/הַמִּסְגָּה/climactic contemplation. Value, 58/אָנָה: a son of man, ascending. See **Pi-hahiroth/חַדְרוֹת פִּי**.

5029-30 prophet (*nevi*, aybn) נָבָּא

a spokesman: a prophet imports/conveys received revelation; *lit.*, having the potential/**ו** to internalize/**ו** the acts/**ל** of Principle/**א**; the unfolding of a house/form to, *lit.*, release/give/**ל**/extend/**ו** the enclosed/**ו** encoding/principle/**א**: to unfold any development to fulfill the will of the Father. Value, 63/**תְּפִלָּה**: pillar of conveyance.

5034-37 Nabal; to wither, fade (*navale*, l bn) נָבָּא

to decay, wear away; to despise, blaspheme; to be degraded; to act foolish, cause disgrace; to make impure, dirty; to pollute; *lit.*, to deprive/**ו** a house/**ו** of order/**כ**; to make an animal ritually forbidden by improper slaughtering; also: vile, wicked, unbelieving; senseless. Value, 82/**תְּשִׁמְמָה**: to expose consciousness. See **outrage/אֲנֹא**.

5038 villainous; an outrage (*nevalah*, hl bn) אֲנֹא

meanness, wickedness, obscenity; a corpse, carcass; an animal that died a natural death or by improper slaughter; a shameful deed; immodesty; behaving in a manner inferior to one's character; contemptible, base; *lit.*, reversals/**ו** of the forms/**ו** and roles/**כ** of life/**א**; also: to expose private parts or the private concerns of others. Value, 87/**תְּשִׁמְמָה**: to expose the animus. See **wither/נָבָּא**.

5045 south (*negev*, bgn) מְגַבֵּה

dry, arid, parched; to dry; to wipe in order to dry; maturity: the state of full illumination; *lit.*, an inferior/**ו** elevation/**מ** of consciousness/**ו**; indicates the will to nourish a construct, and connotes the stage of life emerging as forms of light; *lit.*, the desire/**ו** to ascend/**מ** within a house/embodiment/**ו**. Value, 55/**תְּפִלָּה**: the unfolding of light.

5046-49 tell, narrate (*negad*, *nagad*, dgn) מְגַדֵּל

to reveal, announce; towards: in the presence of, in front of, against; to oppose, contradict, strike; to be contrary: what is beheld is made known, declared—whether it be in support or in opposition; *lit.*, the potentialities/**ו** of the vocalizations/**מ** of the heart/**א**. Value, 57/**תְּשִׁמְמָה**: the potentialities of conflict or completion; the unfolding of words. See **tell/מְגַדֵּל**.

5060-61 plague, touch (*negah*, [gn]) מְגַהֵּה

to smite, hurt, injure, strike, fault, afflict; to default; a blow, punishment, trouble; also: to “touch the heart”—to feel/make feel the effects; *lit.*, to diminish or augment/**ו** the processes/**מ** of understanding/**ו**. Value, 123/**תְּעֻמָּה**: to conceal productive processes. See **touch/מְגַהֵּה**; **plague/touch/מְגַהֵּה, מְגַהֵּה**; compare **plague/smite/אֲנֹא**.

5062-63 smite, plague (*nagaf*, gn) מְגַהֵּה

to strike, defeat, rout; to afflict; a disease; to bump, push, gore, pierce, slay; *lit.*, to diminish/**ו** processes/**מ** of expression/**ו**; to trip, stumble; a defeat, rout: a “plague” is an obstacle—a “dis-ease”; hence: a stumbling block, bump, hinderance; *lit.*, the resolution/**ו** to remove/**מ** an expression/**ו**. Value, 133/**תְּעֻמָּה**: the mind’s use of the goad for purpose of elevation. See **touch/מְגַהֵּה**; **plague/touch/מְגַהֵּה, מְגַהֵּה**; compare **plague/smite/אֲנֹא**.

5065-66 come near (*nagash*, ḥgn) מְגַחֵּה

to press; press upon, urge; to crowd, oppress; *lit.*, the potentialities/**ו** of the processes/**מ** of assimilation/**ו**. Value, 353/**תְּמִימָה**: utilization of purpose in processes. See **come/מְגַחֵּה**; compare **near/אֶתְּפָחָה**.

5068-70 Nadab; freewill (*Nadav*, bdn) מְגַדֵּה

to volunteer; to donate, present; liberality; love-motivated energy initiated by generosity; to impel; as formulation son/work of Aharon/**תְּפִלָּה**: the foremost work of the mind to give and to release the fires from the inner furnace, appropriating them for service; the desire to release fuller

measures; *lit.*, the mind's desire/**ו** to discern/**א** forms/**א**; an initiator of the fires unto service; *lit.*, desire/**ו** to facilitate/**א** developments/**א**: an oozing out/**א** from an overflowing/**ו** cup/**א**. Value, 56/**וּ**: the desire springing from love of unity. See **to incite/טאל**.

5077-79           **to remove, cast out (needah, הַדָּה) ְאַדָּה**

to expel, banish, ostracize; the menstrual period: to cast out the unfertilized egg; state of impurity; a harlot's pay, whore's wage. Value, 59/**וּ**: to diminish a community/collection.

5087-88           **vow (neder, נֵדֶה) ְאַדְּה**

to promise; to dedicate; an aim, goal; a rare/choice act; *lit.*, the expansions/determinations/**ו** of the heart/**א** with purpose of the mind/**א**; a permutation of **אֹדֶה/word**. Value, 254/**אַדְּה**: the mind's choice to pursue a gate/insight.

5102-04           *pl. (n'harote, תְּרִיחָה)* **XΥאֲדָה;** **river (n'har, חָרָה) ְאַדָּה**

the unfolding/**ו** of a mountain/**אָה**; a stream, current, flow, flood; *lit.*, the potentiality/**ו** of the enlightened/**א** mind/**א** in harmony/**ו** with all things/**חָרָה**; a swarm, rush; also: to shine, light, make bright, illuminate; to gleam, glisten, sparkle—as the shining of waters; to reflect the heavenly light; *lit.*, the effulgence/resplendent radiance/**ו** of the Light/**א** of Knowledge/Beginnings/**א**. Values, 255/**אַדְּה**: a mind unfolding with Light; 661/**אַדְּחָה**: the measurement of the ruling pillar of Principle. See **the great river/אַדְּה אֲדָה;** **the river Euphrates/Xאַדְּה אֲדָה;** **Mesopotamia/יְמִינָה מִקְדָּשׁ**.

5102-04; 1431-35           **the great river (n'har ha gadol, הַדָּהַרְגָּדָלָה) ְאַדְּהָה אֲדָה**

a manifested flow of all values: the great/**אָה** Light/**א** stream/**אֲדָה**; *lit.*, the flow/**ו** of the enlightened/**א** mind/**א** to illuminate/**א** communications/**חָרָה** in the gates/**א** of instruction/**לָה**. Value, 297/**אַדְּה**: knowledge transforming us to the goal. See **river/אֲדָה;** **great/אָה**.

5102-04; 6578           **the river Euphrates (n'har Peret, תְּרִיפָה)** **Xאַדְּה אֲדָה**

a rushing river breaking forth from its banks; the light stream/**אֲדָה** of expansion/**Xאַדְּה**, unfolding/**ז** the mind/**א** of Mashiach/**ח**—expanding/**Xאַדְּה** the flow of knowledge/**אֲדָה**; *lit.*, the Son of Man/**ו** animating/**א** the intellect/**א** in manifestations/**ז** of knowledge/**א** towards totality/**חָרָה**. Value, 935/**אַדְּחָה**: to bear the sign of the regenerative domain of the orders of Light. See **river/אֲדָה;** **Euphrates/Xאַדְּה**.

5125-26           **Nun (Noon, נֹונָה) ְאַנְ**

name of the fourteenth letter of the *alefbet*; potentiality; *lit.*, potential/**ו** joined/**ו** to a display/**ו**; to flourish, proliferate; also: a fish (Aramaic). Value, 106/**וּ**: the domain of Unity. See **nun/וּ**.

5144-45           **Nazarene, Nazarite; holy crown (nazer, נָזֵר) ְאַנְזֵר**

consecration/**אַנְזֵר** of the head/**א** (the replacement of *he/א* by the *resh/א* signifies that enlightenment/**א** is entrusted to mind); a dedicated head/corona; a crown, tiara, diadem; to abstain, separate; devotion; to distinguish by knowledge; *lit.*, devotion/**ו** to the goal/plan/**ס** of the mind/**א**; “holy crown” depicts the state of the mind’s devotion: mind receives the crown upon utilization of the diadem/glistening/**תְּלִבָּה** upon the turban/**חַגְבָּה/wrappings of revelation**; the crown/turban is represented in the dedicated head of hair of the Nazarite. Value, 257/**אַנְזֵר**: the mind’s unfoldment towards a goal. See **mitre/תְּלִבָּה**.

5146           **Noah (Noach, נֹחַ) ְחָנָה**

comfort; *lit.*, the desire/will/**ו** to arise/**חָנָה**; to be elevated; *lit.*, to flourish/**ו** in an assignment/posi-

tion/**H**; to scope out/**Y** one's arrangement/**H** of being; to arise in a new arrangement: when we attain to the position of Noach, we are called to rest/flourish within the ark—within the ever-renewing House of Life/**אָשָׁר/tavah** (note Luke 17:26-30); also: consolation, rest; a son/work of Lamech/**עֲמָל/instruction**. Noach/*rest* begets three sons/works: an integrating of the elementary states of spirit, body, and soul into an energy field distinguished with the gifts of Shem/**שֵׁם/name**, Cham/**חָם/form/shape**, and Yapheth/**חַפְץ/expansion**: the three sons of Noach are clustered as a *segol/L***וּ**cohabitation that seeks illumination pertaining to its apparent diversity. Value, 58/**הַיּוֹם**: the Son of Man at the window.

5152; 5170      **Nahor** (*Nachor*, **רָגָן**; **רָגַן**) **אַחֲרָיִם**; **אַתְּחַמְּם**

assertiveness; to make a declaration; to release the inner fragrance; to snore/snort, breathe heavily through the nose; connotes the spiritual dimensions of the dream state; *lit.*, the an exchange/**Y** of perspective/**H** administered/**Y** by the mind/**A**; also: to be pierced, stabbed, slaughtered; to create an opening; to release what is contained: to surrender unto a goal/objective; to focus on an opening in order to attain/fulfill a vision; note: Nacher, son of Serug/**אַיָּרָה**, son of Terach/**הֶרְחָךְ** (SMB/Gen. 11:22-27) is the function of a name/**וּ** to take the cap off the bottle and allow the sweet aroma of our name/spiritual positioning to permeate our affairs with the release of the inner fragrance; Serug gathers all together and Nacher appropriates the gatherings unto service: Serug laces together a garment, and Nacher determines how the garment will be worn; Serug links together aspects of our energies, and Nacher slaughters them, whereby they are released as acceptable offering; *lit.*, the will/**Y** to elevate/engage in service/**H** all bottled/gathered/**Y** in the mind/**A**. Values, 264/**אַתְּחַמְּם**: the mind's supportive insight; 258/**הַיּוֹם**: the mind's display of perspective. Compare **Haran**/**הָרָן**; **Yircho**/**יִרְחוֹ**; **spirit**/**רוּחַ**.

5157-58      **valley, inherit** (*nachal*, **לָגָן**) **כְּחַם**

to take possession, occupy, seize, obtain; to exchange, receive; *lit.*, to internalize/unfold/**Y** the covenant/agreement/arrangements/**H** of order/**L**; also: stream, brook, river, ravine, current—even as a valley or brook receives, or inherits, from what is above; *lit.*, the assimilative nature/**Y** of a level of being/**H** given direction as a result of instruction/**L**. Value, 88/**הַיּוֹם**: the expression of service; a region of help, opportunity. See **inheritance**/**אַחֲרָיִם**.

5159      **inheritance** (*nachalah*, **הַלָּגָן**) **אַחֲרָיִם**

an estate, property, legacy, possession; a receptive stream; *lit.*, the ability to assimilate/**Y** the assignments/**H** of our roles/**L** in light/**A**; a course of direction, flow; *lit.*, the will/**Y** to labor/**H** according to our role/**L** in life/**A**. Value, 93/**אַרְבָּה**: transformation process; victorious fortune. See **valley**/**כְּחַם**.

5065-66      **snake, serpent** (*nachash*, **נָחַשׁ**) **וְחַמְּם**

to divine, foretell, predict; *lit.*, to extract from/filter/**Y** the processes/**N** of wisdom/**W**; to enchant; to observe signs; also: copper, bronze (metals symbolic of intuitive thought). Value, 358/**הַיּוֹם**: to digest/asimilate the scope of perspective. See **serpent**/**וְחַמְּם**, **נָחָשׁ**; **Nehushtan**/**נְחָשְׁתָן**.

5177      **Naashon, Naasson; serpent** (*Nachshon*, **נָחְשׁוֹן**) **וְחַמְּם**

enchanting, ominous; to dart, hiss like a snake; depicts the work of regeneration: like a serpent, the position of Nachshon evaluates all aspects of being, signaling danger or peace; as one wise, alert, and discerning, Nachshon reigns as a king in the inner man; *lit.*, the extensions/**Y** of the labors/**H** of wisdom/**W** as it bonds/**Y** to potentiality/**Y**: as discernment becomes operative, one accepts the Word of YHWH/**אֱלֹהִים**/Unity, and these words of revelation maintain the processes of continual regeneration; note: the serpent also depicts the rod of authority—*esp.* as concerns mastery of the tongue. The work of Elder Nachshon is to use the tongue to express the government

of YHWH and to unfold the traits of the complete man. Via wisdom, all that comes in is processed under Nachshon's authority, and all that is praiseworthy is released/distributed to each part having need, for the purpose of establishing wholeness in all parts. All that is vain, being of no value at the time, is eliminated to be recycled. These are the gifts of Nachshon/*the serpent nature*—a son/work/formulation of Amminadab/**אַמְנָדָב**/high moral character and brother/confederate to the wife of Aharon/**אַהֲרֹן** (Elisheba/**וֶשְׁבָתֵּה אֱלֹהִים**/oath pertaining to El). Value, 414/**אַפְלָךְ**: regenerative blessings of insight. See **serpent/WHY**, **מְלֵאָה**; **Nehushtan/מְחֻשְׁתָּן**.

5180      **Nehushtan (Nachsheton, ^t<sub>ç</sub>j n) מְחֻשְׁתָּן**

brazen/fiery serpent—*ie.*, the knowledge extracted from wisdom; *lit.*, the will/**י** to labor/serve/**ה** wisdom/**ו** unto the measurement/**X** of potentiality/**י**. Value, 808/**חַזְקָה**: renewing compounded services. See **serpent/WHY**, **מְלֵאָה**, **מְלֵאָה**.

5186      **to extend, stretch (natah, hfn) אָפָל**

to spread out; to pitch (a tent); to bend down low; to be inclined; to turn aside, deviate; to conjugate: the reproductive process, from the coupling and exchange of genetic material to the union of sex cells and the accompanying deviation/spreading out of a new life form; pertains to words of the same derivation and to numbers of identical properties, differing only in the manner the imaginary term is displayed; *lit.*, the flourishing/**י** of a pattern/**ס** in its distribution/**א**. Value, 64/**אַפְלָךְ**: dimensions of insight; structuring future paths.

5193-94      **to plant, implant (nata, [ f<sub>n</sub>) אָפָל**

to insert; to fasten, fix; to set up, pitch; a planting, implantation, seedling; *lit.*, to accept/**י** truth/**ס** for understanding/**ו**. Value, 129/**אַפְלָט**: to distinguish a productive repository/community. See **plant/implant/AFL**.

5207-08      **aroma, agreeableness (nee-cho-ach, j wj yn) הַיְהָלֵל**

perfume; a pleasant, sweet odor; delightfulness; the characteristic of the acceptable offerings/sacrifices; to be aromatic, calm; gentleness; from the root **הַיְהָ**, meaning “to rest, satisfy”; consolation: *lit.*, the result/**י** of giving/being extended/**ל** ascends/**ה** in harmony/unison/**ו** with other ascensions/**ה**. Value, 82/**אַפְלָט**: the release from within. See **sweet savor/HYHLY HFA**.

5210      **Nineveh (NinuWah, hwnyn) אַנְיָנֵה**

offspring/**נָתָר** of **Wah/אָרָה**: the continuous sprouting of life seeded in **Wah**; state of the perpetuity/**נָתָר** of **Wah/אָרָה**; *lit.*, the flourishing/**י** activities/**ל** displayed/**י** in the unity/**ו** of life/**א**; one of the centers that contributes to the nurturing of Tsion/**צִיּוֹן**. Value, 121/**אַפְלָט**: the domain of fruitful seed. See **Zion/צִיּוֹן**; **Wah/אָרָה**.

5212      **Nisan (nissan, ^syn) אַפְלָט**

first month of the Hebrew year; the display/extension/outgrowth of a wonder/**פָּנָס**; *lit.*, to unfold/**י** a structure/**בָּנָה** for the activities/**ל** of growth/**י**. Value, 170/**אַפְלָט**: domain of understanding. See **ensign/פָּנָס**; **Abib/אַבִּיב**.

5217-19      **plague, smite (nakah, hkn) אַעֲמָד**

to strike; to hit/clap hands, to applaud; also: beaten, afflicted; an invalid, cripple; to disable, incapacitate; to wound, kill, slaughter; one who slays, murders, defeats, conquers; to be smitten, disheartened; *lit.*, determination/**י** to prune/cut down/**עַמְדָה** an emanation/**א**. Value, 75/**אַעֲמָד**: discernment of rays. See **touch/OVY**; **plague/פָּגָע**.

5234-36      **to recognize (nakar, rkn) אַעֲמָד**

to closely examine; to know, meet: to be convinced; to realize, understand, ascertain, find out, discover the truth of; also: not to know; to be estranged, alienated, foreign; to deny: when one knows

merely the outer, he denies (is alienated from) the inner; when he knows the inner, however, he knows both the inner and the outer; *lit.*, assimilating/**ו** the extensions/**ו** of intellect/**א**. Value, 270/**O4**: beginning of consciousness; confirmation of being/perception.

5247      **Nimrah** (*hrmn*) **נִמְרָה**

to filtrate, thus producing clear water; to create spots, as on a leopard or as the pattern on a giraffe: in both cases there is a distinguishing of roles recorded as marks on the garments/skins; *lit.*, to filter/**ו** the waters, drawing out/**ו** the mind's/**א** emanations/**א**; location east of Yordan/**נַדְרָן** pertaining to Gad/**גָּד**; a role initially pertaining to Nimrod/**נִמְרוֹד**. Value, 295/**A14**: mind in the metamorphosis of enlightenment. See **Nimrod**/**נִמְרוֹד**.

5248      **Nimrod** (*dmrn*; *dwrmn*) **נִמְרוֹד**; **נִמְרָה**

leopard, tiger; spotted; to be variegated; employs use of **וY** as an extension suffix to the word *leopard*/**נִמְרוֹד**, denoting that the filtering process of the mind (**נִמְרָה**) is coupled with access to the gates (**נִמְרָה**); a hunter operating in advance of YHWH/**אֱלֹהִים**/Unity: “a mighty hunter for/**כ** the faces of Yahúwah”; aspect of Cham/**חָם** through his formulation Cush/**קָשָׁשׁ** to gather various traits and to display their distinctions, such as occurs in the body: this is the ability to hunt out traits of life and to capture them into distinctive features, such as in the ear or eye, *etc.*; to pursue/secure gates for the mind; to determine or allocate waters for the mind; a molecular construct of being to provide for mind display/augmentation; to gather various ions together, whereby spots or elucidations are evident: distinguishing/filtering aspects/particles belonging to the whole; a work/son of Cush/**קָשָׁשׁ**/rotational formative nature (evidenced in chromosome placement); *lit.*, to engulf/encircle/**ו** the consecrated waters/messages/**ו** of the mind/**א** and/**ו** heart/**ד**; to pursue the extent/display/**ו** of man's composite nature/**ו** in the mind's/**א** chosen/**ו** chambers/**ד**. Values, 294/**A14**: pre-embryonic man pursuing avenues; 300/**W**: fire/wisdom flowing. See **Nimrah**/**נִמְרָה**; **hunter**/**נִמְרָה**.

5254      **to examine** (*neesah*, *hsn*) **נִסֵּה**

to test, try; to tempt, attempt, prove; to lift up; to become experienced, accustomed; *lit.*, to submit/**ו** to the structure/**ב** of light/**א**. Value, 115/**A14**: distinguishing according to the activity of light.

5251      **ensign** (*nissi*, *ysn*) **נִסִּי**

my/**ל** banner/**בָּנָה**; a flag, standard, pennant; a sign, signal; also: miraculous, marvellous; a wonder, providential event; *lit.*, the will/**ו** to structure/**ב** action/attainment/**ל**; used in the appellation *YHWH-nissi*/**נִסִּי אֱלֹהִים** (“Yahúwah, my Banner”). Value, 120/**Y4**: sanctified productivity.

5258-62      **drink offering** (*nesek*, <sup>°</sup>*sn*) **נְסֵךְ**

to pour out; an oblation, libation; to anoint, consecrate; *lit.*, vow/**ו** to support/**ב** productivity/**ו**; also: to weave, knot; to cover, veil—meanings associated with the consumption of wine. Value, 130/**C4**: to consecrate direction.

5265      **journey** (*nasa*, *[sn]*) **וַיַּעֲלֵם**

progressive steps of faith; *lit.*, to flourish/**ו** in the structuring web/**ב** of full understanding/**O**; also: to pull up stakes; *lit.*, one's movement/**ו** is structured/**ב** by one's perceptions/**O**; grace/determination/**ו** affords a (re)structuring/**ב** of understanding/**O**; note: *nasa* is sometimes written as *masa*/**וַיַּעֲלֵם**: *lit.*, a drawing out/**ו** of the structure/**ב** of understanding/**O**. Value, 180/**D4**: vibrations of soul/expressions.

5310-11      **overspread, excited** (*nephaz*, *pn*) **נְפָזֵץ**

a pulsation, throbbing; to break open: an explosion, scattering; *lit.*, the unfolded/**ו** faces/expressions/**ו** for transformation/appropriations/**ר**; *ref.* to the sons/works of Noach/**חָם** (SMB/Gen. 9:19).

Value, 220/**נֶפֶשׁ**: a mind in extension.

5314-15

**soul (*nepesh*, ցոն) נֶפֶשׁ**

an animation of life; vitality; the expressive nature and extension of the spirit; means to unfold the faces or expressions of spirit; the light-extending expression of the spirit; *lit.*, the unfolding/**נָשֹׂא** expressions/**נְשֹׂא** of Wisdom/Spirit/**וּ**; to be breathed upon; a monument of light: attributes of Spirit fanned into the inward functions and faculties of man—into the twelve energy centers (tribes/branchings) that comprise One House/Nation: namely, *seeing*/**יְשַׁבֵּת**/Reuvan, *hearing*/**יְשַׁׁמֵּחַ**/Shimeon, *assimilating/distributing*/**יְשַׁׁבֵּת** Gad, *determining values/governing*/**יְשַׁׁבֵּת** Yahúdah; *stimuli to laboring, developing*/**יְשַׁׁבֵּת** Yissachar; *understanding/rewarding*/**יְשַׁׁבֵּת** Asher, *meditating/wrestling*/**יְשַׁׁבֵּת** Naphtali, *communicating*/**יְשַׁׁבֵּת** Zebulun, *reproducing*/**יְשַׁׁבֵּת** Ephrayim, *maturing/uniting/transposing*/**יְשַׁׁבֵּת** Manasseh, *evaluating/judging*/**יְשַׁׁבֵּת** Dan, and *administering/renewing*/**יְשַׁׁבֵּת** Benyamin. *Nepesh* is written in feminine gender, in recognition of its roles to carry/receive and to blossom forth into new dimensions; note: the soul is the Light Body of YHWH: the full unveiling/animation of the inner dynamics pertaining to each name of life; the perfect soul/expression is what the illuminated man is to become: “Yah appoints the man to become a living soul”/**בָּשָׂר וְלִבָּשָׂר** (SMB/Gen. 2:7); ie., it is not that Elohim creates soul, but rather that Adam receives breath/spirit/intelligence for becoming a living soul. As the complete nature of Being is unfurled, a garment of radiance is formulated to express the fullness of the light energies within. The releasing of the full nature of light energies resident within occurs as their unity is confirmed, in confessing (both in nature and in expression) that they are One—being a unity of life forces. This release is by the perfect unfolding of the name of the energies, which are the base of the expressive nature of soul—the names having become fully unraveled, as in the unraveling of a ball of yarn into a unified garment, without fragmentation. As the expressions are true and pure to the Nature of Light/YHWH/**אֱלֹהִים**, so does the light body become apparent. The expressive nature of soul is the use or sacrifice of the name/resident energies. When the expression is apart from the light, the soul reflects our temptations—our being bent toward temporality. The imperfect expression/soul is related to the coiled nature of our energies, that are like fronds/buds yet to open. Fragmentations of expression are the result of lack of development and imperfect alignment with the fire energies from which soul derives shape and being. The soul becomes enslaved due to fragmentations/divisions within the soul/house; this state is characterized as Egypt/Mitzraim/**מִצְרַיִם**. As the soul is reclaimed unto Yisrael/**יִשְׂרָאֵל** and possessed as promised land/**בָּאָתָה** by becoming aligned directly with our fire nature, so it radiates as a light body/lamp. Until the soul is composed in unity with the light energies, there yet is need of a mortal dwelling; thus, man is given a body of flesh, wherein the immortal energies abide in mortality in order to compose the loose ends/extensions of being by knitting them into a garment of perfection. Value, 430/**לְ**: renewing/renewable servant. See **twelve**/**יְשַׁׁבֵּת**; **Yaaqov**/**יְשַׁׁבֵּת**; compare **soul/breath**/**רוּחַ**.

5321

**Naphtali (*Naftalee*, յլ տպն) נַפְתָּלִי**

to wrestle, strive, struggle, contest; to twist, twine, interweave, fuse; one of the twelve energy branches/tribes of life—Naphtali, occupying the lands of the heart: the energy of the intervinings of mediations; a cord: bound together, creating a suspended holder, like a quiver for arrows or rocks; a hanger/**לְ** that is beautiful/lovely/fair/**יְשַׁׁבֵּת**; *lit.*, ability to unfold/weigh/determine/**נָשֹׂא** the expressive/**נְשֹׂא** totality/**לְ** of the instruction/**לְ** given/learned/**לְ**—energy of mind to weigh and mediate the teachings of light. Value, 570/**ՕՓָք**: recharging one’s domain with understanding. See **soul**/**נֶפֶשׁ**.

5324-25

**stand (*natsav*, եղն) Ար**

to be perpendicular—vertically aligned with Elohim/**מֶלֶךְ**; to take your post, to affirm one's position in the company of the righteous; a pillar, memorial; to station; a post, standing place; a garrison; status, condition; *lit.*, determination/**י** to defend/**ר** the house/**בָּיִת**; determination/**י** to use/appropriate/**ר** consciousness/**רוּחַ**. Value, 142/**טֹהֶר**: priest anointing the house. See **pillar**/**מִזְבֵּחַ**; compare **pillar**/**מִזְבֵּחַ**, **טוֹהֵר**.

5327-28      **blossom** (*nits-tsahh*, **חַנְן**) **אֲרֹם**

to be kindled, set on fire, ignited; to fly; to fly away; to cover with feathers; the ability to ascend, to bud: the blossom is the igniting of the plant; earliest word to depict immortality, which is a robbing of fire-light—a blossoming of one's divine nature in glorious array; to display/**י** the transformations/**ר** of light/life/**אָנָּשָׁה**; also: to destroy, demolish in the sense of putting away the old man and embracing the new; to arouse strife; to quarrel. Value, 145/**אַמְּרָה**: residence of flowing light. See **immortal**/**חַיָּה**.

5344-46      **Nekeb; curse, blaspheme** (*neqav*, **בָּקָר**) **אַפְּרִים**

to bore, perforate, puncture, punch, pierce, hollow, make a hole; *lit.*, to reverse/**י** the domain/**תּוֹרָה** of development/**רוּחַ**; a place pertaining to Naphtali/**נְאָפָתִי**/interweaving; also: to specify, mention, name, state; *lit.*, to display/reveal/**י** a resident/**תּוֹרָה** form/**רוּחַ**; to make, distinguish, fix; to feminize; *lit.*, to diminish/**י** the domain/**תּוֹרָה** of consciousness/**רוּחַ**. Value, 152/**אַפְּרִים**: to mask the potential of consciousness; to distinguish the potential of form. See **cavity**/**אַפְּרִים**.

5347      **female** (*neqavah*, **הַבָּקָרִי**) **אַפְּרִים**

to pierce, strike through, perforate; to detail; to specify function; to open, unfold, establish; to enlarge principle into form: *lit.*, the desire/**י** to crown/**תּוֹרָה** a house/form/**רוּחַ** with glory/**אָנָּשָׁה**; to specify, formulate, make glorious; a woman: *lit.*, one who swallows up/enfolds/**י** the head/**תּוֹרָה** to develop/formulate/**רוּחַ** life/**אָנָּשָׁה**; note: active and passive roles are equal aspects of the continuum of interaction and mirror each other, even at extremity; therefore, in the unity of Mashiach there is neither male nor female, but a united house of order (Gal. 3:8). Value, 157/**אַפְּרִים**: to secure/provide a covering for the purpose of achieving a goal. See **man**/**אָנָּשָׁה**; **woman**/**אָנָּשָׁה**; **wives**/**אֲנָשָׁות**.

5216      **lamp** (*nerah*, **הָרָם**) **אַגְּרִים**

a manifestation of the Word/**אָתָּה**: *lit.*, the will/**י** of the mind/**אָנָּשָׁה** to radiate/**אָנָּשָׁה**; the Son of Man's/**י**, governance/**אָנָּשָׁה** of Light/**אָנָּשָׁה** (Jn. 1:4); the body of a man that honors Light (Mat. 6:22-23). Value, 255/**אַגְּרִים**: the mind's extension of light. See **soul**/**אָנָּשָׁה**; compare **candlestick**/**מְעֵדָה**/**מְעֵדָה**.

5376-78/5387-88      *pl.* (*nasayeem*, **μυαῖνη**) **אֲנָשָׁוּם**; **lift, transcend** (*nasah*, **נְסָהֵי**, **אָנָּשָׁה**) **אַגְּרִים**

high, lofty, exalted; to lift up, raise: the results of, *lit.*, the unfolding nature/**י** of wisdom's/**וְ** initiations/**אָנָּשָׁה**: the determination/expressive will/**י** of wisdom/fire/**וְ** causing things to rise/expand/**אָנָּשָׁה**; also: to carry, bear, transfer, take; to pardon, forgive; to suffer, endure; to mislead, entice (SMB/Gen. 3:13): as the serpent seeks for transference into embodiment, unknown consequences of the fires of the tongue are released/spoken—ideas are let loose without understanding of the parameters required for fulfillment and without comprehension of possible results: *e.g.*, Eve was deceived/carried beyond understanding. Values, 351/**אַגְּרִים**: wisdom unfolding concepts; 401/**אָנָּשָׁה**: the measuring of concepts. Compare **carry**/**אָנָּשָׁה**.

5381      **attain** (*nashag*, **גַּכֵּן**) **אַגְּרִים**

to reach, achieve; to overtake; to obtain, get hold of; to grasp, comprehend; also: to question—*i.e.*, to approach with questions; *lit.*, to display/**י** wisdom/**וְ** in procedure/**מְעֵדָה**. Value, 253/**אַגְּרִים**: mastery displayed in process. See **obtain**/**אֲנָשָׁה**; **connect**/**אֲנָשָׁה**.

5383-84      **debt** (*nashah*, **הַכְּנָה**) **אַגְּרִים**

neglected, abandoned, forgotten, forsaken, weakened, exhausted, loaned; to make a loan; lent out

to claim a debt; *lit.*, a determination/**ו** to expend the nature of wisdom/**ו** and life/**א**, whereby the outer becomes indebted to the inner (MT/Deut. 15:2)—often, without awareness of the withdrawal at the expense of the inner fires; to operate blindly, without comprehension of cost; a will to burn the energy of light in vain; *lit.*, to diminish/**ו** the fires/**ו** of life/**א**. Value, 355/**וּוּ**: consumption of the potential of Light. See **debt**/**וּוּ**.

5388-89      **women, wives (*nashim*, **הַנְשִׁים**)** **וָלֹות**

the ability to extend light energy forms, devoted to develop/illuminate stored concepts: *lit.*, the will/potential/**ו** of wisdom/**ו** to attain/**ל** fullness/**וּ**; women; *lit.*, the interior acceptance/**ו** of wisdom/**ו** to bring forth/**ל** the fullness of life/**וּ**; a plural form of *nasha*/**וּת**, meaning “to carry/transfer”; an example of the collective form, using the *nun*/**ו** to accept the fire/**ו** initiations/activities/**ל** of the *mem*/**וּ**: the value of *alef*/**א** in the singular form (**וּת**) becomes augmented collectively in the *nun*/**וּ**. Value, 400/**וּ**: regeneration; composition. See **woman**/**וּת**; **female**/**וּתְמִ**.

5383-84      **soul, breath (*neshamah*, **הַנֶּשֶׁם**)** **רוּחַ**

from the root **רֹוחַ**/to breathe; to inhale, breathe freely; to exhale, pant; the use to which the breath of life/**רוּחַ נַשְׁמָה** is subjected; *lit.*, the display/**ו** of Spirit/**ו** released/**וּ** in life/**א**. Value, 395/**רוּחַ**: utilization of Righteous Light. Compare **soul**/**רוּחַ**.

5408-09      **to cut (*naytach*, **יָתַח**)** **חֲצֵב**

to dissect; to examine, analyze; *lit.*, to unfold/**וּ** the composite/**X** arrangement/**H**. Value, 458/**חֲצֵב**: to measure all possible extensions of perspective.

5414-16      **Nathan; give (*natan*, **נָתַן**)** **נְתַנּוּ**

to hand over, grant, yield, transfer; to allow, permit; also: to obtain, get hold of, achieve, catch, grasp, comprehend; to place, position, establish, appoint; to learn by giving; to render; *lit.*, to desire/**וּ** consummation/accomplishment/**X** of potential/**וּ**. Value, 500/**נְתַנּוּ**: to complete a domain.

5422      **to break down (*nathatz*, **נָתַץ**)** **חָזֵב**

to take apart, analyze; to demolish, tear down; to knock out, destroy; *lit.*, the determination/**וּ** to recompose/**X** via overturning/**ל**; desire/**וּ** to measure/**X** a solution/**ל**. Value, 540/**חָזֵב**: to measure a domain’s fullness.

## Samek **ם**

60, sixty (*samek*, **ס**) **ם**

tree; reliance, trust, support, shelter; pillar, tower, fortification; arrangement, framework, construction; boundary of a structure; united branches; secret place, dimensions; reference—that which upholds; stability, dependability, responsibility, competence; to ordain, empower, authorize, encourage; promise; seasonal cycles, concentric circles; journeys; walls of strength: *samek* is understood in the branchings of a tree above as its roots drink from the branches of waters beneath—all providing support to life: the tree branches will support the walls of a house; and the waters, a vessel on the sea—even as the bones and the water fields combine to support your body. See **samek/pillar**/**ם**; **sixty**/**וּשְׁשָׁ**.

5433-35 **Seba (Seva, abs) ፳፻፻**

a senior, elder, grandfather, old man; a man of wine/understanding; to be tipsy, saturated with understanding; to wobble, move within the influence of diverse polarities; ability to retain a body in orbit; *lit.*, cycles/**፩** of interior/**፪** expansion/**፲**; also: winebibber, drunkard; a son/formulation of Cush/*ability to rotate*. Value, 63/**፭፻**: stabilization processes. See **Havilah/፳፻፻**; **Cush/ወያ**.

5437-39

**surround (sabib, bybs) ፳፻፻; (sabub, bwbs) ፳፻፻**

to circle, encompass, rotate, turn; to be round; to go around, surround, complete a circuit; *lit.*, to encircle/**፩** forms/**፪** with the evaluations/**Y** of consciousness/**፪**; also: to transfer, *lit.*, to empower/**፩** the body/**፪** to achieve/**፲** development/**፪**. Values, 70/O: consciousness; 74/AO: conscious insight. Compare **Hazeroth/ሸ፻፻**.

5454

**Sabta, Sabtah (Sabtah, htbs) ፳፻፻**

an elder woman, grandmother, old lady; *ref.* to causation; pulsation of the heart, circulation of fluids; *lit.*, structure/**፩** to develop/**፪** the compositions/**X** of life/**፩**; to determine the course of an orbit; to keep in motion; a son/formulation of Cush/*ability to rotate*. Value, 467/**፭፻፻**: ongoing support of goals. See **Cush/ወያ**; **Sabteka/፳፻፻**.

5455

**Sabtechah, Sabtecha (Sabteka, aktbs) ፳፻፻፻**

a grandmother, lady of counsel, queen of explanations; from the root **፻፻፻**, meaning “to cause;” to enable new constructs to occur; ability to reproduce; to go into labor; to pulsate with new life forms; *lit.*, structure/**፩** to develop/**፪** the compositions/**X** that branch forth/**Y** from seed/**፲**; a son/formulation of Cush/*ability to rotate*. Value, 483/**፭፻፻**: measurement manifesting process. See **Cush/ወያ**; **Sabtah/፳፻፻**.

5475; 5467

**pl. Sodom (uds) ፳፻፻; sing. secret counsel, deliberation (sude, dws) ፳፻፻**

an enclave, sitting, session, consultation; a burning: the force of wisdom to consume, even as a resident coal warms its environment unto awareness of its presence; a means to hear the voice of wisdom via deliberations of the heart; *lit.*, to arrange/**፩** a consideration/**Y** in private/**፲**; secrets of nature; *lit.*, an organism’s structure/**፩** bonded/**Y** to insights/**፲**; the illumination to construct/provide a framework of connections with the doors of the future; a deep secret; also: to plaster—make secret; note: the men of Sodom are those who study the powers of life contained in a seed, in preference to being united to a profile form of life—e.g., Lot’s daughters/profile extensions—without prior comprehension. Values, 70/O: understandings; 104/A<sup>¶</sup>: to sanctify openings; the corona gate (see Light Transformer Reading, 1-14-96).

5483

**horse (suse, ss; sws) ፩፻፻; ፩፻፻**

to be swift; united structures: *lit.*, horse/**፩** yoked/**Y** with horse/**፩** (for transport power or for speed); also: flight; a swallow, moth—united structures of wings: the force to pursue, as well as to carry/transport; *lit.*, to empower/**፩** forces/administration/**Y** of authority/**፩**; note: the horse epitomizes the balanced skeletal structure; thus, the balanced equation **፩ Y ፩** (60=60), convening a structural balance maintained for service. Values, 120/Y<sup>¶</sup>: dedicated branches; 126/Y<sup>¶</sup>**፩**: a dedicated palm for holding.

5486-91

**rushes, bulrushes, reeds (suph, ws) ፩፻፻**

to end, conclude, remove, terminate; to stomach—to put to an end to an expression; to break things down via an overcoming word; to confront the fleshly shell; *lit.*, to confine/**፩** the contractions and expansions/**Y** of utterances/expressions/soul/**፲**. Value, 146/Y<sup>¶</sup>**፩**: to distinguish the waters’ actions. See **Sea of Reeds/፩፻፻ ፲፻**.

5493-95

**Sur; remove, turn aside, take away (*suwr*, መሸር)** ፪፻፯

to leave off, deviate, depart from: name of a gate of the temple built by Solomon; to put away, remove, separate, banish; a thing removed, as a cutting from a vine; *lit.*, a pillar/ቍ yoked/የ to an axe/፲; a rebel, infidel; to hold back: the concept “to take away My hand” (SYM/Ex. 33:23) implies that the acts, or handiworks, of YHWH/አየሁል are held back—do not come across to be understood; also: to leaven—fermentation as a result of allowing things to go their natural course, *esp.* as concerns habits. Value, 266/፪፻፯: the mind’s reliance on Unity. See **pot/፪፻፯**.

5511      **Sihon (*Sichon*, ማዣያንስ; ንግሥት)** ፩፻፯

tempestuous discourse, conversation, manner of speech; *lit.*, a structuring of concepts/ቍ for manipulating/ቍ labors/services/positions/ዢ to serve/የ desire/የ; a king/ruling principle of the Amori/፩፻፯—a governing force of words characteristic to those who love preeminence of speech; *lit.*, a structuring of concepts/ቍ in service/ቍ to the weavings/ዢ of desire/የ. Values, 128/፩፻፯: divisive doctrines, works, and services; 134/፩፻፯: divisive direction of insight.

5512      **Sin (seen, የስን)** ፩፻፯

a tooth: the twenty-first of the twenty-two letters of the *alefbet*, and the third level/octave of the *zayin*/፳, having a value of 300/ወ; *lit.*, means to structure/ቍ the energies/ቍ to their potential/የ; a district near the Sinai/፩፻፯ desert in Egypt/ወያዥ; *ref.* to China. Value, 120/፩፻፯: to regulate productivity. See **Wilderness of Sin/፩፻፯ ተሳዥ**.

5513-14      **Sinai (ynys)** ፩፻፯

the Mountain of Torah; *lit.*, structure/ቍ provided to activate/ቍ life’s potential/የ unto manifestation/actualization/ቍ; the supportive structure/ቍ given/received/ቍ to fulfill the potential/የ performance of the energies/ቍ; also: to utter in a whisper: from the root ትኝ/whisper—what is heard/internalized at Sinai is the voice of the Burning Bush, structuring our performance potential unto actualization in every aspect of being; *ref.* to a thorn bush, which burns/filters/strains. Value, 130/፩፻፯: holy mind instruction. See **Horeb/፩፻፯**.

5518      **pot (sir, ገሮ)** ፩፻፯

kettle, caldron: vessels into which food is “put away” for cooking; also: to visit, tour—take oneself away from a previous position/state; *lit.*, framework/ቍ by which to energize/ቍ thought/፲. Value, 270/፩፻፯: to boil understanding. See **remove/፪፻፯**.

5521-23      **booths (*sukkot*, ተወክስ)** ፩፻፯; **tabernacle (*sukkah*, ክክ)** ፩፻፯

a structure open to the lights of the heavens; a thatched hut, cottage; the sanctified body of a son of man: the dwelling place of HaShem/አየሁል; *lit.*, a structure/ቍ comprised of the branches/tribes/ሂ of life/፳; united branches/ቍ celebrating/የ the outpouring/የ of regeneration/፳; also: to look, observe and to prognosticate; a prognosis—an enformulation/booth for expectations. Values, 85/፩፻፯: the soul of Light; 486/፩፻፯: the measuring of soul for evaluation; the regeneration of expressions of Unity. See **Feast of Tabernacles/፩፻፯፳፳ አዘጋጅ**. Compare **tabernacle/፩፻፯፳፳**.

5536      **basket (sal, ስል)** ፩፻፯

means to weigh, value, assess; *lit.*, the structure/ቍ of learning/፲; the cycles/ቍ of instruction/፲; root for *Selah/፩፻፯* (the Psalmist’s pause), signifying that a “basket” is prepared, by which to receive the illumination/Light of the Spirit. Value, 90/፩፻፯: transformation. See **basket/፩፻፯፳**.

5560      **fine flour (*solet*, ተልሮ)** ፩፻፯

to sift, select; semolina: choice flour suitable for delicate pastry; soft, well-milled flour: thor-

oughly prepared concepts; *lit.*, to structure/**מ** instruction/teachings/**ל** unto renewal/**ח**. Value, 490/**רְחֵב**: composition that transforms. See **grain offering/אַהֲרֹן**.

5561      **aromas (samim, הָרָ�ם)** **שָׁמִים**; **aroma (sam, חָרָם)** **שָׁמֵם**

a sweet smell; spice, medicine; *lit.*, the trust/**מ** attending an anointing/**שָׁמֵם**; the characteristic of faith—*lit.*, one who believes/relies upon/**מ** a flow/**שָׁמֵם** of blessings/**ל** from an anointing/**שָׁמֵם**. Values, 100/**תְּמִימָה**: sanctification; 150/**תְּמִימָה**: the distinguishment of a son of man. See **sweet smell/הַמִּימָה הַמִּימָה**.

5564      **a pillar, prop (sameck, חָמֵךְ)** **שָׁמֵךְ**

to rely on, trust upon; *lit.*, support/**מ** releasing/**שָׁמֵם** productivity/**עַמְקָמָה**; to support, aid, assist; to draw close, lean upon; *lit.*, a pillar/**חָמֵךְ** is a fully anointed/nurtured/**שָׁמֵם** branch/**עֵץ**; also: to grade a continuum, to approximate; consistence, reliability; *lit.*, to uphold/**מ** the waters embodied/**שָׁמֵם** in the tribes/**עָמָד**; to be authoritative; fifteenth letter of the twenty-two emanations of Unity, as also the first letter of the third octave/level of the *alefbet*. Perfect, balanced equation: **שׁ** (20) + **שׂ** (40) = **מ** (60). Value, 120/**עַמְקָמָה**: the holy branchings of life. See **samek/מ**; compare **pillar/חָמֵךְ, שָׁמֵךְ**.

5594      **mourn, lament (saphad, חָפָד)** **שָׁפָד**

to eulogize sorrow; *lit.*, to restructure/**מ** our expressions/faces/**פָּנִים** to facilitate the opening of new paths/**דָּוֶת**. Value, 144/**עַמְקָמָה**: securing messages from the gates.

5599      **to attach, join (sephiach, חָפֵחַ)** **חָפֵחַ**

scales, aftergrowth; to afflict with scurvy, an accretion that grows of itself; also: inclusion—to fuse/add from the external; *lit.*, to bind/**מ** the face/expressions/**פָּנִים** and the hand/actions/**לְפָנִים** by perspective/**חָמֵךְ**. Value, 158/**הַמִּימָה**: to obscure the potential of labors/services.

5608-13      **number, scroll (sepher, חָפֵר)** **שָׁפֵר**

to inscribe; to count, number, enumerate; a census, tabulation, ledger; a book, document, volume, inscription, epistle; a scribe; also: a border, frontier—to provide a “district” for a writing gives it definition and adds description, even as taking a “census” for a writing gives it values and summations; also: to cut, trim—when one writes, there is a “cutting of stone” to which the letter conforms to become visible; *lit.*, to give structure and authority/**מ** to the expressions/**פָּנִים** of knowledge/**דָּוֶת**. Value, 340/**שָׁמֵם**: wisdom flowing; liquid gold. See **number/דָּוֶת, שָׁמֵם**.

## Ayin ○

**70, seventy (ayin, עַיִן)** ○

the openings of eyes, ears, mouth, *etc.*; cavity of the chest/heart; compassion; center of understanding or confusion; penetrating vision: to be bright, clear, keen, transparent; prophecy, discernment, enlightenment, consideration, transference; also: hate, hostility, jealousy, arrogance, boastfulness, pride; humility; all depictions of roundness: egg, navel, jewels, planets; spring, fountain, well; depth, perception, receptivity, attentiveness; universal consciousness; sixteenth of the twenty-two letters of the *alefbet* and the third level/octave of the *bet/בָּ*. See **ayin/עַיִן**; **seventy/שְׁלֹשֶׁת עַיִן**.

5647-52      **Ebed; serve (*avad*, db[ ]) ָאֹד**

work, labor, toil; to cultivate, till, adapt; a servant, bondsman; *lit.*, understanding/**O** formulates/**ו** portals/**א**; a worshipper; to worship, elaborate; *lit.*, perceiving/**O** the form/**ו** of the future/**א**, *i.e.*, understanding future developments, according to which there is service; also: a motive for labor. Value, 76/**יו**: understanding of bonds.

5674-77/5680-81

**Ibri, Hebrew (*Ivri*, yr<sup>b</sup>[ ]) ְאֶבְרִי; Eber; beyond (*aver*, rb[ ]) ְאֹרֶב**

to pass over, from one state to another; a region on the other side; to perceive the other side; to go through, or beyond; to impregnate, conceive; *lit.*, to comprehend/**O** the development/**ו** of the mind/**א**; a man/people whose descent is of Shem/**וֹשֵׁם/Name/positioning**; also: the other side, that which is beyond; note: in some translations, Eber/**אֹרֶב** is inconsistently rendered as “Heber,” a transliteration derived from **אָהָר/chabar**, meaning “one joined.” Values, 272/**אֹתָה**: the mind perceives its form (and, hence, passes over for its development: unto, *lit.*, mastery in understanding of consciousness); 282/**אַתָּה**: the mind expresses its form. See **Heber/אָהָר; hunger/אֹתָה**.

5695-96

**circle, calf (*egel*, l g[ ]) ְכָלֵב**

to create an enclosure; states of training—ability to bake a cake, draw a circle; a thing round, rolling; swiftness; a heifer, young calf; as calf: a circle (herd) of life forms—an entrapment of ideas via forms, referring to the form of the outer circle of the earth/body as means to learn of the inner circle; a calf/idea/**א** is the attribute of *alef/A* to reduce all attributes to a point for purpose of expansion/explosion; *lit.*, an engulfing/**O** process/**ו** of instruction/training/**ל**; also: a carriage, cart; the Great Bear constellation; a Hebrew acronym for **חַנְצָאָה/incest**, **כַּנְעָנָה/robbery**, and **בְּשָׂרָה/slender**: hence, the expression, “to ogle.” Value, 103/**מְפָרֵש**: to regulate consecrated channels.

5703-08

**witness; eternity (*ad*, d[ ]) ְאָדוֹן**

to give evidence, testimony; an everlasting continuum; endless, forever; until, to, up to, as far as, while, during, whence; *lit.*, a continuum/**O** of access/doors/gates/**א**; also: any object of proof; *lit.*, jewels/**O** of acquisition/**א**. Value, 74/**מְתֻמָּה**: perception of future. See **surround/מְבָרֵךְ**.

5726

**Adulamite (*Adulami*, yml d[ ]) ְאֲדָלָמִי**

natives of Adullam/**מְלֹאָה** (its nearby cave, the place of retreat for David the king, as of his final confrontation with Shaul): *lit.*, to understand/**O** the paths of insight/**א** in the role of directing/**ל** the embodied waters/**ו** to fulfillment/**ל** (See BHM Torah Light Notes, SMB 38:1). Value, 154/**מְפָרֵש**: to distinguish potentiality via insight.

5712

**congregation (*adut*, td[ ]) ְאָדוֹת**

the congregated light energies of Yisrael/**יִשְׂרָאֵל**; *lit.*, those understanding/**O** the paths/**א** of perfection/**ט**—comprehending/**O** the insights/**א** into Torah/the Measurement of Mashiyyach/**ט**; pertains both to light energies already assembled into a physical body and to individual souls who have made transference into their light bodies (CHP/Num. 27:21). Value, 474/**מְמֹנָה**: the measurement of the lamp of Mashiyyach within the gates. Compare **congregation/אָדוֹת; tabernacle of the congregation/מְבָרֵךְ אָדוֹת**.

5747

**Og (gw[ ]) ְאֹג**

a consciousness of processes, behaviors, *e.g.*, the way one walks; king/ruling principle of Bashan/**מְלֹאָה** (physical forms); *lit.*, a focus on location/matter/**O** while administering/**ו** a transitional process/**ו**; a dominant awareness/**O** of location/**ו**. Value, 79/**מְזַנֵּה**: to be jealous in operational stages.

5749-51

**to encourage, surround (*uwed*, dw[ ]) ְמְבָרֵךְ**

to support, strengthen; to admonish, animate, invigorate; to give evidence: to testify, affirm, witness; also: duplication, repetition—additional, further, more, still other, yet again; *lit.*, the conscious/O consideration/Y of insight/A. Value, 80/7: to be open/expressive. See **eternity/AO**.

5753-55            **Ava, Ivah; to sin, transgress (*awah*, הַוָּה ) AO**

to act perversely, commit iniquity; also: ruin, destruction, desolation; *lit.*, darkened understanding/O of the containments/Y of life/A. Value, 81/47: to eat seed. See **sin/YO**; compare **sin/XAOH**.

5759-60            **injustice (*a-wel*, אַוֵּל ) CYO**

a wrong, wickedness; to be dishonest, unjust; *lit.*, darkened understanding/O in the administration/Y of roles/C; to break the yoke/law/CO; often written as “their” wrong/iniquity/YCYO; also: an infant; *lit.*, the well/O of the breast/Y guiding/correcting/C. Value, 106/YT: regulations upon Unity; to be regulated unto Unity.

5770-71            **sorcerer, soothsayer (*awnan*, אַוְנָן ) YYO; iniquity, to sin (*awon*, אַוֹן ) YYO**

a crime, offense, trouble; suffering, punishment; evil, distortion; *lit.*, understanding/O of bonds/Y inverted/reversed/Y; often translated as “iniquity,” but conveys display of premature perceptions: one who suckles/Y clouds/YO (thoughts); *lit.*, darkened understanding/O yoked/Y to the displays/Y of potentiality/Y. Values, 126/YT: to diminish the productivity of Unity; 176/YOT: to diminish the understanding of unity. See **transgress/AO**; **season/YYO**; compare **age/A**; **season/XO**; **turtle dove/AYX**.

5772                **season (*onah*, הָנָה ) YYO**

a time period; cohabitation, marital duty; *lit.*, a continuum/O bonded/Y to the potentiality/Y of light/life/A; also: a period of trouble, suffering—momentary intervals that serve unto our perfection; *lit.*, an attentiveness/O to balance/Y regarding purpose/Y in life/A. Value, 131/4CP: domains of instructive expansion. See **transgress/AO**; **iniquity/YO**; compare **age/A**; **season/XO**; **turtle dove/AYX**.

5774-76            **fowl (*oouf*, עֹוף ) CYO**

a bird; flight; to soar, fly; to pass over quickly; also: to cover with a mantle—as with wings, feathers; *lit.*, keen vision/O sustained/Y by expressions/D. Value, 156/YT: the devotion of will to be one with Him above (conveys the relationship/Y of the orders of the mind above/P and the potentials of display beneath/Y). See **fowl of the heavens/YLWV** CYO.

5774-76; 8064-65    **fowl of the heavens (*oouf hashemayim*, עֹוף השמְאַיִם ) YLWV CYO**

all messages of life that cause man to soar inwardly: phrase representing the messages of angels and conveying the freedom of an expanding mind; understanding/O sustained by/Y expressions/D appropriate to the assigned/A names/YLWV pertaining to being man; *lit.*, keen vision/O administered/Y in utterances/D sparkling/A with wisdom/W to release/Y the manifestation/L of fullness/Y. Value, 551/4YPX: to measure the dome of heaven in displays of principle. See **fowl/CYO**; **the heavens/YLWV**.

5779-80            **Uz; to counsel (*uts*, עֻזֶּס ) CYO**

formulation of Aram/YA/energy field through Shem/YW/name; one of the twenty-six attributes/natures of a name; the ability to formulate teachings of light principles directed to the pursuit of ascension/transformation; to advise, provide recommendation; concentration; to substantiate, make plain; the formative power to generate sound doctrine; to formulate a tree; *lit.*, understanding/O bonds/Y to ascension/L. Value, 166/YTT: to distinguish the structure of Unity.

5782-87            **awake (*eur*, עָרֵךְ ) AYO**

to awaken, be aroused; to rise, stir; *lit.*, consciousness/O linked/Y with intellect/A; also: to be blind,

blindfolded; to skin; the epidermis, hide, leather: the “veils of skin” correspond to blindfolds upon inner dynamics and also serve to awaken and arouse, via neural reflection to the inner stirrings. Value, 276/YO4: to instigate conscious bonds. See **town/city/4LO**.

## 5804 Gaza, Azzah (Azza, ↗w[ ]) گاظہ

the strength/power/**ΣΩ** of illumination/**Α** that comes from Gerar/**Ἄγρια meditations** (SMB/Gen. 10:19); *lit.*, understanding/**Ο** penetrated/**Σ** by illumination/**Α**; tending towards strength, power, glory, praise, vigor; fortress. Value, 82/**ΦΩ**: open consciousness.

5807-08 strong (*eezu*, zwz[ ]) ΣΥΣΟ

strength, power, might, glory; to be heroic, courageous, brave—the results of, *lit.* perceiving/O the goal/Σ contained/Y in Torah/Σ: the characteristic of one who understands/O the goal/rest/Σ contained/Y in words/Σ. Value, 90/t: ability to pursue/order the energies/forces. See **strong**/Στρόγγυλος; compare **strong**/עֲזָבֶן, טְהֻרֵל, מַעֲזָבֶן; **mighty**/עֲזָבֶן, שְׁמַרְאָזֶבֶן-O.

5826-29 Ezer; help, helpmate (*ozer, rżer*) 450

to aid, assist, relieve; *lit.*, to understand/**O** the goals/**Σ** of one's mind/husband/**4**; as son/formulation of Seir/**4LOW**/roughness the Horite/**4H**/cave dweller: help in a troubling situation. Value, 277/**ΣΟ4**: a master understanding goals.

5856-57 **Ai, Aiath, Aija, Hai; heap (Aai, γ[ ]) ↗**

a heap, as of stones; *lit.*, perception's/O initiations/**ל**; a ruins; to heap up or to ruin: the aggregation of perceptions initiates either a building up or an overthrow; locale arising from the East/**מִצְרַיִם** in conjunction with Beth-El/**בֵּית אֵל** (SMB/Gen 12:8); note: the ruling nature of Ai is to confirm/verify the stronghold of Beth-El (Josh. 12:9). Value, 80/**ז**: fruit.

## 5867 Elam (*Alam*, hpy[ ]) CYLO

eternity; to be perpetual; enduring; for ever and ever; concealed, hidden, kept secret; vigor, strength; youthfulness; means of compressing/storing; one of the 26 attributes of HaShem integral to the lineage of every name/spiritual positioning SMB/Gen. 10:22): the everlasting consciousness belonging to YHWH/~~אֵל~~; the eternal strength of life concealed within; universal consciousness/O manifesting its power/~~ל~~ in the roles/~~כ~~ of the multitudes/~~מִ~~. Value, 150/~~טָה~~: the domain of potentiality.

5869-71 **Ain:** eye; well (*Iveen, avin, ^v[ ]*) **YFO**

the eye; perception, sight; the appearance, look; the face; *lit.*, the eye/**O** receiving/giving/**ל** a display/**י**; that which appears—buds, openings, sights; a cistern, spring, fountain; an opening, aperture; also: bud, loop, hole; to consider, reflect, meditate, ponder; to be balanced; to peruse; to examine carefully; to hate, be hostile, antagonistic—active results of negative deliberation, as revealed by the look in the eye; name of the sixteenth letter of the *alefbet* and the third level/octave of the *bet*/**ב**; culminating frequency of *bet*/**ב** and *tet*/**ת**. Value, 130/**כפ**: sanctified guidance. See *avin/O*; **En Mishpat**/**חַיָּם מִשְׁפָּט**.

## 5869-71; 4941 En Mishpat (*ain mishpat*, תְּפִימָה) חַדְשָׁה יְלֹוּ

to carefully weigh/**נְטוּל** a judgment/**חַדְשָׁה**; to meditate/**נְטוּל** on an ordained position/**חַדְשָׁה**: consideration/**נְטוּל** of the rights of passage/**חַדְשָׁה**; *lit.*, to consider/**וּ** by assertion/**בְּ** of will/**וּ** the flow/**וּ** of wisdom/**חַדְשָׁה** expressed/**בְּ** in a measurement/**חַדְשָׁה**. Value, 950/**מִתְחַדֵּשׁ**: regenerative measurements confirming potentiality. See well/**נְטוּל**; judgment/**חַדְשָׁה**; Kadesh/**וְתָהָר**; Kadesh-barnea/**וְתָהָר** **וְתָהָר**; holy of holies/**נְטוּלָהָר** **וְתָהָר**.

5890-91 Ephah: ephah (הַפָּה) ᵐאֲפָה

covering; *lit.*, understanding/**O** resulting/**L** in the manifestation/**D** of Light/**A**; a measurement of man: 500 handfuls, according to the measurement of the mishkan/**תְּרוּמָה**/tabernacle/human body—thus, the volume of the ephah is proportionate to the capacity/ability of the individual; measurement of holy/500/**פְּנִים** handfuls/activities; equivalency in modern measures: approx. 1180 *oz.*/9.22 *gal.*; one-tenth ephah—50 handfuls/118 *oz.*/3.69 *qt.*, the 50/**וּ** handfuls indicating performance in accordance with desire; two-tenths ephah—100 handfuls/236 *oz.*/7.38 *qt.*, the 100/**טַהֲרָה** handfuls indicating performance in accordance with dedication; three-tenths ephah—150 handfuls/354 *oz.*/2.75 *gal.*, the 150/**עֲמָלָךְ** handfuls indicating performance in accordance with the domain of potentiality present; also: weariness; darkness, gloom, obscurity—all these being the negative aspects of a covering. Value, 165/**אֶפְפָּה**: covering in support of life.

5892-95           **town, city (eer, ῥֵי [ ] ) פָּלוֹ**

a village, hamlet; to urbanize, build a city; from the root **אֹו**, meaning “to awaken,” connoting the business of town life; *lit.*, organized center/**O** activity/**L** of mind/**A**; perceptions/**O** activated/**L** by mind/**A**; Aramaic: angel; young ass, donkey, foal. Value, 280/**פָּרָה**: the mind’s manifestations; fire yet to branch forth in glorious array. See **awake/אֹו**.

5902-03           **Iram; naked (aye-rome, υρֵי [ ] ) עָרָלָה**

nudity, bareness; to be exposed; to be denuded, as a tree of leaves; *lit.*, conscious/**O** activation/**L** of the mind’s/**A** flow/**וּ**. Value, 320/**עַזְבָּה**: destruction of coverings. See **cunning/עַזְבָּה**; **nakedness/עַזְבָּה**; **prudent/עַזְבָּה**.

5920-23           **upon, on account of (al, אֶל [ ] ) כָּו**

the top, denoting a sequence of ascending roles: hence, the Highest; also: a yoke; concerning, regarding, according to, with, together with, unto, near, above, over, by, towards, beyond, on behalf of, because; *lit.*, a perspective that understands/**O** rules/laws/**C**; one’s perspective/**O** directing another’s role/**C**; consciousness/**O** of directive movement/**C**; used, conversationally, as substitute for *El/God/C*, the masculine *alef/A* being swallowed by the feminine *ayin/O*. Value, 100/**פָּה**: the sky; devotion to the crown.

5927-31           **to cause to flourish; burnt offering (olah, הָלֵל [ ] ) זָבֵחַ**

to succeed, surpass, transcend, excel; *lit.*, to understand/**O** the instructions/**C** of Light/**A**; to grow, go up, lift up; to reckon; to be considered; to be superior to forms—to be counted in/amongst the heavens; also: a leaf, page, folio, proof sheet, petal; a cause, pretext, occasion, circumstance; *lit.*, perceptions of being/**O** directing/**C** one’s radiance/emanation of life/**A**; as regarding offerings: the offering of two bullocks/*parim* represents the unity and the gathered life force of principles; the one ram/*ayil* depicts the mature, full-sounding manifestation of the principles; the seven lambs/*kaveshim* express the complete performance and fruitfulness of being; the he-goat accompanying the *olah* maintains all in the level achieved; the *mincha/grain offerings* and the *neseck/wine offerings* correspond to the teachings/studies of Torah as understood in joy; the daily lambs of the morning and evening sacrifice express the total subjection of all energies and forms to the direction and fulfillment of wisdom: each lamb is an expression of the fruitful productivity achieved in perfectly aligning each aspect of being with Wisdom; the lamb of the *Shabbat/Xəw* pertains to the formulative work of light achieved during the month. Thanks be to YHWH/**אֱלֹהִים** for His instruction regarding the *olah!* Value, 105/**אֶפְפָּה**: the domains of Light. See **bullocks/עַלְבָּדָה**; **ram/Cְּלָאָה**; **lamb/עַזְבָּה**; **he-goat/עַלְבָּה**; **grain offering/עַלְבָּדָה**; **wine offering/עַזְבָּה**; **head of the month/וְאַהֲרֹן וְאַהֲרֹן**; compare offering/**עַזְבָּה**.

5945-46           **Most High; supreme consciousness (Elyon, ^וְיַהְיֵה [ ] ) עֶלְיוֹן**

together with/**O** Yavan/**תְּרוּמָה**, *i.e.*, to penetrate the heart opening—to elevate/transform the chakra

of the heart; signifies (in the microcosm) the elevated consciousness of “Yavan,” which connotes freedom at the ionic/molecular level; *lit.*, to understand/O laws/rules/C as instruments/L of peace and unity/Y unto man’s full extension/M. Value, 166/YTP: to regulate in/with support of Unity.

5956-58      **world, hidden (*aluwm*, הַלְׁוָם [ ] ) יְמִילָה; (alam, הַלְׁם [ ] ) יְמִילָה**

secret, concealed; vanishing point; to protect, safeguard; to veil, remove from sight: hence, a youth; things remote; *lit.*, veiled/encircled/O guidance/C and messages/Y; also: the universe, cosmos—in the sense of its planetary structures, designed to secure treasures from thieves (2 Cor. 4:7); existence, surroundings—thus, “world”: Earth is a repository of Spirit (Isa. 66:1), and the various N.T. usages construed to mean “the end/termination” of the world signify the perfection of Spirit, meaning the realization of its purpose in visiting Earth (2 Cor. 12:9; Jer. 31:34). Values, 140/YP: the sanctification of multitudes; 146/YWP: domain of multitudinous bonds. Compare **earth/H-אָרֶץ; north/Y-נַצְרָן; world/L-עוֹלָם**.

5971-74      **with; people (*am, eem*, הַמְּ [ ] ) יְמִילָה**

a nation, by virtue of the spiritual commonality of its adherents (not used to denote any political state); *lit.*, a grouping/O of people/Y; an understanding/philosophy/O concerning the fullness of life/Y; those who collect together do so because they share a common receptivity/O to a specific flow of life/Y; also: in the company of, at, in the posession of, while, during, in spite of, by, from, like. Value, 110/ZP: domain of achievements. See **mother/M-אֶתְּנָה; nation/L-עֵמֶק**.

5975-78      **stand (*amad*, כְּמַד [ ] ) אֲמֹד**

to be positioned; to persevere, persist, continue; to stay, remain; to intend; to rise up; to attend, serve; to be devoted; *lit.*, the eye/O drawing out/Y insights/futurity/A; to see/perceive/O the soul’s/collected waters’/Y future/A; also: to take a position, posture, attitude; to cease, stop, stand still. Value, 114/AZP: the sanctified activity of the fires within. Compare **stand/H-אָמַד**.

5982      **pillar (*amud*, כְּמֻד [ ] ) אֲמֹוד**

a foundation, platform, column; from the root *amad/AZO*, meaning “to stand, to be positioned”: the results or formulations that come by taking a stand; *lit.*, perceiving/O embodied messages/Y that hold/Y the future/A; also: (by convention) a page of the Torah scroll; note: in the usage, “a cloud by day, and a pillar/AZO of fire by night,” it is understood that the Tabernacle Man is a positioned column of life/fire filled with and overshadowed by a cloud/YO. Value, 120/YP: sanctification of branches. See **pillar/H-אָמָד, שְׁלָמָה**.

5983-84      **Ammonites (*Ammoni*, יְנָמִים [ ] ) פְּלָשָׁתִים; Ammon (*Ammone*, ^וְמָנוֹן [ ] ) יְמִינָה**

tribal peoples, having fixations concerning ethnic origins; connotes darkened understanding—minds clouded by indulgence in desire with disregard for the source; the offspring of Lot/O/veiled, conveying the secretive behavior characteristic of the cliquish mentality; *lit.*, groupings/O of people/Y united/Y, through desire/Y, in activities/L. Values, 176/YOP: divisive understandings of Unity; 186/YTP: divisive expressions of thought.

6002-03      **Amalekites (*Amalaki*, יְקָלִים [ ] ) פְּלָשָׁתִים; Amalek (*Amalake*, קָלָם [ ] ) פְּלָשָׁתִים**

an understanding/O that turns the head/wrings the neck/PY; People/YO of Flogging/ZP; an obstructive power that wars against the soul in Rephidim/YFLATZA/refRESHINGS; the first/head/beginning of the nations/gentile dynamics; *lit.*, confusion/O attending soul fields/Y in resistance/C to the priesthood/P, the plural form adding the sense of active/L resistance; to oppose the under-

standing of the spirit: it is only as Moshe/*spirit* brings forth the waters from the Rock—as the flow of life is brought forth from the cornerstone—that the force of Amalek becomes visible; for only as we receive can we detect what is resisting further progression; note: Amalek is overcome by the unity of Aharon/**נְבָנָה**/*enlightened mind* and Hur/**נוּבִיא**/*nobility* in upholding the hands/activities of Moshe/**רוּחַ**/*spirit*. Values, 240/**נֵדֶד**: thoughts of instability; 250/**נֵזֶם**: impoverishment of potentiality.

6014-16      **deep (amaq, qm[ ] )** **תְּמֻוֹ**

profound; unfathomable, unsearchable; to deepen; to delve deeply; low, dim; depth, profundity; valley, vale, plain; *lit.*, understanding/**O** of the interior waters’/**וּ** consecration/**תְּ**. Value, 210/**נֵדֶד**: the mind’s manifested power.

6014-16      **omer, sheaf (omer, rm[ ] )** **תְּמֻוֹ**

to bind; sheaving; *lit.*, understanding/**O** gathers/**וּ** in the mind/**אָ**; a volume of fifty handfuls; the measurement of one-tenth an ephah/**אֲלֹעַ**, signifying acquisition and fulfillment of objective; also: cruel; to treat harshly, as conveyed by the sheaving process (TQ/Lev. 23:15; MT/Deut. 24:19). Value, 310/**תְּבוּנָה**: wisdom’s activity. See **Kedarlaomer**/**תְּמֻוֹתָאָרָה**; **Gomorrah**/**תְּמֻוֹתָה**.

6017      **Gomorrah (Amorah, hr̄m[ ] )** **תְּמֻוֹ**

the illumination/**אָ** to bind in a sheaf/**תְּמֻוֹ**; *lit.*, to perceive/**O** the flow/**וּ** of the knowledge/**אָ** of light/**אָ**; conscious/**O** absorption/drawing/**וּ** out of the thoughts/**אָ** of light/**אָ**; also: to treat cruelly/harshly, as in the process of gathering and threshing grain. Value, 315/**תְּבוּנָה**: to break open/assimilate the blessings of life. See **omer**/**תְּמֻוֹ**.

6024-25      **Anab; to tie (anav, bn[ ] )** **תְּמֻוֹ**

to make a loop; to fasten; a grape, berry, the fruit of tree; a crop; a cluster of grapes—whatever ties, or is joined, together: such is the nature of understanding, into which ideas and associations gather in clusters, like strands of pearls; *lit.*, to understand/**O** that all displayed/**וּ** is tied together/**אָ**. Value, 122/**תְּבוּנָה**: to distinguish the productivity of a house.

6049-52      **Anan; cloud (anan, ^n[ ] )** **תְּמֻוֹ**

a mist; a collection of thoughts capable of directing and refreshing; *lit.*, a gathering understanding/**O** of goals/**וּ** and of potential movement towards goals/**וּ**; also: to obscure, cover—as with a cloud: hence, the connotation of various practices of magic. Value, 170/**תְּבוּנָה**: a covering, either of discernment or of darkness. See **cloud**/**תְּמֻוֹתָה**.

6059-62      **Anakim; Anak (μυρη[ ; qn[ ] )** **תְּמֻפּוֹ**; **תְּמוֹ**

necklace wearers: people strangling/misdirected by their own devices/successes/inventions; products/offspring of giants (of imagined immensities, awards): fantasies that choke oneness; *lit.*, to perceive/**O** awards/**וּ** as the crowning/**תְּ** achievement/**לְ** of fullness/**וּ**. Values, 220/**נֵדֶד**: inordinate devotion to offspring; 270/**תְּבוּנָה**: beginning/mind of covetousness/darkness.

6063      **Aner (rn[ ] )** **תְּמֻוֹ**

an Amori/**נְבָנָה** confederate with Abram/**נְבָנָה** and a leader of heavenly hosts; Aner provides “sayings” (Amori) unto, *lit.*, understanding/**O** the display/**וּ** of the mind/**אָ**; one who upholds with understanding the unfoldment of mind. Value, 320/**תְּבוּנָה**: wisdom’s extensions. See **Mamre**/**תְּמֻבָּה**.

6080-83      **Epher; dust (aphar, rp[ ] )** **תְּמֻוֹ**

pulverized; *lit.*, complete/**O** expressions/**וּ** of knowledge/**אָ**; to be made dusty, covered with dry earth; *lit.*, the containment of transparent truth/**O** within a manifestation/expression/**וּ** of knowing/**אָ**; also: a gazelle or roe/hart, depicting values and thoughts (antlers) of Elohim/**תְּמֻבָּה**—animals that raise a cloud of dust forms; as work/formulation of Midian/**תְּמֻבָּה**/from judgment: thor-

ough analysis. Value, 350/**מַשְׁחֵת**: pulverized display; utilization of potentiality.

6085      **Ephron** (**מִרְפָּה**) **מִרְפָּה**

to be soiled with dust, covered with mud; *lit.*, complete/O expressions/Դ of knowledge/Ա bonded/Y to a display/Վ; to accept/enter into a dust/soul covering; *lit.*, to understand/O the manifestation/Դ of mind/Ա in conjunction with/Y its display/Վ. Value, 406/**מִזְהָב**: to measure bonds.

6086      **wood** (*atze*, [ ]) **לֵבֶן**

a tree; a teaching; *lit.*, a perception/O from a pursuit/ר; an understanding/O of transformation processes/ר: the “wood” placed upon the altar constitutes Torah teachings, which entail both pursuit and transformation; also: timber, pole, lumber. Value, 160/**מִזְהָב**: regulative structure.

6086; 7848      **shittim/acacia wood** (*otz-shittim*, **עֹץ־שִׂתִּים**) **שִׂתְוָן**

a tree/רֵבֶן of sticks/**שִׂתְוָן**: a teaching pertaining to the tabernacle structure; *lit.*, understanding/O from the pursuit/ר of wisdom/W in confirmation/⊗ of the activities/ל of humanity/Վ; a means of housing a gathering of spiritual components (Isa. 28:10); the means to expand in all directions, to spread out fully. Value, 519/**מִזְהָב**: to measure the domains resulting in community. See **stick**/**שִׁבְעָן**.

6099      **mighty** (*atsume*, **עֲצָם**) **מַעֲזֵב**

powerful, enormous; strength, force, essence; the might of a nation, the force of a physical process/ dynamic; one capable of binding; *lit.*, an understanding/O warrior/ר that binds together/Y the soul fields/Վ; also: one bound fast, as being under contract; the body (bound aggregate) of wine; to be closed, shut tight. Value, 206/**מִזְהָב**: mastery of bonds. See **strong**/**עֲזֵב**, **עֲזָב**; compare **mighty**/**מַעֲזֵב**; **strong**/**מְלֵאָה**, **מְלֵאָה**, **מְלֵאָה**.

6105-08      **Azem, Ezem; strong** (*atsam*, **עַצָּם**) **עֲזֵב**

to become powerful, mighty; to acquire, multiply, possess; *lit.*, an understanding/O warrior/ר is a collective soul/Վ; also: to ossify, become bone; to become real/actual; to materialize; to close, shut; to break a bone. Value, 200/**מִזְהָב**: to master. See **mighty**/**מַעֲזֵב**; compare **strong**/**מְלֵאָה**, **מְלֵאָה**, **מְלֵאָה**; **mighty**/**מַעֲזֵב**.

6144-47      **Er, Ar** (**רֵ[ ]**) **עֵזֶב**

to be awake, watchful, vigilant, on guard; *lit.*, an eye/O of discretion/Ա; also: adversary, enemy; a central dwelling place of the Moavi/**מָעוֹבָדָה**, depicting operations of the intestines (as Eri/**עֵזֶב**, a work/son of Gad/**עֵזֶב**)—one who arouses faculties unto activity; as work/son of Yahúdah/**עֵזֶב**: “eye-opener”—beholder of what is present within, offering praise and discernment. Value, 270/**מִזְהָב**: beginning/mind of discernment.

6153-59      **Arab, Oreb; evening; surety** (*erev*, **בְּרֵ[ ]**) **עֵנֶב**

to be dark, grow dark, become obscured; to assimilate, confuse; *lit.*, to capture/O the head/Ա of the house/Գ; Arabia; to mix the lights of day and night, as in twilight; to guarantee, be agreeable; pleasantness, sweetness, assurance; also: swarms (as occur at twilight); a woof, weft. Value, 272/**מִזְהָב**: mind darkened by form. See **desert**/**מָעוֹבָדָה**; **hunger/greed**/**מִזְהָב**; compare **pledge/lot**/**כְּנָהָבָה**.

6160-61      **desert, plain** (*arabah*, **הַרְבָּה**) **מָעוֹבָדָה**

dry land, wilderness; desert bordering the mouth of Yordan/**מִזְרָחָה**; a place of intermingling (Arab/**מָעוֹבָדָה**): often used with the instrumental article (Գ) and rendered as “with assurance, pleasantness, agreement”—the light of evening that confirms/points out specific light orders and their positions, weaving together patterns of aligned positions as the lights are confirmed within us; *lit.*,

conscious/O knowledge/א of the House/ב of Light/א; also: guarantee, pledge, token, bond; willow branch, small boat. Value, 277/סֹרֶת: knowledge and understanding of the goal/results of Torah. See **surety**/מִזְרָחָה; **four**/מִזְרָחָה; **forty**/מִזְרָחָה.

6174-75      **shrewd, guileful, cunning** (*awroom*, מַרְמֵר) מַעֲרָם

sly, crafty, subtle, astute; *lit.*, to understand/O the mind/א in conjunction with/Y the spirit/נ; prudent, deliberate, wise; also: accumulating, amassing. Value, 316/מִזְרָחָה: wisdom to attain equilibrium. See **prudent**/מִזְרָחָה; **Iram**/מִזְרָחָה.

6172-73      **barenness, nakedness** (*aye-root*, תְּוֻרָה) מַעֲרָם

to expose, make bare; to be wakeful, watchful, alert, lively; the angelic state—the pre-embodiment state of Adam/מִזְרָחָה; to make plain, put the cards on the table; to be unclothed, disembodied; the realization and observation of Light Garments; *lit.*, a conscious/O mind/א weighed/Y against totality/X. Value, 676/מִזְרָחָה: to measure mind with an understanding of bonds. See **Iram**/מִזְרָחָה.

6186-87      **to set, order, arrange** (*ayreck*, מְרַכֵּז) מַעֲרָם

to array, prepare, edit, compare, knead together, organize; *lit.*, to comprehend/O the mind's/א branchings/נ; also: value, appraisal, estimation; property, asset. Value, 290/מִזְרָחָה: thought transformations.

6188-90      **foreskin** (*arlah*, מַלְאָךְ) מַעֲרָם; **uncircumcised** (*awrale*, מַעֲרָם) מַעֲרָם

dullness; profane thoughts; *lit.*, to darken/O the mind's/א role/ל; immature fruit; that which is unripe, poisonous, un-pruned: the early processes, expressions; *lit.*, beholding/O the mind's/א instruction/ל toward Light/life/א: for until one acknowledges entrance into flesh, there is no concept of circumcision or uncircumcision; a veiling; what obscures the head, obstructs its freedom: uncircumcision connotes the Philistine/פְּלִשְׁתִּים/unknowing nature of man; and the prepuce, expressed in feminine gender, represents the coverer; also: to count as forbidden. Values, 300/W: application state; 305/מִזְרָחָה: to diffuse the light (*i.e.*, to hide under a bushel). Compare **circumcise**/מִזְרָחָה.

6191-94      **Erom; crafty, prudent** (*aram*, מְרַכֵּז) מַעֲרָם

to be cunning, wise; to acquire/impart knowledge; intrigue; also: to undress, uncover, strip, make nude; *lit.*, to understand/O the mind's/א flow/נ. Value, 310/מִזְרָחָה: wise actions. See **cunning**/מַעֲרָם; **Iram**/מִזְרָחָה.

6199/6200      **Aroer** (רָאָרָה) מַעֲרָם

to weaken, subvert, overthrow, demolish; to shake, appeal; as pertains to the state of Arnon/מִזְרָחָה: redoubled vigilance, the resolve to avert a foreseen result; *lit.*, the eye/O of discernment/א compounds understanding/O in the mind/א; as a city of Ar/א near the ford Jabbok/מִזְרָחָה in a tributary valley of Arnon: to shake/overthrow by the outpouring of words of compounded understanding. Value, 540/מִזְרָחָה: to measure the domain of spirit.

6205      **darkness, cloud** (*orphel*, מַעֲרָם) מַעֲרָם

fog, mist, heavy darkness, gloom; to be vague, indistinct, obscured, unclear, nebulous; a concealed revelation; a mystery full of wonder; *lit.*, either darkness or light encircled/O to precipitate/א the voice/ד of instruction/ל. Value, 380/מִזְרָחָה: Wisdom speaks. See **cloud**/מַעֲרָם.

6213      **make** (*osay*, מְרַכֵּז) מַעֲרָם

to perform, do, work, accomplish; to act, fulfill, complete, appoint, manage; to gain, keep, acquire, yield; to travel, sojourn; *lit.*, the conscious/O utilization/W of Light/א; note: according to the work of our name/spiritual positioning, we are given a blue stone which changes color from light blue to shades of violet and purple; this stone is set in the diadem portion of the crown that

rests on the forehead and is for our conscious discernment in service. Value, 375/**אֹוָו**: digestion/asimilation of the understanding from innumerable gifts. See **fashion/Xywō**.

6215      **Esau; to furnish; to hinder (Eh-saw, וְסָעַ) יְוָוּוֹ**

the force of Shem/**וָו**/name that is designated to furnish strength to the form of man; means of performance: *lit.*, the conscious/O utilization/W of unions/Y; understanding/O concerning the wisdom/W of being joined/Y, suggesting a preference for manifestation above principle compatible with the contextual renderings of the name—“rough textured, hairy”; suitable form; *lit.*, the latent pattern of the celestial human body/O joined to the earth/Y in wisdom/W; as work/son of Yitzchaq/**תִּצְחָק**/laughter: appointed servant of Yaaqov/**אַתָּוֶל**/*the ability to supplant the dominance of the flesh*, in which role Esau serves the joyful spirit of a son of man. While in Canaan/**וּוֹוֹ**, suitable form/Esau begets five sons/works (SMB/Gen. 36:1-5): Eliphaz/**אֵלְפָאַז**/El of gold, Reuel/**רְאוּאַז**/friendship with might/El, Jeush/**וְלֹעַז**/to hasten/assemble, Jaalam/**יְלָאַם**/to conceal/hide, and Korah/**קוֹרָה**/baldness (a result of unveilings); Esau settles in Seir/**אֲלֹוֹוֹ**/new growth, where he acquires the name of Edom/**וְלָאַד**/reddish to activate the waters of adam/**וְאַדָּא** in preparation for embodiment of the light energies and where he begets yet other offspring; note: the Edom state signifies an evolution of man to formulate a body form (Seir/hairiness) to house the sons of Yaaqov; the culmination of Esau/Edom (Ovadyahu/Obadiah 1-16) signifies that the pattern and organization of life transcends the mortal, reflective body, arising to a higher form. Value, 376/**יוֹוָו**: fire organizing bonds. See **Edom/וְלָאַד**; **Seir/אֲלֹוֹוֹ**.

6219-20      **Ashvath; fashion (awshoot, תְּוָשֵׁעַ) יְיָוָוּוֹ**

to manufacture, forge, embellish, shape, mold; a thing wrought, fashioned; *lit.*, understanding/O and wisdom/W bonded/Y to a measurement/X. Value, 776/**יוֹוָוָה**: full utilization of understanding, unto equilibrium. See **make/אֹוָו**.

6218      **fem. ten (asorah, הָרְצָה) אָוָוָה; masc. wealth; tithe, tenth (asor, רְצָה) אָוָוָה**

to be rich, acquire wealth; an abundance; a grouping/composite of life energies; to designate the energies unto the service of all; *lit.*, to understand/O the fire nature/W of the mind/A of enlightenment/**אָ**: the tithe is an appropriation of the light energies, a service of the hands—of the ten/L—to consecrate a portion of what is reaped, whereby the harvest may expand/be multiplied; means to give/receive, forgive, perform; means to exercise an initiation, fulfill a concept. Values, 570/**וּפָה**: the measurement of holy understanding; 575/**אָפָה**: to measure the domains of darkness and light. See **twenty/וְלָאַוָּה**; compare **tithe/אָוָוָה**.

6242      **twenty (esreem, עָרְצָה) וְלָאַוָּה**

a plural of ten, ten multiplied; the tenth doubled; activities mirrored/reflected; *lit.*, understanding/O of fire nature/W elevated/A through activities/L of fullness/Y. Value, 620/**וְעָאַחַ**: measurement of the mind’s branchings. See **tenth/אָוָוָה**.

6252-53      **Ashtoreth, Ashteroth; Astarte, Ishtar, Easter (Ashtaroth, תְּרִתְּצָה) אָאַחְרוֹוֹוֹ**

fertility goddess; progeny, offspring, increase; deeds of shamefulness; *lit.*, to behold darkly or confirmedly/O the fires/W of the universe/X that determine movement and progress/A within the continuum of life/X; note: “Easter” appeared in translation of scripture in 1611 C.E.: the correct term at Acts 12:4 is *pesach/פֵּסֶח*/Passover, the Greek form there employed being *pascha* (Greek), which is consistently rendered elsewhere in the N.T. as “Passover.” Value, 1370/**וְאַחַ**: utter assimilation of understanding. See **Asherah/אָאַחַ**.

6256 time, season (*ate*, t[ ]) ☽

a period, era, epoch; conveys a stage or term of responsibility/assignment, a period of development; *lit.*, to be conscious/○ of a continuum/✗. Value, 470/OX: a measurement of a consciousness. Compare age/¶; season/¶; turtle dove/¶.

6258 now (*atah*, ht[ ]) ☾

at the present time; in consequence, then; after all this; in light of; soon; *lit.*, to be conscious/○ of a continuum/✗ of illumination/ℳ. Value, 475/OX: the measurement of understanding in light.

6275-77 to move (*athaq*, qt[ ]) ☽

to shift position; to be moved/removed; *lit.*, to understand/○ change/✗ in domains/ℳ: our perceptions of what we are becoming initiate change, renewal, new directions, alternative paths for dwelling; to be transferred; also: to be proud, haughty, strong, abundant, splendid; perceptions provide strength and abundance, but may also lead to pride if the perception is short-sided. Value, 570/OX: renewing the domain of understanding.

## Pe ⌂

80, eighty (*pe*, ; p) ⌂

mouth, lip, edge; exhale, breath; cup, container, pit; to drink, eat, partake; voice, utterance; soul; to manifest, express; appearance; fruit; facet, border, side, region, corner, extremity; face, personality; to open/close, permit/restrict; entrance/exit. See *pe*/ℳ; eighty/¶.

6290 Paran (rap) ¶

praiseworthy conduct; the development of good works; to adorn, embellish, glorify, decorate; ornamentation; *lit.*, expressions/⌁ of unity/concepts/ℳ that reveal/make known/invigorate/ℳ the potential of being a son of Man/ℳ; note: whereas the wilderness of Sinai/ℳ is the activation stage of Torah study, Paran is the stage of Torah manifestation unto fully developing each aspect of man; both activation and full development are vital for knowing and mustering the values of the housed life energies. Value, 331/ACW: wisdom imparts/directs principles/concepts. See Wilderness of Paran/¶, 494.

6292 stench, filth (*pugale*, l gp) ℳ; (*peegul*, l wgp) ℳ

putrefied matter; to foul, spoil, destroy, denature; *lit.*, to vent/⌁ the bowels/ℳ in conjunction with/ℳ roles/ℳ; to pollute, render unclean, adulterate; *lit.*, to express/⌁ processes/ℳ of change/ℳ. Values, 119/⊗ℳ: to obscure the activities of community; 113/ℳ: to obscure activities and processes.

6299 redeem (*padah*, hdp) ☽

to ransom, release, free, rescue; to sell; *lit.*, to manifest/open up/keep open/⌁ the ways/paths/gates/ℳ of light/ℳ. Value, 89/⊗: to manifest brotherhood.

6307 Padan-Aram (*Padeh-nah Arawm*, ḩra ḫdp; ḩra ḥndp) ¶, ¶, ☽

tableland, place of ploughing: a light field corresponding to the heart; to cultivate insights unto actualization of their potential radiance; *lit.*, an open/⌁ door/ℳ to the potentialities/ℳ of Light/ℳ for expansion/ℳ of both mind/ℳ and spirit/ℳ; as region of Charan/ℳ/parched: to explode concepts

from the heart, as mature grain springs from the bud. Values, 375/**W**: wisdom opens; 380/**W**: fires ready for manifestation. See **Aram**/**אָרָם**.

6309      **fat (peyder, ῥdp) פְּדַר**

grease, suet; omentum: a free fold of transparent membrane stretched over an organ as a lining; *lit.*, a veiled enclosure/**D** to chambers/**Δ** of the mind/**אָ**; an expressed/**D** insight/**Δ** of intellect/**אָ**; an expressed/manifested/**D** path/**Δ** to knowledge/mastery/**אָ**. Value, 284/**אַדְעָה**: the mind's open gateways.

6284; 6310-11; 6366      *pl.* **edges (pi, μυj p) פִּי;** **edge, mouth (poh, hap) פְּהָה;** **(pe, j p) פֵּה** border, lip; corner, extremity, end; *lit.*, the peripheries/**D** of life/**אָ**; a facet, region; mouth, orifice, womb; *lit.*, container/**D** for the seed/concepts/**אָ** of life/**אָ**; opening, entrance; speech; a saying, order, command; *lit.*, expressive/**D** activities/**לְ**. Values, 85/**אָ**: utterances of life; 86/**וְ**: an open goblet; 90/**לְ**: flanks. See **pe/D**; **eighty**/**שְׁלֹשֶׁת**, **שְׁלֹשֶׁת**.

6316      **Phut, Put (Phut, fwp) פּוּת**

to fatten, stuff, cram; to mix, make a compound of elements; the ability to fill a boundary with substance; *lit.*, a container/**D** united/**וְ** with a collection/substance/**וְ**; a son/formulation of Cham/**חָם/warming**. Value, 95/**אָ**: transformation of light energies. See **Cham**/**חָם**.

6341      *pl.* **plates (pacheem, μυj p) פְּחָצָה;** **plate (pache, j p) פָּחָה** pan, thin metal sheet, disc; *lit.*, a container/**D** of service/**חָ**; *ref.* to the nervous system, as regards the discs in the vertebrae: a disc is a container for the flow of neural information, providing support and facilitating movement; *lit.*, containers/**D** serving/**חָ** the activities/**לְ** of embodiment/**מְ**; also: obstacle, stumbling block, trap, snare: a “holder” to catch the prey. Values, 88/**חָ**: to manifest the means of reaching other plateaus; 138/**חָפָט**: to regulate the roles of labors/services.

6367/6310; 2356      **Pi-hahiroth (Pi-hahirot, τρυj h yp) פִּיחָהִירָה**

last camp of Yisrael/**כָּאָהָרָה** before crossing Yordan/**יַּרְדֵּן**; edge/mouth/**לְ** of/**אָ** splendors/**חָנָן** (See BHM Torah Light Notes for SYM/Ex. 14:2; CHP/Num. 33:7); *lit.*, utterance/**D** that brings/**לְ** enlightenment/**אָ** of perspective/**חָ** to make manifest/**לְ** the mind/**אָ** of regeneration/**חָ**. Value, 713/**חָנָן**: infinite wisdom blessing processes. See **Nebo**/**נְבוּ**; **Pisgah**/**פִּסְגָּה**.

6429-30      **Palestine, Palestina, Philistia (Peleset, τְּכִלְ p) פְּלִשְׁתִּים**

state of trespass through ignorance; being devoid of knowledge; acting on impulse, and thus being prone to continual relocations; escapism; *lit.*, mouth/manifestation/**D** restricting/**לְ** the fires/**וְ** of transformation/**חָ**; center for *Pelesti*/**פְּלִשְׁתִּים**/Philistines on the west coast of Canaan/**יְהוּנָה**: at the setting of their sun/light. Value, 810/**לְ****xx**: to measure a continuum of activity (*i.e.*, to remain ignorant as to cause).

6440      **turn (panah, hnp) פְּנָה**

a turning of the face; to appeal, make application; to direct one's countenance; to pivot upon principle or insight; to pay attention: to set one's face towards a goal; to free oneself; *lit.*, to face/encounter/**D** the scope/**וְ** of Light/**אָ**; also: to remove, disengage, make way. Value, 135/**אָ****לְ**: to abide by the instruction of Light.

6449      **Pisgah (j gsp) פִּסְגָּה**

a mount, vantage point: “from here, we see the future”; a peak depicting the penis and connoting climax, culmination; *lit.*, to open/give way/**D**, authorizing/**מְ** a channel/**מְ** for an assignment/**חָ**. Value, 151/**חָ****מְ**: dwelling in the will of Principle. See **Nebo**/**נְבוּ**; **Pi-hahiroth**/**פִּיחָהִירָה**.

6452-55      **Passover (Pesach, j sp )**

to skip, pass over; to transcend one state and enter another; *lit.*, to openly unfold/ the structure/pattern/ of ascension/; to open/free the face/an expression/ in order to arrange and support/ elevations/; note: this transcendence—this passing over from our enslavement/encapsulation by the flesh—is via the blood of the lamb/, which is the understanding of our spiritual life form, unto redemption; also: feast opening of the annual cycle/course of the zodiac/ascensions. Value, 148/ to sanctify a spiritual elevation.

6458-59      **graven image (pawsal, l sp)**

to carve, hew; to rule form; *lit.*, to give structure/ to an expression/ of authority/; to disqualify, cancel, reject; to invalidate one's position in life; *lit.*, to close/shut down/ the secret places/ of instruction/; to devalue the representation of man. Value, 170/ domain of darkness. Compare **idol**/; **image**/.

6465      **Peor (rw[ p)**

gap; abyss, chasm: a yawning opening; feminine wantonness; *lit.*, an opening/mouth/ to transfer/ the givings/ of the head/. Value, 360/ fiery pillar. See **Baal-peor**/ ; **Beth Peor**/ .

6470-72      **to beat; times (pe-awmeem, μym[ p)**

to step, pace, tread; foot, base; to pulsate, stroke, throb, palpitate; pulse; to be moved, excited, stirred; to agitate; the rhythmic expression of *alef*/ within the soul to achieve fullness; *lit.*, to express/ an expansive/ flow/ through activities/ of fullness/. Value, 240/ to punctuate a flow.

6485      **number (paqad, dqp)**

to enumerate, count, know the value; to order, muster, review, evaluate; to command, appoint, entrust; to take a census; *lit.*, to express value/ of abiding/ in the gates/; also: to chastise; to visit; to have marital relations. Value, 184/ to confirm the expressions within the gates. Compare **number**/; .

6500-01      **to bring forth fruit (paraw, arp)**

to yield, bear; *lit.*, to express/make manifest/ the governing/ concepts/; also: to be wild, untamed, savage. Value, 281/ to instigate expression of principle.

6404-05      **separated (parad, drp)**

to make a break; to branch off; associated parties, individuals, groups, parties; *lit.*, to open/ the mind's/ gates/; also: to be disunited, dislocated; to disintegrate, decompose; a mule: a thing contrary, obstinate, odd; *lit.*, to expand/ the mind's/ avenues/. Value, 284/ the mind of expanding insights; the poverty of closed revelation.

6509-13      **Phurah, Para; grow (parah, hrp)**

to grow produce; spiritual and intellectual growth; to thrive, be fruitful, bring forth offspring; *lit.*, to manifest/ the mind's/ emanations/. Value, 285/ to instigate expressions of enlightenment.

6522      **Perizzite (Pereezee, yzyrp)**

inhabitant of open plains; to be foremost, chief, leader; to govern, rule; a country people; an open city; unwalled; free inhabitants; *lit.*, an open/ mind/ setting in motion/ complete/finished/ acts/; a formulation of Cham/ warmth, corresponding to the physical (formative) nature of man that prepares open territories for the inner expansion of a name/spiritual positioning unto fulfillment; the expressions/ of the mind/ to attain fulfillment/rest/, thereby creating land spaces to govern or regulate the resident energies of light initiated by the tribe/branching of

Yahúdah/**יְהוּדָה**. Value, 307/**שְׁוִית**: fire/wisdom, carving out.

6532      **curtains, veils (parocheth, tk̄rp)** **כֻּרְבֵּד**

a screen; *lit.*, manifestation/**וֹדֶךְ** of the principal/**אַחֲרָיו** extensions/**וּמָנוֹת** of our composite nature/**חַיִל**; from the root **כַּרְבַּד**, meaning “to crush, break apart, make separate,” in the sense that the members of the flesh divide/distinguish one aspect of the whole from its other aspects; also: to refute, oppress; a gridiron; a rebuttal, in the sense that veils reflect what is so more convincingly than do words; to distinguish all consecrated. Value, 700/**וְחַיִל**: measured applications of truth. Compare **curtain/HOFERL**.

6546-47      **Pharaoh (Parowe, h[ rp)** **פָּרָעָה**

to pay, repay, punish; to riot, abandon, reject; revenge; also: a reward for labors, a reward of understanding; *lit.*, the fruit/manifestation/appearance/**וֹדֶךְ** of the mind’s/**אַחֲרָיו** perception/**וּמָנוֹת** of life/light/**אַתָּה**; an expression of the natural karmic mind, whether in or out of harmony with Aharon/**אַהֲרֹן**: the enlightened mind supervises the spiritual energies, while the natural karmic mind governs the elemental energies; note: the duality of Egypt/**מִצְרָיִם**/*Mitzraim* is the reward for a name/spiritual positioning for the purpose of further transformations; in a karmic sense, it is a means of repayment; *lit.*, to express/**וֹדֶךְ** the mind’s/**אַחֲרָיו** consciousness/**וּמָנוֹת** of life/light/**אַתָּה**; also: dishevelled, unkempt, disorderly. Value, 355/**אַתָּה**: to utilize or to destroy a display of light/life.

6565      **break (parar, rr̄p)** **פָּרָר**

to shatter, crumble; to undermine, annul, invalidate, frustrate, contravene; *lit.*, to close/**וֹדֶךְ** the mind’s/**אַחֲרָיו** multiplication of thoughts/**אַחֲרָיו**. Value, 480/**פְּנִים**: to fix/isolate an expression. See **break/AZAL**.

6567-71      **Peresh; to clarify; horseman (parash, çrp)** **פָּרֵשׁ**

to spread, extend, expand; to explain, elucidate, specify, distinguish, break open; *lit.*, to open/**וֹדֶךְ** the mind/**אַחֲרָיו** unto utilization/**וְחַיִל**; a knight, cavalier, herald: one who spreads the news and announces the command; also: to set sail, unfurl; to retire, retreat, withdraw, keep aloof; excrement, dung; note: the secondary meanings all convey an extension or spreading out, even as a horsemen unfurls the power of a horse, to stretch out with power. Value, 580/**פְּנִים**: to complete a domain of expression. See **chapter/WAD**.

6575      **chapter (parashah, hc̄rp)** **פָּרָשָׁה**

a section/portion of Torah; annal, episode; an explanation; *lit.*, to open/uncover/**וֹדֶךְ** a chief part/**אַחֲרָיו** for the utilization/**וְחַיִל** of illumination/**אַתָּה**. Value, 585/**פְּנִים**: to measure a delineated expression of illumination.

6578      **Euphrates (Peret, tr̄p)** **פְּרֵת**

the breaking forth; expansion; *lit.*, the expression/**וֹדֶךְ** of mind/**אַחֲרָיו** unto renewal and totality/**חַיִל**. Value, 680/**פְּנִים**: to locate the fountainhead of expression. See **the river Euphrates/XAD 430**.

6584      **to explain, strip off (peshat, fçp)** **פְּשָׁת**

to stretch, extend, spread; to make simple, straight; to be literal or abstract; *lit.*, to unveil/**וֹדֶךְ** the fires/**וְחַיִל** gathered at the center/**אַתָּה**. Value, 389/**פְּנִים**: to utilize an apparent pattern.

6595-96      **pl. pieces (pitim, µytp)** **מִלְחָמָה**; **sing. piece (pit, tp)** **מִלְחָמָה**

opened/divided into fragments; a revealing of secret parts/components; a morsel, crumb, piece of bread; *lit.*, an opened/**וֹדֶךְ** composite/**חַיִל**, the means of attaining/**לְזַעַם** release/**מִלְחָמָה**. Values, 480/**פְּנִים**: a measured container/expression; 530/**פְּנִים**: mark of the domain of instruction. See **pan/XSHAM**.

6582      **doorway, open (*pathach*, j tp) הַחָ**

an opening, vent, portal, orifice, entrance; to be roomy, accessible; to untie, loosen, unroll, uncover, begin; to be without guile, vulnerable, unguarded; *lit.*, unfolding/**וְ** composite/combined/**X** labors/services/**H**. Value, 488/**הַחָ**: a complete expression of perspective.

6622; 6623      **interpretation (*pithrown*, ^rtp; ^wrtp) מִחְשָׁבָה; יְמִינָה; interpret (*patar*, rtp) אֲמֵנָה**  
to elucidate, solve; a solution; one who interprets; *lit.*, unfolding/**וְ** a composition/**X** of the mind/**אָ**; opening/**וְ** the measurement/**X** of mind/**אָ** to full extension/**וּ**; to reveal/**וְ** the totality/**X** of mind/**אָ** held/**וּ** in full extension/**וּ**. Values, 680/**מִינָה**: to measure a mind's expression; 730/**כְּמֻנָּה**: a measurement of wisdom's instruction; 736/**יְמִינָה**: a measurement of wisdom's guidance unto Unity.

## Tsade תָּ

90, **ninety (*tsade*, תָּ ; ×) תָּ**

host, army, warrior, defense; insect, winged creature; jointed leg; dance; transformation, metamorphosis; sacrifice; battle, conflict, victory; intention; to overturn, acquit, correct, change; accomplishment, success; *tsade* is written in the Hebrew as **תָּאֵת** and is reflected in many Torah word forms as an unused root. See **ninety/**תְּלִוָּה****.

6629      **flock (*tsone*, ^ax) עָרָ**

small cattle; sheep, goats; *lit.*, transforming/**וְ** concepts/**אָ** of wide application/**וּ**. Value, 141/**עָרָה**: domain reflecting principle. See **sheep/**אָוֹן****.

3318      **going forth (*tsate*, tax) עַדְ**

to arise, make an appearance; to go out, depart; *lit.*, a transformation/**וְ** that expands/renews/**אָ** location/**X**. Value, 491/**עַדְתָּ**: a measured transformation of concepts. See **come out/going out/**עַדְתָּ****.

6633-35      **host (*tsavah*, abx) עַדְ**

army, military, troops; armed forces: *i.e.*, forms of light energies; *lit.*, those in pursuit/**וְ** of the house/**וְ** of oneness/**אָ**; also: to assemble, congregate, gather together; to wage war; to serve; *lit.*, a warrior/**וְ** conscious/**אָ** of principle/**X**. Value, 93/**עַדְתָּ**: transformation facilitators.

6636; 6646      **Zeboiim, Zeboim (*Tseboyim*, μύβα) עַדְ**

gazelles, lizards, turtles; the grace of knowledge; from the root **עַדְ**, meaning “to establish a canopy, to summon one's wishes/will”; the ability to bring into consciousness the desires and will of life's nature, *lit.*, to pursue/**וְ** the form/consciousness/**וְ** manifesting/**וְ** fullness/**וּ**. Value, 142/**עַדְתָּ**: domain of freedom in forms.

6662      *fem.* (**tsadekah**, hqdx) עַדְתָּ; *masc.* **righteous, just (*tsadeek*, qydx) עַדְתָּ**

to be true, honest, meritorious, fair, right: to be in accordance with the Principles of Life; *lit.*, to pursue/**וְ** the paths/**אָ** demonstrating/**וְ** holiness/dominion/**פָּ**: actually doing and fulfilling the crown of life in accordance with the ability one has been given. Values, 204/**עַדְתָּ**: mastery of the paths; 199/**עַדְתָּ**: sanctified, righteous, and truthful.

6675      **command** (*tsee-u-wah*, הַוָּחֵד) חֶרְטָה

to order, charge, arrange; to ordain, appoint, establish, bequeath; to set up, erect; to constitute; to decree, determine; *lit.*, to arrange/**ל** bonds/**וֹתָה** of life/**אֶת**. Value, 101/**אֶת**: to confirm principle.

6696-98      **fortress; Rock, Zur, Tyre, Tyrus** (*Tsur*, תְּרוּם) חֶרְטָה

a rock, refuge; *lit.*, result of transferring/**ל** all contained/**וֹתָה** to the mind/**אֶת**; as city pertaining to Sidon: *ref.* to the body structure, which is both refuge and dwelling place of the soul, and from whence materials are derived to build the *mishkan*/**מִשְׁקָן**/tabernacle; also: to tie, wrap up, mold, form, fashion; to lay siege to, which illustrates the working manner of a builder with stone. Value, 296/**אֶת**: the King of Righteousness, uniting all elements—from the highest to the lowest. See **Sidon/Zidon**/**צִדְוָן**.

6718-19      **hunter** (*tsid*, דַּיְמָה) חֶרְטָה

provider, equipper; *lit.*, to designate/**ל** bodily functions/**לְבָנָה** in light of future activities/**אֶת**; also: deceiver, trickster—as one who catches prey; quarry, game; the chase, hunt; to stalk after; *lit.*, to pursue/**ל** activities/**לְבָנָה** within the gates/**אֶת**; *ref.* to the works of Cham/**חָם** in relation to the portal positions of Yapheth/**יְהֹוָה**. Value, 104/**אֶת**: a consecration of the openings via bodily designations according to the portals. See **Sidon/Zidon**/**צִדְוָן**; **Nimrod**/**נִמְרוֹד**.

6721-22      **Sidon, Zidon** (*Tsidon*, צִדְוָן) חֶרְטָה

a coastal city of Tyre/**תְּרוּם**; to supply, hunt, catch, or gather food; a patient hunter, fisherman; to equip for a journey; *lit.*, to pursue/designate/**ל** the bodily operations/functions/**לְבָנָה** according to the gates/openings/future state/**אֶת** of man's full extension/**וֹתָה**; a transformative agent/**ל** actualized/**לְבָנָה** as a base/**אֶת** for the potentiality of the Son of Man/**וֹתָה**; note: the firstborn of Canaan/**יְהֹוָה**, Tsidon supplies the Field of Providence for ultimate exchange/inheritance; the only firstborn listed in all the genealogy of Noach (SMB/Gen. 10), Tsidon is a unique child, begotten as the potential form of Adam/**אָדָם**; Tsidon expresses the seed potential of the bodily nature to lie in wait patiently on behalf of all bodily functions as they come, ultimately, unto perfect manifestation as the soul fields come to maturity and acquire the status of the son-of-man state: it is chiefly through the quality of patience that Tsidon is related to the *nun*/fishery traditions; for the firstborn of our culminating physical form nature (land of Canaan) is regulated by Asher/**אַשְׁר**/happiness: to confirm, establish, and bless every function of our present bodily form, as well as future forms or transmutations (Josh. 19:28). Value, 154/**אֶת**: to consecrate all potential extensions of the future/openings. See **hunter**/**אֶת**; **Tyrus**/**תְּרוּם**.

6724-26      **Zion** (*Tsion*, צִוְּנָה) חֶרְטָה

solitary emblem of the mental revelations comprised in Yahrushaliem (the heart); to point out, mark; *ref.* to the mind, which marks the way and distinguishes what is seen; the great/nurturing city of Elohim/**אֱלֹהִים**, comprised initially of *NineWah*/**נִינְוָה** and *Kalah*/**כָּלָה** distinguished with *Resen*/**רֵסֶן** (SMB/Gen. 10:12); *lit.*, the transforming/**ל** activities/**לְבָנָה** embraced/**וֹתָה** within all displays/extensions of being/the Son of Man/**וֹתָה**. Value, 156/**וֹתָה**: devoted to the potential Unity of being. See **Jerusalem**/**יְרוּשָׁלָם**; **Hermon**/**הֵרְמוֹן**; **Ninevah**/**נִינְוָה**; **Sion**/**צִוְּנָה**; **Shenir**/**שְׁנִיר**; **gates of Zion**/**בְּשָׁבְּתָה** **שְׁבָתָה**; **Sirion**/**סִירְיָה**.

6731-32      **Ziz; diadem, golden plate** (*tseets*, טְבָ�) חֶרְטָה

to sprout, grow, bud, blossom; to spring up; to glance, gaze, look, peer; a diadem, flower, ornament, feather, fringe; the glance/projection of all transferred to the mind from the spirit; the eye of the mind, literally depicted in scripture as the jewel in the turban/mitre/**כְּפָרָשָׁה**: the mind receives the transference of revelation from the spirit and transfers it via a gaze—as beams from

the diadem—to the energies of light and to the soul; *lit.*, the dancing/**ל** activities/**ל** of transformation/**ל**. Value, 190/**תפ**: corona of righteousness.

6734      **fringe, tassels (*tsitsit*, *tyxyx*)** **תְּשִׁיטָה**

forelock; capable of being woven/knitted together: joining attributes; depicts the extensions of roles/garments assigned to an individual on behalf of the whole; *lit.*, entrusting/**ל** our assigned activities/**ל** of transformation/**ל** to the hands/**ל** of others/**X**. Value, 600/**אך**: all things brought to a head.

6754-55      **image (*tslem*, *μι* **x**)** **מֶלֶם**

likeness; to be fixed in one level of being as a shadow of the original (1 Cor. 13:12); in the pattern of; *lit.*, capable of being transformed/**ל** into orderly states/**ל** of fluid/spirit/**ו**; to be made in the image of Elohim/**תֵּלֶל** is to be capable of transformations not limited to one dimension of being (1 Sam. 10:6); *lit.*, a designed/**ל** order of being/**ל** unto fullness/multiplication/**ו**. Value, 160/**תפ**: a domain of united branches. Compare **idol/*כָּלָל***; **molten image/*מַטְבֵּחַ***; **graven image/*כְּתָבָה***.

6790-91      **Zin (*Tsin*, **x**)** **צִן**

a thorn, briar; a steep rock, cliff, crag; to prod, prick; to put in order; to extend/**ו** the vessel/ship/**ל** (a “crag” upon the face of the sea) that carries the load of goods through the waters of embodiment; to prick; a wilderness of thorns—needling conversation; to pick up/enjoin together via thorns or needles: a pricking goad (as the sun, which also inclines towards the south) to the south of Yahúdah/**אַיָּהָה**/praise—with regards to the chief cornerstone/pillar/monument, to which all aspects of man are to be aligned; *lit.*, transformation/**ל** extended to the Son of Nun/Potentiality/**ו**. Value, 140/**תפ**: holy messages—the flow of words pertaining to our divine order. See **Wilderness of Zin/**צִן** *תְּבָאָה***.

6817      **cry out (*tsa-ak*, *q[* **x**)** **תֹּאֲקֵה**

to shout, call out, cry for help; to proclaim an assembly; to call/gather all together; *lit.*, the response/**ל** from understanding/**ו** one’s confirmation/**תפ**. Value, 260/**תפ**: to summons united branches.

6819-20      **Zoar; to make small (*Tsoar*, **r[** **x**)** **תֹּוֹרָה**

little, diminutive; ignoble, despised; of no account; condition/state of reduction, wherein all Light Attributes are reduced unto defined boundaries; to grieve, sadden; pain, sorrow, suffering; *lit.*, transitions/**ל** of understanding/**ו** and knowledge/**א**; also: to restrict, reduce; to make young, rejuvenate; *lit.*, to be transformed/**ל** by the vision/**ו** of the mind/**א**. Value, 360/**תפ**: destructive bondage. See **small, little/*תָּוֹרָה***.

6826      **overlay, covering (*tsiphu*, *ywp[* **x**)** **תְּסִיפָּה**

destined, expected; anticipation: an expectation due to the sacrifice made, the energy expended; *lit.*, the transference/**ל** of an expression/**ו** incited by/**ו** an activity/**ל**. Value, 186/**תפ**: to obscure an expression because of bonds.

6827-29      **Zaphon, Zephon, Zephan; north (*tsphon*, **^wp[** **x**)** **תְּסִפָּה**

secret, hidden: side not receiving direct illumination; the side of reflection: hence, to evaluate, judge, congeal (as what is thus obscured reflects what is hidden); *lit.*, the transference/**ל** of an expression/**ו** joined/**ו** to a display/**ו**; the design/**ל** of an expression/**ו** held within/**ו** the extension/display/**ו**. Value, 226/**תפ**: intelligence regarding the branchings of a vessel. See **Baal-Zephon/**תְּסִפָּה** *כֹּסֶף***; compare **hidden/*תָּוֹרָה***.

6879      **leper (*tsaruah*, **[** *wr* **x**)** **וְעָרָה**

leprosous, unclean; an eruption: depicts mental confusion; *lit.*, in pursuit of transforming/**ל** the mind/**א** into a vessel/**ו** of understanding/**ו**. Value, 366/**תפ**: to explore the framework of unity.

## Kof פ

100, one hundred (*kof*, q) פ priest's cap, crown, kingdom; to regulate, control, seclude, protect; brain and spinal column; skull, dome, corona, nest; covering, shell; vibration, smoke; to separate, distinguish, sanctify, purify; holiness, consecration; a specialist; to tremble; spiral design and associated movements; to confer, confirm; *kof* is written in the Hebrew as פ. See **hundred**/חמ"ש.

6895      **to curse** (*kavav*, bbq) קבָּפ to blaspheme, damn; to execrate, vilify; *lit.*, domain/פ of multiplying/ה a manifestation/ה, whereby it no longer serves as a blessing. Value, 104/אפ: to cover/shadow/darken the gates. See **curse**/קַבְּעָת; **blaspheme**/קַבְּרָה.

6896-98      **stomach; curse** (*kayvah*, hbq) קַבְּעָת digestion; seat of assimilations, territory of integration; usage as “the curse” may be understood with regards to the law of jealousy, in which the drink of the curse yields a swelling in the abdomen/קַבְּעָת; also: tent, hut, chamber, dome; womb; harlot’s house. Value, 107/אפ: domain of redirection. See **stomach**/קַבְּעָת; **to curse**/קַבְּעָת; **blaspheme**/קַבְּרָה.

6904-05      **kabbalah** (*ka-ba-láh*, hl bq) קַבְּלָה to receive, accept; the (hidden) tradition; to correspond (SYM/Ex. 26:5; 36:12): what is hidden corresponds to what is revealed/received; *abbrev.* as קַבְּ (favor/grace), which comprises the first two letters of the words קַבְּלָה קַבְּדָה, meaning “wisdom concealed.” Value, 137/אפ: the secret instruction of Torah/the Law.

6912-13      **a grave** (*kavar*, rbq) קַבְּרָה sepulchre; to bury, entomb, inter; *lit.*, a residence/פ for the body/ה of the master/א; gravestone; also: the uterus, womb; *lit.*, domain/פ for expanding/developing/ה the head/mind/א. Value, 302/בָּנָה: dissolution or utilization of form.

6923-25      **east** (*kadem*, μδq) מִזְרָח origin; place of emanation that, *lit.*, regulates/פ the gates/paths/ד of the multitudes/people/waters/the flow of life/ו; ancient days, olden times; before, previously, prior; house of knowledge administered by the three trustees of Light: Abram/אַבְרָהָם, Nahor/נָהָרָה, and Haran/הָרָן; the spiritual position of distinguishing detailed aspects/attributes—of bringing them forth out of obscurity and across the face of the south for full examination, even as the sun arises in the east to adorn the minutiae of the physical kingdom with the golden crown of light; *lit.*, the crowning/פ path/ד of fullness/ו; note: the gate of the East is Madai/מָדָי. Value, 144/אַמְתָּה: domains to the heart’s satisfaction; territory of life’s gates. See **Kedemoth**/חַמְתָּה.

6929/6932      *sing.* **Kedemah** (hmdq) חַמְתָּה, *pl.* **Kedemoth** (twmdq) חַמְתָּה antiquity; pertaining to origins—to previous states of being, former positions; a sanctification

unto regeneration; *lit.*, to sanctify and honor/**¶** the gates of insight/**Δ** unto the fullness/**וּ** of enlightenment/**אָ**—of conforming with/**וְ** one’s totality/**חַ**; a wilderness (flow of speech) of Reuvan/**רְאוּבֵן**/seeing (speaking according to one’s sight); note: Kedemah pertains to, *lit.*, the regulators/trustees/**¶** of the eastern gates/**Δ** that flow/**וּ** with illumination/**אָ**. Values, 550/**נְפָךְ**: to measure the domains of potentiality; 149/**שְׁמָרֶת**: to sanctify spiritual resolve. See **east**/**מִזְמָרֶת**; **Wilderness of Kedemoth**/**חַיְמָתָה**/**אֲגָדָה**.

6942-46      **to hallow; holy (*kadosh*, **קָדוֹשׁ**) **וְאָטָה****

fire/**אָטָה** of wisdom/**וְ**; to set apart, consecrate, dedicate, assign; to cleanse, purify, sanctify, keep sacred; betrothed; *lit.*, confirming/**¶** the inner/**Δ** fire/**וְ**; also: to wash hands and feet before a sacred act; to be set apart for a particular service or position; to proclaim the sanctifications of *Rosh Chodesh*/**וְאַהֲרֹן** **וְאַהֲרֹן**/head of the month—of the full moon, which sets apart the months; to sanctify the shabbats and festivals; to set apart the weeks and the seasons: the seventh day is holy/distinguished by the fires of the sun, which are reflected in the lunar phases; to regard as separate/distinguished unto; to be devoted to, as man to wife; a dwelling state/domain in which one regards the inner as distinct from the outer; a sanctuary for insight and for shaping by the Spirit; *lit.*, to be distinguished/**¶** by the insights/fires/**Δ** of wisdom/**וְ** or to be set apart by the destructive fires of passion or speech; to distinguish by fire, as YHWH/**אֱלֹהִים** distinguishes by fire: all that fire distinguishes is holy, and the positions of father, mother, husband, wife, and children are *kadosh l’Yahúwah*; *lit.*, a devotion to the inner/**¶** is the gate/path/**Δ** of wisdom/**וְ**; a secluded/consecrated/**¶** pathway/**Δ** of Wisdom/**וְ**; to abide/**¶** in the avenues/**Δ** of wisdom/**וְ**; to reside/**¶** within the paths/**Δ** of the eternal flame/**וְ**; sanctification/reverence/**¶** is the pathway/**Δ** to wisdom/**וְ**: without holiness/dedicated reverence, no one may approach **אֱלֹהִים**. Value, 404/**דָּקָה**: sign of access to the Door. See **month**/**וְאַהֲרֹן**.

6942-46      **Kadesh, Kedesh (*קָדֵשׁ*) **וְאָטָה****

sanctuary; *lit.*, the holy/**¶** door/**Δ** of Wisdom/**וְ**: as En-mishpat, Kadesh/*sanctuary* is understood to be the fountain of judgment proceeding from the Most High (Ps. 27:4-5); *lit.*, the sacred/**¶** paths/**Δ** of Wisdom/**וְ**. Value, 404/**דָּקָה**: measurement of the gates. See **En-mishpat**/**חַיְמָתָה**/**נְפָךְ**; **Kadesh-barnea**/**וְאַגְּדָה**; **Meribah-Kadesh**/**וְאָטָה**/**אֲגָדָה**.

6947/6942-46; 1251      **Kadesh-barnea ([*nrbAcdq*] **וְאַגְּדָה**) **וְאָטָה****

to resurge; resurrection; a non-ending position in life: a holy/**וְאָטָה** work/son/**אָ** of continuation/**וְ**—arising/emerging as the Son of Man; *lit.*, purification/**¶** of the heart/**Δ** and spirit/**וְ** unfolds/**אָ** knowledge/**דָּ** unto a soul/expression/**מְ** of understanding/**וְ**. Value, 726/**נְפָךְ**: renewal of wisdom concerning the branchings of Unity. See **En-mishpat**/**חַיְמָתָה**/**נְפָךְ**; **Kadesh**/**וְאָטָה**.

6942-46      **to distinguish the holies; most holy (*kodesh kodeshim*, **קָדוֹשׁ קָדוֹשִׁים**) **וְאַלְוָתָה** **וְאָטָה****

to sanctify/set apart/**וְאָטָה** the holy parts/members/**וְאַלְוָתָה**; often mistranslated as “holy of holies”; *lit.*, the priestly separation/**¶** of the means to revelation/**Δ** according to the wisdom/**וְ** of holy/**¶** pathways/**Δ** for the assimilation/**וְ** of blessings/**בְּ** and messages/**וְ**; a distinguishing of the Spirit’s presence within its manifested works: all parts of man (a tent of meeting) are holy to HaShem/**אֱלֹהִים**, as they are positioned and actively maintained by His Word; in terms of the ark, the holy of holies is sanctity of the mind, which is set apart from all other parts unto its service, being the first repository of Torah. Value, 858/**חַיְמָתָה**: renewal of the measurement of the Son of Man in labors/services. See **ark/mind**/**נְפָךְ**.

6950-51      **congregation (*qahal*, **קָהָל**) **כְּאָתָה****

a company, multitude; an assembly, community; *lit.*, those abiding/**¶** in enlightened/**אָ** order/in-

struction/*L*. Value, 135/**אָלֶף**: distinguished by roles in life. Compare **congregation/חַדּוֹד**; **tent of the congregation/מִזְבֵּחַ אֲוֹתָהּ**.

6955           **Kohath (Kehat, thq)** **כָּהָת**

a sustaining member/formulation of unity; means to unite all: thus, a son/work of Levi/**לֵי/join-ing**; assemblers of the tabernacle/house: carriers and transmitters of Torah, as depicted physically in the nervous system; *lit.*, devoted/**פָּנָה** light/**אָשָׁר** transmitters/**X**. Value, 505/**אָפָּח**: to measure and regulate light/life.

6965-66           **to rise (kum, הָעַמֵּד)** **עָמֵד**

to stand, arise; to restore; to raise up another; to bring to the top/apex; to happen, occur, take place; to succeed; to be established; *lit.*, to break open/**פָּנָה** all contained/**וּ** in the waters of the deep/the flood of knowledge/**וּ**. Value, 146/**עָמֵד**: to elevate the messages of Unity. See **to rise/עָמֵד**; **height/עָמֵד**; **heights/עָמָד**.

6967           **height (qowmah, הָעֵמֶד)** **עָמֵד**

to stand upright; to rise up; to establish; to restore again: connotes freedom of movement and the state of glorification, suggesting that what was beneath is now above; to take from within and to establish it as a guiding light principle; *lit.*, to sanctify/**פָּנָה** the bonds/**וּ** mirrored/**וּ** in life/**אָ**; to break open/**פָּנָה** the yokes/sets of knowledge/**וּ** in the flood waters/**וּ** unto illumination/**אָ**. Value, 151/**עָמֵד**: to distinguish the potentiality/extent of Totality. See **to rise/עָמֵד**; **heights/עָמָד**.

6994-97           **youngest (qatan, ^f<sub>q</sub>)** **עָמָד**

minor, smallest, least significant; to lessen, decrease, dwindle; reduced; little, poor, unworthy, unqualified; *lit.*, to downgrade/shadow/keep covered/**פָּנָה** the truth/**וּ** being displayed/**וּ**. Value, 159/**עָמֵד**: separations desirous only of refuge (Mat. 5:19).

6999-7001           **to smoke, fume (qatar, r^f<sub>q</sub>)** **עָמֵד**

to burn incense; to kindle, sacrifice; *lit.*, a spiral/**פָּנָה** of unified/**וּ** thoughts/**אָ**. Value, 309/**עָמֵד**: analytic interchange.

7018           **Cainan, Kenan (Keenan, ^ny<sub>q</sub>)** **עָמֵד**

secure nest; to acquire, hold, retain; the capacity to learn; the ability to treasure; a son/work of Enosh/**וְרָא**/benevolence; *lit.*, nest/**פָּנָה** possessing/**וּ** desire/**וּ** for augmentation of potential/**וּ**. Ability to treasure begets Mahalalel/**כָּלְכָלָה**/praise: the ability to know and declare worth. Value, 210/**עָמָד**: the beginning of blessings.

7039-40           **Kallai; parched, dried (qawlee, yl q)** **עָמֵד**; **parched (qawloo, ywl q)** **עָמֵד**

roasted grain; to be dried/roasted with fire: method of cooking in which the food is exposed directly to the heat of the fire; an immersion in fire, suggesting evaporation of impurities; an extraction of the natural oils/understandings in preparation to anointing with spiritual oil; *lit.*, a purifying smoke/**פָּנָה** brings order/**ל** and equilibrium/**וּ** to activities/**וּ**. Values, 140/**עָמֵד**: smoke as means of release; 146/**עָמֵד**: smoke drawing out Unity. Compare **baked/עָמָד**; **twice-baked/עָמָד**.

6965-67           **heights (kumot, t<sub>m</sub>q)** **עָמֵד**

a plural form of *kum/qowmah*; *lit.*, elevations/**פָּנָה** arising/**וּ** in all things/**X**. Value, 540/**עָמֵד**: complete measurement of the domain of fullness. See **to rise/עָמֵד**; **height/עָמֵד**.

7065-67           **Jealous; jealous (qin-nay, anq)** **עָמֵד**

to envy; zealous, obsessed; *lit.*, the control/**פָּנָה** of desire/**וּ** by concepts/**אָ**; to suspect, accuse; to seclude, control—effects of the desires/motivations arising from projections of self: to be jealous is, *lit.*, to regulate/**פָּנָה** the potential activity/**וּ** of energies and foundational positions/**אָ**, lest they stray

from the framework of wholeness/unity; as name of Yah/אֵל: Possessor; also: zealot, fanatic. Value, 151/אֶלְעָמָד: domains that reveal/display principles.

7069-71      **Kanah; purchase, acquire (*konah*, הַנָּא)** אֶלְעָמָד

to buy, get, procure; to own; to gain posession; also: cane, reed, stalk; branch of the menorah/candlestick; nest (things possessed); *lit.*, protected domains/¶ displaying/י light/life/א. Value, 155/אֶלְעָמָד: domains that evidence discrimination.

7092      **spring; close (*qawphats*, pq)** לִכְתֹּם

to shut the hand; to prevent/control an activity of giving; *lit.*, to restrict/keep confident/¶ an expression/ז of energy/ר; also: to leap, skip, jump; *lit.*, domains/¶ expressive/ז of dance/ר; to come after, at the end; *lit.*, to sanctify/¶ an utterance/appearance/ז by transformation/ר. Value, 270/וְאָתָה: the beginning of darkness—an encirclement of intellect; to elevate or to idolize an understanding.

7096-98      **end (*gawtseh*, hxq)** אֶלְעָמָד

goal, farthest extension; limit, border, extremity, point of termination; *lit.*, uttermost extension/¶ of the transformations/ר of Light/א: to say, “Mashiyach is the end of the Torah,” indicates that the Measurement of Man is the fully extended potential of the Teachings of Life (Rom. 10:4); also: to cut, thereby creating an end/limitation. Value, 195/אֶלְעָמָד: holy victory of Light.

7105      **harvest (*qetsir*, ryxq)** אֶלְעָמָד

the time of harvest; reaping, cutting grain; *lit.*, to reap/store/designate/¶ the achievements/allocations of successful deliberations/ר activated/ל by mind/א. Value, 400/וְאָתָה: culmination. See **to harvest/אֶלְעָמָד**.

7114-16      **short; to harvest (*qatsar*, rxq)** אֶלְעָמָד

to reap; to cut, chop, clip, reduce; to shorten the stalks via harvesting; a woodchopper; also: to be short, more concise, curt; brevity; *lit.*, to reap/¶ a transformation/ר of mind/א, during which process there is a reduction of peripheral details, so that only the kernels of revelation remain; to be cut short, abbreviated. Value, 390/רְאֵת: to utilize a transformation. See **harvest/אֶלְעָמָד**.

7121-24      **to read, proclaim (*qarah*, arq)** אֶלְעָמָד

to preach, summons, pronounce; to cry out; to read, recite, study; to convey, assemble; to encounter; to call by name; to assemble; *lit.*, to regulate/distinguish/¶ the mind's/א principles/א; to smoke/¶ the mind's/א initiations/א (to slowly process what is ignited). Value, 301/רְאֵת: assimilation of concepts; wisdom sows ideas.

7126-31      **near (*karav*, brq)** אֶלְעָמָד

to approach, draw near; to engage; within; to be inward—in the midst of you; to be face to face—without obscurity/without veils; to be in the midst of the Presence/Fire, without barriers; also: to battle, encounter, or engage in combat as the consequence of an approach; *lit.*, intimacy/¶ of mind/א with associations/ג; interior, inward part, bowels, intestines. Value, 302/רְאֵת: wisdom in associations. See **sacrifice/יְהִי אֶלְעָמָד**; compare **sacrifice/אֶלְעָמָד; feast/חֲדָשָׁה**.

7133      **sacrifice (*korban*, ^brq)** יְהִי אֶלְעָמָד

inner depth/יְהִי אֶלְעָמָד, extended/י; an offering, gift, vow; *lit.*, to distinguish/¶ the mind/א through a conscious/ג display/י; also: a victim. Value, 352/רְאֵת: utilization of the potential of consciousness. See **near/אֶלְעָמָד**; compare **sacrifice/אֶלְעָמָד; feast/חֲדָשָׁה**.

City/**XFLP** of Four/Access/**O944**; center of access/△ to all soul energy fields; locale in Canaan/**YOMY** where Sarah/**34W** is extended/dies: a conferring/¶ mind/4 that activates/ל the totality of being/×, as related to Four—to the light/44 of inquiry/discovery/**O9**; *lit.*, to distinguish/¶ thought/4 by activities/ל that measure/× principle/4 and elevate/4 conscious/4 understanding/O; as Hebron/**YY49H**/companion (its name as a possession of Yisrael/**L44WL**): an inheritance/exchange level pertaining to Yahúdah/**3AY3L**/praise. Value, 983/**10PXX**: the renewing measurement of a holy understanding of processes. See **Hebron/YY49H**; **four/O944**.

7160-62      **to shine, radiate (qarane, qaren, ḥrq) 34P**

to beam, shed light; *lit.*, domains/¶ of knowledge/4, unfurled/י; a ray; to impart; also: a horn, ram's horn: the *shofar/4OYW*, symbol of power, glory, dignity; one who imparts illumination/sounds forth understanding beams. Value, 350/יW: wisdom displayed.

7175      **boards (kerawsheem, ḥyçrq) 3LW4P; board (keresh, ḥrq) W4P**

a plank; to split off a slab/shingle; *lit.*, separated/¶ by the axe/4 of wisdom/W; supportive components of the *mishkan/YYWWY*/tabernacle: *ref.* to the skeletal structure in the physical and to ideas in the intellectual; what is hard, like bone; thus: to freeze, congeal; to form a dome/¶ for the head/*rosh/W4*; word comprised of three consecutive letters of the *alefbet*, denoting the close cohesion in the flow of revelation concerning the construction of man: a sequential progression necessary in developing and attaining to our potential immortal structure. Values, 600/4X: measurement of the mind; 650/י4X: perfection of mind through displays.

7184-86      **to harden; stiff-necked (qawshaw, hçq) 3WP**

to behave as an untrained mule: not knowing how to turn or how to follow; unable to turn the mind inwardly; dense, hardened; incomprehensible; also: to solidify, be stiff; to be difficult, sore, harsh; to make heavy, serious; to congeal, bring together, consolidate; *lit.*, a covering/¶ of the fire's/Wisdom's/W illumination/א. Value, 405/אX: consummation of enlightenment—either an enformulation into precious stones or a lapse into vanity.

7198-99      **bow, power (qashat, tçq) XWP**

rainbow; a drawn/arched bow: symbol of might, power, strength; a means to penetrate: arrow, word, penis; archers, bowmen; *lit.*, the transecting/¶ strength/W of momentum/×. Value, 800/XX: sinew for change/completion.

## Resh 4

**200, two hundred (resh, r) 4**

head, first part, chief component; force of beginning, source of giving; mountain; axe; initiates movement and progress; mind, knowledge, intelligence; discretion; honor, beauty, devotion, reverence; to be noble, graceful; king, overseer, head teacher/instructor. See **resh/head/W4I**; **two hundred/3LX4Y**.

7200-04      **to see, regard (raw-awh, har) 344**

to look, behold, observe, view; to perceive, understand; to conceive, reflect; to foretell; a vision-

ary, seer, prophet; a bird that survives by power of sight; *lit.*, the mind/**4** perceiving/**4** Light/ life/**3**; also: to prefer, approve of. Value, 206/**YY**: the beginning of Unity's formulations. See **vision**/**YY**.

7205      **Reuben (Reuvane, ^bwar) ۻ۹۴۴**

a son/work/**۲۹** of sight/(**X**)**۴۴**; the energy of seeing; one of the twelve energy branches/tribes of life—Reuvan, occupying the lands of the eyes; to perceive, behold; *lit.*, mastery/**۴** of the eye/**۴** yoked/**۲** to a manifestation/**۹** of potentiality/**۲**. Value, 259/**۸۹۴**: to recognize a display's patterns. See **soul**/**W۷۹**.

7217-20      **Rosh; head (rosh, çar) W۴۴**

chief, principal member; *lit.*, to know/**۴** the concepts/**۴** of Spirit/**W**; principal part/**۴** that conceives/**۴** wisdom/**W**—the initiator of wisdom, whereby the whole is ruled/regulated; sum; the shakings of the head—the sounding of trumpets/tongues, the declarations of understandings; *lit.*, the head/mind/**۴** projecting/**۴** strength/wisdom/**W**; also: top, beginning—as the “head” of a stream; a royal court. Value, 501/**۴۹X**: the completed crown of Principle. See **resh**/**۴**.

7217-20; 2318-21      **head of the month (Rosh Chodesh, çdj çar) W۴۴ W۴۴**

the initiation of renewal via giving: commences as the head/**W۴۴** of the moon/**W۴۴**, being full, emerges from the East—as the full moon begins to wane, emptying out its light as the new month commences: as the moon waxes to fullness, it prepares for a new birth—even as a woman waxes with child, which process culminates in the presentation of the head; *lit.*, the mind's/**۴** projection/**۴** of strength/fire/**W** for the elevation/**۱** of insights/**۱** unto wisdom/**W**; note: the ascensions/**۳۰**/olah of Rosh Chodesh are presented in CHP/Num. 29:1-6: the *olah* of the two bulls is the ascension that occurs as the mind and all its extensions are submitted to the united principles that are being released during the month; the ram pertains to the forms that will develop as a result of the release of principles; the lambs pertain to the fulfillment and the effects of the principles as they manifest through forms of wisdom; the he-goat offering pertains to an ascension above violations and serves to maintain communications in all dimensions; the grain offerings refer to the studies that will occur during the month with regards to the principles that are unfolding—studies serving the maturation process and the attainments/fulfillments of being; the wine offerings refer to the “drinking” of understanding that will occur during the month and to the corresponding joy. As you make these offerings each month, sense the full moonlight filtering through you, being receptive to the principles and work of the light being designated in its time by wisdom: inner formulations will be occurring, and you are to celebrate with expectation and in confirmation of the attainments: submit your mind for the teachings to be encountered; and your heart, to the understandings that will be imparted. Have a month of light! Note, also, the position of the moon as it moves amongst the twelve houses of stars during the month, keeping in mind the overall seasonal theme of the month and how the stellar position is affecting your corresponding inner centers: each day, be conscious of the sun's emanation and of its effect on each of the twelve life centers within—all in correspondence with the twelve light hours of each day. Value, 813/**۷۷XX**: the sign of completion/renewal in activities and processes. See **offering**/**۳۰**; **head**/**W۴۴**; **month**/**W۴۴**.

7225      **first, first fruits (reshiyt, tyçar) X۷W۴۴**

beginning, start; foremost expression; principal part; chief concepts of the mind; inception: the mind/**۴** of fire/**W۴** initiating/**۷** wholeness/**X**; *lit.*, the knowledgeable elevation/**۴** of the principles/**۴** of wisdom/**W** to activate and give significance, values/**۷** to all things/**X**. Value, 911/**۴۷۹XX**: sign of renewal in domains manifesting principle. See **firstborn**/**YY**.

7227-30

**much, many (*rav*, br) ፩፭**

numerous, enough; abundance, plenty; a multitude; *lit.*, the fortune/**፪** of the house/**፯**; also: a master, chief; a rabbi/teacher, who brings a *resh bet*—a mind/**፪** focused upon the unity of all/**፯**: a masterful mind pertaining to fullness/Mashiach. Value, 202/**፩፭**: mind of multiplication.

7235-37

**Rabbah, Rabbath; multiply (*ravah*, hbr) ፩፭**

to increase, grow; to be large, great, numerous, plenteous; much; *lit.*, a mind/**፪** expanding/unfolding/**፯** the light/**፳**. Value, 207/**፩፭**: mind of completion.

7243-44

**mating; raining; quarter, fourth (*re'vee-ee*, y[ ybr] ፩፭፭፭**

to cause seed to branch forth/become extended in producing fruit: thus, used for both rain and copulation; rainy season, rainfall; intercourse; to be inseminated, impregnated; to be four dimensional: a source extended into three dimensions; from **፩፭፭**, meaning “square, quadrant”; *lit.*, to instigate/**፪** conscious/**፯** activity/**፲** for receptivity/**>O** and sharing/**፲**; also: a couch; lying down; meditation; great (extended) grandchild. Value, 292/**፩፭፭**: mind transforming form. See **four/O፩፭፭**.

7259

**Rebecca (*Rivqah*, hqbr) ፩፭፭፭**

to team up, as a pair of oxen; loops of a rope; to fasten, tie firmly; to secure the mission/assignment to the mind; a link between the stellar and the earthly fields of being, where *adam*/**፩፭፭** receives assignment and mission; *lit.*, a mind/**፪** form/**፯** distinguishing/**፻** emanations/**፳**; as patriarchal wife: a spiritual gift of mind to bring forth the fruit/offspring of Yitzchaq/**፩፭፭፭**/joy/laughter, facilitating all that pertains to one’s mission/assignment of mind: the gift of Rivqah is provided at man’s pre-embodiment form to congeal all concepts of light into a mind field that will unfold through Yaaqov/**፩፭፭፭**/Jacob: the Yitzchaq/joy of Avraham/**፩፭፭፭**/living by principles is Rivqah/teamed up/yoked to bring forth Yaaqov/the head of light energies; the function/**፲** of this gift/**፲** is illustrated by Rivqah’s drawing out the waters for the ten/**፲** camels/**CMN**, which represent transportation and storage processes/**፮** belonging to the mind for its fulfillment of mission; the distinguishing role of Rivqah leads to the fulfillment of man’s joy/yitzchaq in serving Elohim/**፩፭፭፭**. Value, 307/**፩፭**: fire goal.

7280-82

**moment (*regah*, [gr]) ፩፭**

with suddenness: instantly—all at once; *lit.*, a significant/**፪** rise/**፮** of consciousness/**O**; a unified moment, or motion, yielding rest/peace: the phrase, “in a moment,” connotes Unity in motion (SYM/Ex. 33:5); to relax, rest; to be calm, quiet, pacified; tranquility, serenity. Value, 273/**፩፭፭**: to begin conscious ascent.

7304-08

**fem. spirit (*ruachah*, hj wr) ፩፭፭፭; masc. spirit (*ruach*, j wr) ፩፭**

wind, air, breath; to smell, scent—both as means of perception and for pleasure/delight; mind, intellect; the formulation of mind that holds an assignment; *lit.*, the principal force/**፪**, which contains/**Y** purpose and assignment/**H**: one’s origin and identity are encapsulated in one’s assignment; the vehicle of life within forms: the animator, expressed in the feminine gender in signification of its role to carry/bear the life force within the tabernacle; the intelligence of Unity concerning all services and operations of life: that component in man which truly unites/**Y** (in contradistinction to the flesh, which divides/distinguishes the parts of man, one from another, and which is capable of preference for one part above the whole); the inward guide of life; *lit.*, the ruling power/**፪** that administers/**Y** mercy and justice/**Y**; the interior faculty capable of seeing beyond the physical; *lit.*, the mind/**፪** that is yoked/**Y** to the perspective/**H** of enlightenment/**፳**; the means of both ascent

into spiritual realms and decent into physical realms; also: distance, space, interval; relief, spaciousness; to be wide; profit, gain; the bearing of interest; note: *ruach* appears in the following feminine forms: **XH4**, **XYH4**, **XYHY4**, **XHY4**, **ZHY4**, as well as in the Aramaic **4HY4**. Values, 214/**574**: primary work/action of Presence; 219/**574**: the mind's gift for interchange. Compare **smell/H4**; **Nahor/4HY**; **Yircho/YH4Z**.

7311-15      **to rise (room, **H4W**) 574**

height, altitude; to exalt oneself—as in pride; haughtiness; to elevate, raise, lift-up; *lit.*, knowledge/**A** contained/**Y** in waters/**W**, causing all within to rise. Value, 246/**574**: mind withdrawn from equilibrium. See **to rise/W4T**.

7340-43      **Rehob, Rahab, Rachab; breadth (rachav, bj r) 5H4**

to expand, broaden, comfort; generosity; conveys the operations of a son of Elohim/**5734**; *lit.*, a base/foundation/**A** from which we evaluate/**H** what belongs/**S**, whether as to life or to death; as Rachab of Yircho/YH4Z: maternal ancestor of Mashiyyach through Dawid/**57A**/fervent love; to be wide, spacious; as a measurement pertaining to the *mishkan/57WY*: breadth comes to the aid of manifestations that are immaturely displayed with pride, arrogance, boastfulness, fear—qualities immediately undermined and turned towards redemption upon encounter with the emissaries of Yahushúa/**OWY3Z**. Value, 210/**74**: a beginning of blessing/attainment.

7344; 5892-95      **Rehoboth-Ir (Rechovot ir, ry[ tbj r) 4ZL0 X9H4**

city/**4ZL0** of enlargement/**X9H4**; center built by Cham/**YH** for the expanse and widening/full extending of the chosen offspring: thus, locale associated with Nineveh/**57YLY**/offspring of Wah in the time of Asshur/**4YW4**/stepping aright; *lit.*, a base/foundation/**A** from which we evaluate/**H** forms/**S** unto the renewal/**X** of understanding/**O** and the activation/**L** of intellect/**A**; also: wide avenues, streets. Value, 890/**1XX**: a continuum for measuring transformations. See **breadth/5H4**.

7364-66      **to wash (rachatz, j r) H4**

to bathe, cleanse; *lit.*, to honor/**A** the perspective/**H** of righteousness/**R**: the operations/**R** of the laver/**H** according to knowledge/**A**; activity which follows the *terumah/57Y4X* offering of the ransom. Value, 298/**H4**: knowledge transforming labors/services. See **breadth/5H4**.

7381-82      **to smell (rayach, j yr) H4**

knowledge/**A** of life/**ZH**; an odor, aroma, fragrance, scent; the sense of smell, to which evaluation is integral; *lit.*, knowing/**A** the performance/**L** of an assignment/**H**; the intellectual/**A** activity/**L** of a positioning/**H**. Value, 218/**H4**: knowledge activating labors/services. See **sweet savor/HYHLY H4**. Compare **spirit/HY4**; **Nahor/4HY**.

7381-82; 5207-08      **sweet savor (rayach-neechoach, j wj ynAj yr) HYHLY H4**

an agreeable/pleasant/**HYHLY** smell/**H4**; a favorable evaluation; *lit.*, the mind/**A** achieving/**L** perspective/**H** as the result/**Y** of giving/being extended/**L** through an elevating assignment/**H** in harmony/unison/**Y** with covenant/order/**H**. Value, 300/**W**: Wisdom/Fire. See **sweet/HYHLY**; **smell/HYHLY**. Compare **aroma/W4**.

7384      **Riphath (Riphat, tpyr) X7LA**

kernels—pounded grain, spoken words; to process concepts of wisdom into words/seeds; *lit.*, intelligence/**A** manifested/**L** via an expressed/**T** composition/**X**; also: centrifugal force, rarefaction; healing; note: *Riphat* appears in 1 Chron. 1:6 as **X7LA**: possibly to convey, “insight/**A** manifested via an expressed composition,” with a value of 494/**4LX**/*a composition of correct insight*. Value,

690/**רָאֵחַ**: measurement of intellectual accomplishment. See **Gomer**/**רָגֶם**.

7392-95      **Rechab; ride, chariot (*rakav, bkr*) ְרָאֵחַ**

to transport, mount; to ride upon an ass (SMB/Gen. 4:20; Zech 9:9); the chariot of Yisrael/**כְּרוּבִים** (II Kings 2:12); an upper millstone—a grinding chariot wheel; also: to graft a branch—a means to mount one life form upon another; root of **מְרֻכָּבָה**/merkavah/chariot; *lit.*, mastery/**א** of the extensions/**וּ** of form/**א**. Value, 222/**רָאֵחַ**: intellect branching forth in consciousness.

7430-31      **teeming, creeping things (*remes, ְצָמֵר*) וְרָאֵחַ**

to creep, move lightly; to touch gently; to glide swiftly, as a rapids; animals that so move; *lit.*, an intellectual/**א** flowing/**וּ** of fire/**וּ**; depicts the role of the Levites/**לְבָנָה** to provide movement. Value, 540/**וְרָאֵחַ**: the continuum of delineated multitudes. See **swarm/r-aw**.

7451-55      **friend; evil (*ray-ah, [r]*) אֲרָאֵחַ**

bad, wicked, dangerous; clamorous, tempestuous; inferior, worthless; *lit.*, the mind/**א** operating as the eye/**וּ**, rather than as the interpreter of what is seen; a mind subject to the desires of the eye; *lit.*, mental/**א** darkness/**וּ**; perception of self apart from the whole; underlying thought, meaning, significance; active thought, as opposed to reflective thought; also: a comrade, fellow companion, neighbor; companionship; *lit.*, an individual/**א** of insight/**וּ**. Value, 270/**אֲרָאֵחַ**: intellect encircling Light—with or without understanding.

7456-58      **hunger, greed (*raw-av, b[r]*) אֲרָאֵחַ**

famine, scarcity; deprivation; to want, yearn after, greatly desire; *lit.*, thought/**א** of an empty/**וּ** house/**א**. Value, 272/**אֲרָאֵחַ**: mind conscious of development. See **evening/surety/אֲרָאֵחַ**; **beyond/אֲרָאֵחַ**; compare **Heber/אֲרָאֵחַ**.

7462-65      **shepherd (*ro-eh, h[r]*) אֲרָאֵחַ**

to lead, guide, tend; to graze, pasture; to be a friend, companion, mate; also: wicked, evil, trouble; *lit.*, mind/**א** that is conscious or unconscious/**וּ** of the light/illumination/**א**: he who is conscious of illumination leads others; he who is unconscious troubles them. Value, 275/**אֲרָאֵחַ**: master understanding illumination.

7467      **Raguel, Reul (*Reuale, l aw[r]*) כְּרָאֵחַ**

friend/**אֲרָאֵחַ** of El/**אֱלֹהִים**; *lit.*, a mind/**א** conscious/**וּ** of the outpouring/**א** of concepts/**א** of order/**לְ**. Value, 307/**אֲרָאֵחַ**: wisdom in goals. See **Jeter/אֲרָאֵחַ**; **Jethro/אֲרָאֵחַ**; **Hobab/אֲרָאֵחַ**.

7483-84      **Raamah (*Ramah, hm[r]*) אֲרָאֵחַ**

to thunder, roar, flash with lightening; to cause to explode; to unfurl one's strength; to let loose, give reign to one's energies; to be enraged, furious; also: mane of a horse, crest of a bird; to unfurl, as a mane flying during the chase; *lit.*, the mind's/**א** understanding/**וּ** pouring forth/**וּ** in streams of light/**א**; the ability to grow/generate hair, an unfurling of inner strength; a son/formulation of Cush/*ability to rotate*. Value, 315/**אֲרָאֵחַ**: fire releasing light. See **Cush/וְרָאֵחַ**.

7495-98      **Rephaim; healings (*puapr*) וְרָאֵחַ; Rapha; cure (*apr*) אֲרָאֵחַ**

to remedy, heal; to mend by invigorating principle, making great; *lit.*, the nobility of mind/**א** expressing/**וּ** principles of Light/**א** to attain/**לְ** wellness/fullness/**וּ**; also: to weaken—to lessen an offensive condition/characteristic; *ref.* to Hades/**כְּרָאֵחַ**—place of ghosts, phantoms, the dead, spirits of the dead, extinct giants (MT/Deut. 2:11): healing often occurs when the principle of Light becomes paramount due to decreased emphasis on the physical, in which case factors of illness

weaken and perish in the earth/Hades. Values, 281/**AJ4**: mind expressing principles; 331/**ACW**: wisdom orders according to principles. See **spread/AJ4**.

7508       **Rephidim** (μδυρ; μδυρ) **ΜΑΓΙΑ**; **ΜΑΓΙΑ**; **to spread (raphad, dpr)** **AJ4**  
to widen; to refresh, sustain; *lit.*, the knowledge/**A** expressed in His Faces/**J** grants/**L** access/**Δ** to manifestation/**L** of the waters of life/**Y**; through revelation/**A** of the Faces of the Presence/**J**, one receives/**L** access/**Δ** to the Living Waters/**Y**—to the Fountain of Youth, the stream that comes down from the Sanctuary. Values, 284/**AJ4**: the intellectual manifestation of insight; 334/**ACW**: utilization of the role of insight; 344/**AW**: utilization of the flow of insight. See **cure/AJ4**.

7508       **to wish, will (ratsah, hxr)** **אַתָּה**  
to want, be willing; to be pleased, satisfied, delighted with; to desire, favor, love; to pardon; to atone, repay, compensate, requite; to appease, placate, give satisfaction; *lit.*, intellect/**A** making use of the energies/**H** derived from illumination/**A**. Value, 295/**אַתָּה**: a mind transformed by Light. See **will/YH4**.

7522       **will, good will (ratson, ḥxr; ḥwxr)** **אַתָּה**; **אַתָּה**  
a wish, desire; voluntary; acceptance, favor, grace; *lit.*, a mind/**A** transformed/**H** by bonding/**Y** with the Son of Man/**Y**. Values, 346/**YYW**: wisdom drawn from bonds; 340/**YW**: wisdom mirrored. See **will/ wish/AH4**.

7550       **wafers (rekikay, yqyqr)** **לְפָנִים**  
thin cakes made in the shape of the round cap worn on the head of the priest and anointed with olive oil after being baked in an oven, to symbolize the anointing of the mind that occurs after study; *lit.*, head/**A** covering/**H** that activates/**L** priestly/**H** actions/**L**. Value, 420/**yx**: perpetual productivity.

7554-55      construct form **beaten (rikoo-aye, y[ qr)** **לֹתֶת**; **ceiling (rokah, rikoo-ah, [ qr)** **Otet**  
to create a foundation, background; to tread on, stamp, stretch, flatten, beat; *lit.*, the mind/**A** provides a dome/covering/**H** for understanding/**O** via action/**L**; *ref.* to the firepans/**AХМ**: to the nervous system's transmitters/gatherers—as the discs between the vertebrae. Values, 370/**OW**: to utilize an understanding; 380/**JW**: to utilize an expression. See **plates/YH4**; **beaten plates/YH4 LOTET**.

7554-55; 6341      **beaten plates (rikoo-aye pacheem, yuj p y[ qr)** **יְלָהֵד לֹתֶת**  
*ref.* to the discs between the vertebrae; also translated as “treading upon snares/obstacles/stumbling blocks”; *lit.*, the mind/**A** creates a dome/covering/**H** for understanding/**O** by providing/**L** containers/expressions/**J** that serve/**H** the activities/**L** of embodiment/**Y**. Value, 518/**HLX**: the measured domain of actions and labors/services. See **ceiling/Otet**; **plates/YH4**.

3423-25      **possess (re-shoot, t<sub>W</sub>çr)** **X<sub>W</sub>W4**  
to exercise authority, control; to have freedom of action; *lit.*, the authority/**A** of wisdom/**W** embracing/**Y** totality/**X**; also: domain, territory, property; to fully inhabit the promised-land state of the tabernacle and to operate therein with authority, being able to lay it down and to raise it up again—to go beyond the limitations of the natural man. Value, 906/**Y<sub>W</sub>XX**: total measurement of the domain of Unity. See **possess/inherit/W4L**.

## Shin W

**300, three hundred (shin, ⚋) W**  
the tooth; to digest, shatter, assimilate, utilize; wisdom; fire, sun; glory of Yahúwah, strength of

the Spirit; strength of a lion, spirit of Mashiyyach; utilization and application of truth; *shin* is written in the Hebrew as **שׁוֹנְשׁוֹן**. See **tri-fold/hundred/three hundred**/**שׁוֹנְשׁוֹן** (“three hundred”).

5375           **carry (se-ú, waç) שׁוֹנְשׁוֹן**

to subtract, eliminate, remove; *lit.*, to assimilate/W the concepts/**א** contained/Y. Value, 307/שׁוֹנְשׁוֹן: strength to complete. See **lift/אַנְשׁוֹן**.

7585-86           **Shaul, Saul; hell (Shaúle, sheol, I waç) שׁוֹלָה**

the grave, abyss; place of combustion; the lake of fire: a heart of wisdom that consumes error, falsehood; *lit.*, burning/W concepts/principles/**א** administered/Y by the goad/instruction/C; also: borrowed, loaned. Value, 337/שׁוֹלָה: wisdom directing momentum.

7602           **aspire, yearn (saw-aph, aç) שׁוֹבֵב**

to strive, suck, inhale; *ref.* to the sun, which draws out moisture from the earth; *lit.*, sun/wisdom/W initiating/expanding/**א** expression/D; also: to crush, trample, oppress; *lit.*, to decimate/W the concepts/**א** expressed/D. Value, 381/שׁוֹבֵב: the fires of the spirit partaking of principle.

7603-07           **kinsman (se-air, raç) שׁוֹבֵב**

a relative, blood relation; a remnant; remainder, survivor; *lit.*, the strength/W of the seed/**א** in an individual/**א**; also: flesh meat, food, sustenance; to leaven, make into leaven (suggesting an expansion/increase of family/relatives). Value, 501/שׁוֹבֵב: a measured domain of principle.

7646-52           **a rod, tribe (shavat, fbc) שׁוֹבֵב**

a clan, family division; to branch off; *lit.*, wisdom/W in the segmentations/**א** of family/⊗; also: a stick, scepter, staff, lance, spear; a weaving rod; a rod of correction—as the tongue; to beat, strike, press; *lit.*, the strength/W to form/**א** an assembly/⊗. Value, 311/שׁוֹבֵב: wisdom in the activities of seed/principle. Compare **tribe/אֶשְׁבּוֹת**.

7637           **seventh (she'vee-ee, y[ ybç) שׁוֹבֵב**

satisfaction; to fill, gratify, satiate; the state of contentment; *lit.*, wisdom/W fills/impels/**א** each action/L of understanding/O to be undertaken/L. Value, 392/שׁוֹבֵב: wisdom's transformation of consciousness. See **seven/Oשׁוֹבֵב**; **seventy/שׁוֹבֵב**.

7646-52           **Sheba; satisfied; to swear; seven (shava, [ bç) שׁוֹבֵב**

to take an oath; a giving of one's word: hence, the Word; seven, sevenfold; to be satisfied, sated, completed, content, replete; to be filled; to quench thirst; to have in abundance; to confirm by an oath: a complete statement both confirms and satisfies; *lit.*, wisdom/W formulates/**א** understanding/O; note: the value of seven/שׁ depicts a goal, aim, target, a complete statement, the Word. Value, 372/שׁוֹבֵב: the wisdom and understanding of a devoted house. See **zayin/ז, שׁז; seventh/שׁוֹבֵב; seventy/שׁוֹבֵב**.

7657           **seventy (shavayim, µy[ bç) שׁוֹבֵב**

multiple of seven; seven/Oשׁo achieving/L fullness/µ; the Word/Oשׁo (7) multiplied by exercise/L (10) releases/µ understanding/O (70); *lit.*, wisdom/W formulates/**א** understanding/O and results in/L fullness/µ; note: the value of seventy/70 depicts the open eye of revelation, the eye sated with understanding. Value, 422/שׁוֹבֵב: measurement of the extensions of consciousness. See **ayin/O; seven/Oשׁוֹבֵב; seventh/שׁוֹבֵב; seventy/שׁוֹבֵב**.

7663-69           **Sheber; to dash, leaven (shavar, rbç) שׁוֹבֵב**

dough left to rise; *lit.*, an internal combustion/W that expands/**א** thought/**א**; to expand the underlying principle unto leadership/maturity/knowledge/revelation: the process of leavening expands

the sown grains of truth unto mature thoughts of full revelation, wherein we, ourselves, become expressed fully in an active maturity; the leaven of holy seed is the remnant of Yisrael/**לְאַוֶּל**, which arises in the earth to activate the mature expression of Creation; and there is also present in the earth the leaven of the flesh, which exalts itself above the Spirit, but which endures not, nor can it be sustained; also: to be at rest; to remain; a remnant—those who remain; a relative, or a thing of kin relationship—“leavenings” of the same design, flesh, substance; to dash, sprinkle; to splinter, fracture, break, rend, collapse, ruin, kill, destroy; to overthrow—as to quench a thirst: in these meanings are conveyed aspects of the leavening of the flesh, which causes things to ruin or perish; grain; to hope, expect; an interpretation, surmise. Value, 502/**מִזְרָח**: the complete domain of consciousness within form.

7673-76           **a dwelling, sabbath, rest (*shabbat*, *תְּבִיכָּה*) מִזְרָח**

completion; to come to a goal/rest; *lit.*, wisdom/**W** composes/internalizes/**שׁ** all things/**X**; to cease from labor; a cessation of the works of self will; to repose; *lit.*, wisdom/**W** formulates/**שׁ** continual renewal/**X**; wisdom/**W** manifested/**שׁ** in the sum of all things/**X**; also: a seat, living area; sitting, idleness; the plants dill and anise. Value, 702/**מִזְרָח**: the measurement of wisdom in form.

5381           **to connect, since (*shagam*, *מְגַם*) מִזְרָח**

to dovetail, tongue and groove; to bend; *lit.*, wisdom/**W** to process/put together/**וְ** messages/**מִזְרָח**. Value, 343/**מִזְרָח**: wisdom reflected in process. See **attain**/**מִזְרָח**; compare **obtain**/**מִזְרָח**.

7698           **calving, young (*shagar*, *מְגַם*) מִזְרָח**

offspring; a flow of ideas; to be fluent, run freely; to dispatch, send, release, consign; the labor of the birth process, whether physical or spiritual; *lit.*, the fire/travail/**W** that brings forth/lifts up/**וְ** the head/**א**. Value, 503/**מִזְרָח**: a measurement of delineated process.

7699-7701           **breast (*shad*, *דָּכָה*) אַוֶּל**

teat, nipple, bosom; protuberance; affluence; source of blessing; *lit.*, Wisdom/**W** opens the Door/**Δ**; also: devil, demon, evil spirit: source of cursing; *lit.*, a fire/**W** at the door/**Δ**, indicating the fire of the brazen altar in the heart; mischievous, energetic; robbery, violence, misfortune. Value, 304/**אַוֶּל**: wisdom concerning access. See **field**/**אַוֶּל**; **Almighty**/**אַוֶּל** **לְאַוֶּל**, **לְאַוֶּל**.

7704-05           **field (*shadah*, *חֲדָה*) אַוֶּל**

soil, open country, plain; a place of abundance, cultivation; a nurturing center; an avenue of expanse: moistened/watered land designated for the development/growth of each faculty; *lit.*, the spirit/**W** enters access doors/**Δ** of illumination/expansions/**אַ**: the land is a place from which to draw/garner/rake/**אַ**, even as a breast/**אַ** that flows with abundance; in its negative sense, **אַוֶּל**/**field** connotes the activity of a demon, an obstruction: *lit.*, the harrowing/**W** of the portals/**Δ** of life/**אַ**—*e.g.*, havoc, the effect of which is to prevent the earth from being cultivated by stopping up the portals through establishing resistance to the flowing will of Life. Value, 309/**אַוֶּל**: strong refuge. See **breast**/**אַוֶּל**; **Almighty**/**אַוֶּל** **לְאַוֶּל**, **לְאַוֶּל**; **Siddim**/**מִזְרָח**.

7706           **Almighty (*Shaddai*, *יְהֹוָה*) אַוֶּל**

my/**אַ** affluence/**אַוֶּל**; an abundant supply; confidence and contentment; the One/He who provides/**אַ** abundance/**אַוֶּל**—*lit.*, a supply of eternal Wisdom/**W** at the Door/**Δ** Manifesting Power/**אַ**: to govern affairs and to allot provisions/**אַ**. Value, 314/**אַוֶּל**: Wisdom granting access. See **Almighty**/**אַוֶּל** **לְאַוֶּל**; **breast**/**אַוֶּל**; **field**/**אַוֶּל**.

7708/7705-06           **Siddim (*מִזְרָח*) מִזְרָח**

fields, flats; a place to spread out; *lit.*, the spirit of Mashiyach/Wisdom/**W** is the Door/**Δ** to blessing/**אַ** and fullness/**מִזְרָח**; as battleground of the nine kings: the kingdom order pursuing the thoughts

of wisdom (BHM Torah Light Notes, SMB/Gen. 14:3). Value, 354/**דָּבָר**: wisdom enfolded within. See **field**/**דָּבָר**; **Salt Sea**/**מִזְרָחַת**.

7716           **lamb, sheep (*sheh*, *הֵצָּה*)** **אֶלְוֹן**

small cattle; a flock; the spiritual fire-form of life at the core of every person; *lit.*, the fire/**וּ** of life/**אָ**; the lamb for Pesach/**פֶּסַח**—*lit.*, Wisdom's/**וְ** emanation/**אָ**, pertaining to the formulations at the beginning. Value, 305/**אֶלְוֹן**: the Glory of Yahúwah within innumerable gifts. Compare **sheep/lamb**/**בָּשָׂר**; **flock**/**מֵצָרָה**.

7725           **return (*shuv*, *בָּוֶכְךָ*)** **גָּוֹתֵן**

to go/come back; to revert; to be transformed; to repeat, do again; to turn, repent, restore, refresh; *lit.*, wisdom/strength/**וּ** joined/**וְ** to consciousness/**אָ**; also: to mislead, seduce. Value, 308/**גָּוֹתֵן**: the strength to change.

7760-62       **to put; to assess (*seem*, *יְהִי*)** **שְׁלֹבֶת**; (*sume*, *עֲמֹקָה*) **שְׁמֹרָה**

to place, lay; to plant; to establish, erect; to cause to be, make; to appoint; *lit.*, the fire's/**וּ** activity/**לְ** unto fullness/**מְ**; to value, evaluate, appraise; *lit.*, wisdom's/**וְ** evaluations/**וְ** unto fullness/**מְ**: both forms denote the purpose of *shin*/**וּ**/wisdom unto fullness. Values, 346/**שְׁמֹרָה**: wisdom reflected in unions; 350/**שְׁמֹרָה**: wisdom's full extension. See **name**/**שְׁמָה**; **place**/**שְׁלֹבֶת**.

7768-73       **Shua, Shuah, Shoa; nobility (*shua*, [ *w*] *וְ*)** **וְיָהָבָה**

a nobleman, noble, patrician, rich magnate; *lit.*, fire/**וּ** perfectly united/**וְ** with form/**וּ**; also: to cry out for help; to implore; *lit.*, wisdom's/**וְ** union/**וְ** with understanding/prudence/**וּ**, whereby one is ennobled and whereby one's spirit implores Elohim/**וְיָהָבָה** for consciousness/understanding unto freedom (SYM/Ex 2:23; Jonah 2:3); note: salvation is actualized, *lit.*, when the wisdom/**וּ** contained within/**וְ** is fully understood/**וּ**. Value, 376/**וְיָהָבָה**: the wisdom to understand bonds. See **salvation**/**וְיָהָבָה**.

7811-12       **to bow, bend (*shachah*, *הַשְׁחַחַת*)** **אֶלְוֹן**

to pay homage; to bend the knee; to swim; to delve into the depths; to prostrate; *lit.*, to be wise/**וּ** in the plateaus/**הַ** of life/**אָ**; note: to be prostrate is position *Cush*/**וְיָהָבָה/the light coil** at the gates of *Yapeth*/**וְיָהָבָה/enlargement**, whereby the coil is charged with the activities of light; also: to oppress, depress; to degrade. Value, 313/**אֶלְוֹן**: wisdom acts to uplift.

7818-20       **slaughter (*shachat*, *שְׁחַתָּה*)** **אֶלְוֹן**

to kill, butcher; also: to squeeze, press; to hammer out, beat thin: to slaughter is to release the energies unto renewal; *lit.*, wisdom's/**וְ** assignments/**הַ** for change/**וְ**. Value, 317/**שְׁחַתָּה**: wisdom bringing completion/rest. Compare **sacrifice**/**וְיָהָבָה**.

7843-45       **destroy (*shachat*, *שְׁחַתָּה*)** **אֶלְוֹן**

to act basely; to spoil, waste, ruin, corrupt; to be marred, spoiled by rotting; also: to make hay, fodder; a pit, grave; *lit.*, wisdom's/**וְ** assignments/**הַ** to perpetuate/recycle/**וְ**. Value, 708/**אֶלְוֹן**: complete destruction of outlook/perspective. Compare **destroy**/**אֶלְוֹן**.

7847-48       **pl. shittim (*שִׁתְתִּים*)** **שְׁלֹבֶת**; sing. **acacia, stick (*shittah*, *שִׁתָּה*)** **אֶלְוֹן**

to expand in all directions: to branch out from the central stock unto full extension; *lit.*, wisdom's/**וְ** pattern/**וְ** of life/**אָ**; to deviate—to go/turn aside in order to be extended; as *shittim* wood/**שְׁלֹבֶת** *רְ***וּ**: a tree of deviation; a gum arabic, locust tree—a hard, durable wood; also: to rebel; *lit.*, the strength/**וּ** to make a change/**וְ** in life/**אָ**; to laugh, jeer; to mock, ridicule; *lit.*, to destroy/**וְ** the pattern/**וְ** of life/**אָ**. Values, 314/**שְׁלֹבֶת**: wisdom activating insight; 359/**אֶלְוֹן**: wisdom displayed in patterns. See **shittim wood**/**שְׁלֹבֶת** *רְ***וּ**.

7865           **Sion (*סִיּוֹן*)** **שְׁלֹבֶת**

highest point, greatest goal; *lit.*, Wisdom/**וּ** accomplishing/**לְ** Principle's/**וְ** Potential/**וְ**; ref. to Mt.

Hermon, meaning “devotion.” Value, 361/**תְּהִלָּה**: wisdom undergirding principle. See **Zion/תְּרוֹם**; **Shenir/תְּרוּם**; **Sirion/תְּרוּם**; **Hermon/תְּרוּם**.

7760      **to place, lay (*seem*, μέτειπον)** **מָלַא**

to appoint; to cause to be; to put, establish; an exhalation—as of a word; *lit.*, wisdom/**W** allots/**L** messages/**W**; Wisdom/**W** allocates/**L** fullness/**W**. Value, 350/**מְלֹאת**: glory of the Son. See **name/שם**.

7892      **song (*shira*, ἡρύζειν)** **שִׁיר**

music; a poem; to sing, chant; to compose; from **לָא**, a root meaning “to survive, remain, leave over”; also: a caravan; all meanings suggesting retention—that which trails/lingers on behind; *lit.*, Wisdom/**W** grants/**L** retention/**A** of illumination/**A**: a melodic caravan that flows across the mind to the musical rubs and tinklings of carried concepts, as the lessons learned are jostled and renewed; the ongoing nature of Wisdom is often preserved and transferred to mankind by or through music, in order to facilitate retention of values in all members. Value, 515/**מְלֹאת**: a measured delineation of the activities of Light.

7901      **to lie down (*she-kav*, βῆσθαι)** **שָׁבֵךְ**

to rest, recline; to cohabit; to sleep with, be lain with; to create a layer; also: the nether grind-stone/lower millstone—the one beneath; *lit.*, wisdom/**W** to produce/reproduce/**Y** by pairs/**A**; to lie sick; to be ill, dead, deceased; to die, as in the expression to “sleep with his fathers”; *lit.*, fire/**W** spreads through/**Y** a house/body/**A**. Value, 322/**שָׁבֵךְ**: to utilize an extended form.

7909/7919-22      **shekel (*she-kell*, λίκη)** **כֶּסֶל**

a consideration, examination, deliberation; wise behavior, prudent action; *lit.*, wisdom’s/**W** extensions/**Y** of roles/**C**; to weigh, balance, ponder; intellect, comprehension, common sense, rationality; to be measured, equalized; to negotiate; *lit.*, wisdom/**W** produces/**Y** guidance/**C**; also: to take, carry away, miscarry. Value, 350/**כֶּסֶל**: wisdom displayed. See **beka/ופר**; **gerah/גֶּרֶה**; **shekel/כֶּסֶל**.

7925-28      **Shechem, Sichem, Sychem; shoulder (*shekem*, μέτειπον)** **שְׁקֵם**

neck (being between the shoulders): means to carry a load, bear responsibility; connotes the strength of active thought, consideration; *lit.*, wisdom’s/**W** cycles/branchings/**Y** of messages/**W**; the strength/**W** of productivity/**Y** unto fullness/**W**. Value, 360/**תְּהִלָּה**: wisdom upholds/provides a support. See **shoulder/וְיִחְזָק**.

7931-34      **dwell (*shakan*, κατοικεῖν)** **שָׁכַן**

to reside, abide, remain, settle down; a habitation, stopping place: all faculties of the soul and territories of the body are dwelling places; resident: occupant of the place of dwelling (Heb. 13:4); *lit.*, to endure/**W** in the cycles/extensions/**Y** of the Son of Man/**Y**. Value, 370/**תְּהִלָּה**: wisdom with understanding (Mishle/Prov. 8:12).

7936-41      **Sacar; hire (*shakar*, ῥεκάρειν)** **שָׁקָר**

wages, reward; a remuneration, profit, pay, salary; to lease, charter; root word of the branch Yissachar/**אַיִשָּׁר**, to which pertains the glands of stimulation for labor; also: inebriation—intoxication as the price/wage of overindulgence, which excess is a belaboring of freedom; *lit.*, wisdom’s/**W** productivity of labor/**Y** for the mind/**A**. Value, 520/**עֲמָקָם**: sign of distinguished productivity.

7951-56      **Shiloh; Shelah, Salah (*Shalah*, ἡλίς)** **שְׁלָה**

tranquility, calmness; restful; to be secure, quiet; to extract, draw out, request; *lit.*, wisdom’s/**W** guidance/instruction/**C** concerning light/life/**A**; also: disquietude (by virtue of the negative inversion); something gone awry; as son of Yahúdah/**יְהוּדָה**/praise and Bat-Shúa/**בָּת־שְׁׂעָה**/house of nobility : succor, relief (SMB/Gen. 38). Value, 335/**שְׁלָה**: wisdom is a goad of Light.

7991           **three (shalosh, צְלָשׁוֹת) וַיְצָו**

triangular; from the root **וַיְצָא**; an adjutant (aide/assistant), trustee, referee, arbitrator: one who goes between; a deposit, depository; *lit.*, wisdom/**וָ** orders/**ל** bonds/**עֵ** of strength/**וָ**; a measure, as one-third ephah/**אֶפְהָה**; also: a *shalish*/triangle (musical instrument); one-third; in parts, partially; note: the concept of “three” is written many ways in Torah; any word beginning with **לָ** (*shin/lamed*) and containing a subsequent **וָ** (*shin*) conveys the sense of three. Value, 636/**יְצָא**: perfected mind in the role of unity. See **gimmel/גִּמְלָה**; **three/שְׁלֹשָׁה**; **third/שְׁלֹשָׁה**; **thirty/שְׁלֹשִׁים**; **Shelesh/שְׁלֹשָׁה**; **Shalisha/שְׁלֹשָׁה**.

7964/7971-75       **Shiloah, Shelah; send, dispatch (shalach, שָׁלַח) הַלְּחָ**

to spread, shoot out; to transfer, transmit; *lit.*, Wisdom/**וָ** directing/administering/bringing order/**ל** to our works/**וָ**: from the root *shalach/Shiloah* arises the concept of one who is “sent” (*shali - ach/הַלְּחָ*: an apostle); to stretch, extend: indicates breadth and width; also: to remove, dismiss, drive/send out: thus, a sprout, shoot, plant; the hide of the animal; projectile, a thing sent out—weapon, javelin, missile, sword; *lit.*, the Spirit’s/**וָ** rod/guidance/**ל** pertaining to one’s activities/assignments/**וָ**; as a fountain of Yahrushaliem/**יְהֻרְשָׁהַיִם**: tranquility—the flow of messages foreseen by the prophets (Ezek. 47; Rom. 10:18). Value, 338/**הַלְּחָ**: Wisdom guiding labors.

7979; 6440       **Table of Shewbread (Shulchan haPanyim, שְׁלֹשֶׁת הַפָּנִים) שְׁלֹשֶׁת הַפָּנִים**

table/**שְׁלֹשֶׁת** of the faces/**פָּנִים**—of the expressions of countenance: a spreading out/**הַלְּחָ** of the ideograms/**עֵ** of being/**בָּהֲיוֹן**; *ref.* to the tongue, upon which the bread/teachings/understandings are placed for full expression of inward measurement; the means to extend fully the illumination resident within the soul; *lit.*, wisdom’s/**וָ** instruction and guidance/**ל** concerning covenant, arising/**וָ** in conjunction with desire/**עֵ** through enlightened/**אָ** utterances/**דִּ** to extend/**עֵ** the manifested powers/**לָ** of one’s fullness/**מִ**. Value, 573/**יְמִתְחָ**: measurement by which to confirm understanding of processes.

7992       **third (shalishat, תְּצִילָה) שְׁלֹשֶׁת (shilshi, יְצִילָה) שְׁלֹשָׁה (shalish, צִילָה) וְלֹשֶׁת**

Creation’s day/Light-work of emergence, revealing, resurgence; *lit.*, wisdom/**וָ** orders/**ל** and initiates/**לָ** strength/**וָ** to go forth/**לָ**; the Spirit’s/**וָ** role/**ל** to manifest/**לָ** Wisdom/**וָ** in the universe/**וָ**. Values, 640/**יְמִתְחָ**: the measurement of mind, reflected; 650/**יְמִתְחָ**: the measurement of mind, unfolded; 1040/**יְמִתְחָ**: Principle making visible the structure of Spirit. See **three/שְׁלֹשָׁה**, **שְׁלֹשֶׁת**; **thirty/שְׁלֹשִׁים**; **Shelesh/שְׁלֹשָׁה**; **Shalisha/שְׁלֹשָׁה**.

7999-8006       **Salem, Shillem; peace offering (shalam, שְׁלָמָה) וְלָמָה**

to complete, make whole; full, entire, total, perfect; intact, integral; peaceful; to requite, pay, recompense; to finish, come to an end/goal; *lit.*, wisdom/**וָ** instilling/**ל** messages of peace/**עֵ**. Value, 370/**וְלָמָה**: assimilated understanding.

8027-29       **Shelesh (shalosh, צְלָשׁוֹת) וְלָשׁוֹת**

tri-fold, tripartite; great-grandson; *lit.*, wisdom/**וָ** directing/**ל** strength/**וָ**. Value, 630/**יְצָא**: full knowledge of order. See **three/שְׁלֹשָׁה**, **שְׁלֹשֶׁת**.

8030-31       **Shalisha (Sheleshah, חַלְשָׁה) שְׁלֹשָׁה**

three dimensions; a grandson, granddaughter (being of the third generation); a trio; a grouping of three; *lit.*, wisdom/**וָ** orders/**ל** strength/**וָ** via emanation/**אָ**. Value, 635/**יְצָא**: full knowledge of the Orders of Light. See **three/שְׁלֹשָׁה**, **שְׁלֹשֶׁת**.

7970/8032       **thirty (shawleesheem, שְׁלֹשִׁים) שְׁלֹשֶׁת (shawleeshom, שְׁלֹשֶׁת) שְׁלֹשֶׁת**

a multiple of three, being tenfold three; *lit.*, wisdom/W orders/regulates/C and wisdom/W multiplies/extends/L unto fullness/Y; wisdom/W requires/C the utilization/W of bonds/Y for fullness/Y. Values, 676/YO4X: complete knowledge and understanding of bonds; 680/DA4X: full knowledge of the nature of expressions. See **three**/WYCW, YWCW.

7970            **before; three** (*shaloshim*, μçl ç) YWCW

a threefold measure, expressing that all processes of the natural (Pharaoh/3047) are devoted to Yisrael/C44WZ (SYM/Ex. 14:7); *lit.*, wisdom/W orders/C and wisdom/W fills/Y; heretofore: *ie.*, the day before yesterday. Value, 670/O4X: full knowledge and understanding. See **gimel**/A, C3A; **three**/WYCW; **third**/WF-CW; **thirty**/YYWCW; **Shelesh**/WCW; **Shalisha**/3WCW.

8033-36; 7760-62            **Sem, Shem; name** (*shume*, μwç; *shem, shame*, μç) YYW; YW

an assigned position; a gift of service; a spiritual positioning; *lit.*, wisdom/W anoints/Y; the attributes of wisdom/W that administer/Y the flow of energies/Y; a positioning; a governing spiritual allotment, purpose; also: there, thither—as in reference to a position; an assessment, valuation, estimation; to appraise; an unfolding bud; garlic; note: to be positioned according to one's heavenly name is to enter into the free flow of wisdom, versus being contained/static in *Mitzraim*/YYAF-Y/Egypt; for a name is the fire within released to flow as it joins with others—as it is placed/positioned amongst the United Order of the Heavens; each name is comprised of twenty-six attributes, according to the value of HaShem/3Y3L/26 (SMB/Gen 10:22-31). Values, 340/YW: wisdom flows—*ie.*, a measurable fire portion, an allotment of wisdom; 346/YYW: wisdom flows in Unity. See **heavens**/YYAWA; **to put/assess**/YW.

8058            **release** (*shamat*, fmç) OYW

to let loose, drop; to loosen; *lit.*, wisdom/W fills/Y the vessels/X; to remit what is due; *lit.*, strength/W to release/W a collection/X; a remission of debts; also: to disengage, turn aside. Value, 349/OYW: wisdom draws out trust.

8071-72            **Samlah; garment** (hl mç) 3CYW

the name/YW imposed/C by Light/A; mantle, dress, robe, tunic; raiment; a covering over a form/shape; hence, the body is garment to the soul, which is an inner garment covering the angel, an imperishable garment of spirit; *lit.*, the Wisdom/W of Filling/Y (a name/YW) orders/C one's life/A; as a ruling power of Edom/YYAA pertaining to Esau/YWO: the general ruling characteristic of the outer. Value, 375/AOW: Wisdom encircling stars.

8080-82            **oil** (*shemen*, ^mç) YYW

the extent/Y of a name/YW; to grow fat, thick, stout, rich, fertile, robust; olive oil, cooking fat; also: to assess, appraise; to designate one's potential; *lit.*, to utilize/W the flow/Y of potentiality/Y; a name/YW out-poured/Y, with extended flow/Y; the emollient of a name. Value, 390/RW: wisdom accomplished.

8080-82; 2132            **olive oil** (*shemen ziyeet*, tyzA^mç) XZL YYW

to shine/YW brightly/XZL: a distillation of the mature fruit of soul components, which yields a pure oil from the understanding mastered: the oil of the soul arises out of the water forms and is collected to fuel the menorah/341Y, which enlightens the tabernacle/YYWY; *lit.*, fire/W extracted from/Y our potentialities/Y perfecting/X our actions in the manifested power/L of regeneration/X; note: because olive oil depicts the flow of understanding that corresponds to our potential in life, it is used as the oil of anointing to signify that an individual, or a condition or stage of development of that individual, is in accordance with that person's spiritual positioning/*shem*/YW in Life—for service, restoration, healing, fulfillment. Value, 807/DXX: the sign of regeneration unto perfection.

tion. See olive/**תְּלִיא**; oil/**שֶׁבַע**.

8083      **eight (shemonah, ḥnwmç; hnmc) שְׁמֹנָה; שְׁמֹנוֹת**

to be plump, fat; rich, greasy; having the characteristic of oil/**שֶׁבַע**—the potential/**י** to be released/**וּ** by fire/**וּ**/wisdom and to arise/**וּ**/8 as light/**אָ**; *lit.*, wisdom/**וּ** releases/**וּ** an outpouring/**י** of the potentialities/**י** of Light/life/**אָ**. Values, 395/**אָרָה**: Wisdom's transformations of Light; 401/**אָחָ**: renewal of concepts. See *chet/H, XH; eighty/שְׁבָעָה*.

8084      **eighty (shemonim, μυνωμç; μυνmc) שְׁבָעָה; שְׁבָעִים**

multiple of eight, being tenfold eight—eight achieving/**לָ** fullness/**וּ**; *lit.*, wisdom/**וּ** releases/**וּ** an outpouring/**י** of potentiality/**י** through the activity/**לָ** of multitudes/**וּ**. Values, 440/**וּחָ**: sign of fullness; 446/**וּמָ**: the measurement of fullness, outpoured. See *eight/שְׁמֹנוֹת; pe/וּ, אָ*.

8085-91      **Shema, Shama; hear (shema, [ mç) שְׁמָה**

to heed, pay attention, obey; to understand/**וּ** a name/**וּ**; to discern, understand, deduce, listen, attend; also: news, report, fame; audio; that which is heard; *lit.*, the wisdom/**וּ** of messages/**וּ** of prophecy/providing consciousness/**וּ**. Value, 410/**אָחָ**: combining achievements (Rom. 2:13).

8095      **Simeon (Sheemón, וְ[ mç) שְׁיֵמָן**

one of the twelve energy branches/tribes of life—Shimeon, occupying the lands of the ears; the energy of hearing/comprehending; to hear, understand, discern vibrations; the function of name consciously attaining to perfection; *lit.*, wisdom/**וּ** reflected/**וּ** in understanding/**וּ** and bonded/**וּ** to potentiality/**י**. Value, 466/**וּמָ**: a measurement supporting bonds. See *soul/וּמָ*.

8104-07      **Shemer, Shamer, Shomer; strain, keep (shamar, ῥmç) שְׁמָר**

to maintain, cherish, observe, store, preserve, retain, protect, guard, watch, celebrate; a thing kept; to strain/filter; to keep the golden nuggets—to sort out the precious from the common; *lit.*, the diligent/**וּ** flow/**וּ** of intelligence/**אָ**; wisdom/**וּ** fills/**וּ** the mind/**אָ**. Value, 540/**וּמָ**: complete protection of what is released.

8120-22      **sun (shemesh, çmç) שְׁמֵשׁ**

brilliance; to be brilliant; to serve, minister; one who waits to serve; to function; to perform a duty, play a role: the sun observably moves through a series of constellations each month/period of initiations, shedding its brilliance among the twelve tribes; a ball of fire/**וּ**: the sun as a symbol of wisdom; a name/**וּ** ignited/**וּ** for emanation; that which arises in the morning to govern activities, and that which enters at evening to disperse the wisdom gathered during the day; a means of cleansing (TK/Lev. 22:7); root sense: to serve, attend, wait on, officiate; *lit.*, wisdom/**וּ** fills/**וּ** the heavens/**וּ**. Value, 640/**וּמָ**: the measurement of the mind's flow.

8138-42      **year (shana, hnç) שָׁנָה**

a full cycle; a recurrence; to repeat; to study, learn; to teach, change, alter, implant; *lit.*, wisdom/**וּ** fully extends/**וּ** the light/**אָ**; application/**וּ** of the potentials/**י** of Light/life/**אָ**. Value, 355/**וּ**: wisdom unfolding light (“the year”/**שָׁנָה/ha shenah** = 360/**בָּשָׂר**: wisdom's cycle).

8130-33/8135      **change; hated (shnu-awh, hañmç) שְׁנֻעַת; (shanu, awñç) שְׁנָה**

to despise—to dislike/detest/abhor, due to an inward instability; from the root **אָחָ**/to hate; to change, modify, alter; *lit.*, to destroy/consume/**וּ** a display's/**וּ** embrace/**י** of a force/**אָ** of energy/**אָ**: to hate evil is wisdom's flourishing nature, or the release of wisdom previously held in *alef/A/capsule form*; we achieve hatred of evil only as the principles of Universal Life flourish within, whereby our ignorance vanishes/melts with the releases of fire/wisdom. Values, 357/**דָּמָה**: wisdom

unfolding the goal; 362/**תְּבוּ**: wisdom structuring the appearance.

8144-47      *fem. pl. two (**שְׁתִים**, **שְׁתִים**); masc. pl. (**שְׁנִים**, **שְׁנִים**; (**שְׁנָי**, **שְׁנָי**)* תְּבוּ pairs, complements; the basis of life; both; a union, pairs; second, the value of development/forms; value of the stage of renewal, as it takes two to accomplish renewal or a new beginning; a zygote: a beginning of development that will give rise to a more renewing form; attainment/**ל** of renewal/**תְּבוּ**; *lit.*, wisdom/**וּ** displayed/**וּ** in action/**ל**; wisdom composing a form unto fullness; *lit.*, wisdom's/**וּ** potential/**וּ** to achieve/**ל** fullness/**וּ**; wisdom's/**וּ** regenerative/**ח** activity/**ל**, released/**וּ**; to be founded, established, built upon; depicted by sheep, frogs, geese. Values, 360/**תְּבוּ**: wisdom's structure; 400/**ח**: the sum of all things; 750/**מֶתֶבֶל**: the measurement of wisdom's potentiality. See **two**/**תְּבוּ**.

8144      **crimson, scarlet** (**תְּנוֹן**) תְּנוֹן color of redemption or transgression: used in connection both with Zerach/**תֵּאֵשׁ**/rising light and with Rachav/**תַּחַת**/expansion (which connotes a rising/**א** of self/**א** esteem/**הָ**); *lit.*, the spirit/**וּ** desiring/**וּ** actualization/forgiveness/**ל**; wisdom/**וּ** extends/**וּ** a release/**ל**. Value, 360/**תְּבוּ**: wisdom rebuilds.

8144-47; 6235-40      **twelve** (**רְבָעִים**) רְבָעִים a doubling/**תְּבוּ** of ten/**אַתָּה**; the complementary state of full giving; the attainment of unity; *lit.*, wisdom/**וּ** unfolded/**וּ** to make manifest/**ל** the flow/**וּ** of understanding/**וּ** to be assimilated/utilized/**וּ** by intellect/**אַתָּה**. Value, 970/**מֶתֶבֶל**: sign of the continuum of holy consciousness. See **twelve**/**תְּבוּ**.

8149      **Shenir, Senir** (**שְׁנִיר**) שְׁנִיר  
glacier; to point, peak; to direct by formulated thoughts; *lit.*, wisdom/**וּ** extended/**וּ** via activities/**ל** of mind/**אַתָּה**; the strength/**וּ** of potential/**וּ** given/**ל** movement/progress/**אַתָּה**; as an Amori/**תְּאֵמָרָה**/speaking name for Mt. Hermon/devotion/to spread: Senir is the mind's ability to motivate by speech/words. Value, 560/**תְּבוּ**: sign of holy structure. See **Hermon**/**תֵּאֵשׁ**; **Sirion**/**תֵּאֵשׁ**; **Sion**/**תֵּאֵשׁ**; **Zion**/**תֵּאֵשׁ**.

8152      **Shinar** (**שְׁנָר**) שְׁנָר angelic transmutation—the change from one form, nature, substance, or state into another; Babylonia; compounded from the root *shana*/**תְּבוּ**, meaning, “to transmute, fold, duplicate, change, disguise, return, do a second time,” and the root *ar*/**אַתָּה**, meaning, “a city, angel, a watcher, an opening of eyes, to stir up oneself”; *lit.*, assimilation/**וּ** of the potentialities/**וּ** encircled/**וּ** by the mind/**אַתָּה**; signifies entrance into a defined, examinable form, by which process of unfolding one develops according to every inherent attribute of the generations of Noach/**הָ**; as a plain/**תְּבוּ**/penetration in the land/**תְּאֵשׁ**/energy given form for purpose of transformation, Shinar/angelic transmutation depicts the sons/works of Noach in vigorous, multidimensional pursuit of the actualization of every potentiality of the angelic realm, to which end they receive multiple languages/expressions (Isa. 66:1-4). Value, 620/**תְּבוּ**: sign of the domain of extension/branchings.

8142      **yearly, annual** (**שָׁנִית**, **שָׁנִית**) שָׁנִית perennial; a gradational mark: to grade, divide; *lit.*, wisdom/**וּ** accomplishes/**וּ** perpetual/**ח** blessings/**ל**. Value, 760/**תְּבוּ**: sign of wisdom's structure.

8159-60      **turn to, gaze** (**שָׁאָה**, **הַצֵּה**) שָׁאָה to regard, pay heed; to consider, observe, notice; to turn away; an hour, time, moment, short while; *lit.*, to assimilate/utilize/**וּ** an understanding/**וּ** concerning life/**אָה**. Value, 375/**תְּבוּ**: wisdom's consciousness of light rays.

8163-65      **Seir** (*ry[ q)*) **4FLOW**

land under the dominion of Esau/**YWO**/*suitable form*; roughness, hairiness; a goat, satyr; rain showers; *lit.*, to agitate/excite/heat up/**W** the consciousness/**O** with activities/**L** of the mind/**A**: hence, to project the future; to put forth new shoots, new growth; **4FLOW** **43**/Mt. Seir is the illumination to generate new growth—to facilitate the emanation of life via a dwelling in the land of Esau. Value, 580/**7PX**: to measure domains at the edge/periphery. See **Edom**/**7Y44**; **Esau**/**YWO**.

8175-82      **gates** (*shayairim*, *hyr[ q)*); **7L4OW** (*shayair*, *r[ q)4OW*

portals, entrances; forum, section (as of a book), meeting place; a market; to think, calculate, rate, measure, estimate: hence, market price/rate at the gates—we make exchanges/meet/encounter at the gates with the elders; *lit.*, wisdom/**W** opening/**O** mind/**A**; also: to split open (as the splitting of gates); storm, tempest, terror—events that, *lit.*, fire/rage/**W** through the openings/**O** of thought/**A**; to imagine, suppose. Value, 570/**O4X**: to measure the domain of understanding.

8175-82; 6724-27      **gates of Zion** (*shayairi Tsion*, *^wyx yr[ q)* **7Y7L4OW**

access/**7L4OW** points/**7Y7L4** within the mind: the mental receptors and means of calculation that point out/mark—that comprise the focus of attention; *lit.*, excitements/**W** of the conscious/**O** mind/**A** to exert/**L** the designation/**r** of gifts/activities/**L** held sacred as forces of unity/**Y** to determine our extensions of being/**Y**. Value, 736/**7WX**: measurement of wisdom leading to Unity. See **gate**/**4OW**; **Zion**/**7Y7L4**.

8192-94      **edge, border** (*shaphah*, *hpq*) **3JW**

lip: as in “border/**3JW**/edge” (of the valley) of Arnon/**7Y44**/*chest*, a concept understandable as “language of the heart”; to stick out, stand apart: hence, cheese (the curd standing apart from the whey); also: to cause smoothness, as in the sanding of wood; *lit.*, to utilize/**W** the extremities/**J** in life/**A**; to be laid bare; to be uncovered, even as words lay bare/uncover the heart; also: language, speech. Value, 385/**3JW**: Wisdom’s borders of Light.

8213-17      **lowland** (*shaphal*, *l pç*) **CW**

plain, valley; meekness, humility; depression, humiliation; *lit.*, wisdom’s/**W** voice/**J** of instruction/**L**: one does not hear wisdom in arrogant or boisterous words. Value, 410/**LX**: to compose a gift; sign of blessing.

8231-34      **Shaper, Shaphir; number** (*shophar*, *rpç*) **4JW**

the ram’s horn, as trumpet; clarity of sound; to be good, pleasing, beautiful, bright; *lit.*, wisdom/**W** to express/make expressive/to open/**J** the mind/**A**: hence, to trim/cut the hair, which pertains to unveiling the head; a measurement, census, border, district, frontier—quantitative values or measurements of area: this word construct informs us that a value/numerical formula is the basis of expressive characteristics (the opening of the mind/**A**), whereby a construct or formulation into a *bet*/**g**/form/measurement appears. Value, 580/**7PX**: sign of holy expression. See **scroll**/**47F**; compare **number**/**4P7**.

8239-40      **ordain** (*shaw-phat*, *tpç*) **XJW**

to put, place, set, bring about, establish; *lit.*, to utilize/**W** an edge/**J** of a construct/**X**; also: labial. Value, 780/**7WX**: to measure wisdom through expression.

8193      **lips** (*shaw-phatim*, *ypytpç*) **7LXJW**

sheepfold, enclosure; pegs, hooks; stone heaps; ref. to the human form, which is a heap of living stones; a gathering of forms to make an enclosure—symbolically depicted as a sheepfold, a

grouping of sheep; *lit.*, utilization/**W** of a container/**D** that measures/**X** activities/**L** of fullness/**W**. Value, 830/**CXX**: sign of regenerative instruction.

8248            **to water** (*shaqah*, **hqṣ**) **ףW**

to moisten, irrigate; to give/let drink; *lit.*, wisdom's/**W** regulations/**P** of life/**A**. Value, 405/**אX**: renewal of life. See **drink**/**פWו**.

8254-55        **shekel** (**l qṣ**) **כPW**

to pose/proffer; to weigh, examine, ponder: a value obtained by deliberations; a value expressed with gold (wisdom), with silver (understanding), or with brass (knowledge); *lit.*, wisdom/**W** to decipher/**P** with the rod of instruction/**L**; the glory/**W** of holy/**P** guidance/**L**; as shekel of the sanctuary/**WAפ**: the enlightened mind performing a priestly examination of the sanctity of things and ideas. Value, 430/**CX**: measurement of instruction. See **beka**/**OפA**; **gerah**/**אAנ**; **shekel**/**CYW**.

8280-85        **Sarah, Serah (Serah, hrṣ)** **אW**

to rest, console; a resting place in light realms; to prevail as mistress/companion of principle in all domains; *lit.*, wisdom/**W** to gracefully reverence/**A** the Light/**A**; as wife of Avraham/**יַעֲבֹר**: the resting place granted to a man/**WAל** living according to Principle, by which positioning he occupies the promised soul fields: thus, the tradition rendering Serah's name as "wisdom"—the name change from *Sarai* to *Sarah* conveys that spirit-adam/**WAל** has come to rest/consolation, enabling it to abide in a form that exalts the Father/Principles of Life, versus living in spiritual struggle for entrance into a suitable energy field for expansion; Serah and Avraham represent the first-dimensional unity of a spirit's name and its soul fields—principles of origin that have come to shabbat/**XגW**/rest in promised soul fields, having come to know that the soul, itself, is a gift for the magnification and fulfillment of principles; Serah is the higher mediation of the heart field that bears the inner, immortal man, which mediation is the mother to develop the soul realm into mass. Value, 505/**אPX**: to measure the domains of Light. See **Sarai**/**אW**; compare **Hagar**/**אא**.

8297-98        **Sarai; my princess** (**yrṣ**) **אW**

my/**L** governess/**אW**: the assistance given to Abram/**יְאָבָּא** to gain management of the powers of Canaan/**יְהוּדָה**, for the purpose of gaining occupancy in the promised land state; *lit.*, the wisdom/**W** of nobility/**A**, possessed/**L**; note: the traditional rendering of *Sarai* as "dominative steward" devolves from the connotation of intense concern for matters of responsibility. Value, 510/**אPX**: to measure a domain of blessings. See **Sarah**/**אW**.

8303            **Sirion** (**yrlṣ**) **תַּלְוִו**

leader; to direct; to free, release, turn loose—as the mind directs the eyes to hunt for provisions: an action of the mind in relation to seeing; *lit.*, the wisdom/**W** to determine/**A** to fulfill/**L** desire/goals/**Y**; as Sidonian/**תַּלְוִו**/to patiently lie-in-wait (name for Mt. Hermon/devotion of enlightenment): the sense of "securing a prey." Value, 560/**טPX**: to measure a domain of structure. See **Hermon**/**תַּלְוִו**; **Zion**/**תַּלְוִו**; **Sion**/**תַּלְוִו**; **Shenir**/**תַּלְוִו**.

8313-15        **Saraph; to burn** (*saraf*, **rṣ**) **זָהָב**

to consume, destroy by fire; combustion; also: to sip, suck; to cover; a fiery serpent; the resin/juice of plants; *lit.*, wisdom/**W** to determine/**A** expressive openings/**D**. Value, 580/**זPX**: to measure a domain of expressions.

8317-18        **swarm** (*shratz*, **rṣ**) **תַּלְוִו**

to teem, abound, multiply, breed; to creep, wiggle; means to expand fully, to fully develop

(SMB/Gen. 1:21; SYM/Ex. 1:7); an inundation of small creatures; *lit.*, wisdom/**W** to determine/**A** transformation/**H**. Value, 590/**HXX**: to measure a domain of transformation. Compare **creeping things/W<sup>Y</sup>A**.

8334-35      **minister (*shawrat*, *tr<sub>C</sub>*) X<sup>W</sup>**  
to serve, officiate; to perform a service, fulfill a position; *lit.*, strength/**W** to initiate/**A** renewal/**X**.  
Value, 900/**PHX**: to measure a regenerative domain.

8336-37; 8341      **six, sixth (*shashah*, *h<sub>C</sub>C*) ƎWW; six (*shashe*, *q<sub>C</sub>C*) WW**  
8337; 8343-45      **Shashai, Seshai; sixth, six (*shashay*, *y<sub>C</sub>C*) ƎLWW**  
value of uniting; conjunction; to balance, maintain; to be glad, rejoice, exult; also: bleached; fine linen, fine clothes; marble, rock-like; *lit.*, wisdom's/**W** applications/**W** in life/**A**; the utilization/**W** of wisdom/**W** in activities/**L**. Values, 600/**AX**: fulfillment of intellect; 605/**AA**X: fulfillment of intellect is enlightenment; 610/**LAX**: the fulfillment of intellect in activities. See **waw/Y**; **hook/YY**; **sixty/W<sup>Y</sup>LWW**.

8346      **sixty (*shashim*, *hy<sub>C</sub>C*) ƎLWW**  
multiple of six: six/**WW** achieving/**L** fullness/**Y**; the value of uniting/**WW**, multiplied by its exercise/**L**, makes visible the spiritual structure/**Y** of united branches/**EE**/sixty; *lit.*, the utilization/**W** of wisdom/**W** manifests/results in/**L** fullness/**Y**. Value, 650/**YAX**: the fulfillment of intellect displayed. See **samek/EE**, **YYEE**; **six/WW**.

8351-53      **Sheth, Seth (*t<sub>C</sub>*) XW**  
to appoint, place, position; to designate each function of adam/**MAA** according to an image/reflection of the Spirit; to uphold the Spirit, versus quenching the Spirit; *lit.*, wisdom/**W** in the continuum of life/**X**: though Cain/**YAF**/inflexibility quenches Abel/**CA**/the spirit, the Spirit still cries out from the ground/**MAA**/body; as Seth, therefore, we are content to dwell as appointed by the Father, and to fulfill our place to glorify the Father; Seth/*knowing our place* within the Body of Life begets Enosh/**YYAH**/kindness and gratitude. Value, 700/**WX**: sign of wisdom. See **two/XW**; **both/W<sup>Y</sup>LXW**.

8351-53      **foundation, two (*shat*, *t<sub>C</sub>*) XW**  
basis, buttocks; *lit.*, wisdom/**W** founds/composes wholeness/**X**. Value, 700/**WX**: sign of wisdom. See **Seth/XW**; **two/W<sup>Y</sup>LXW**.

8354-57      **partake (*sh'tah*, *ht<sub>C</sub>*) ƎXW**  
to drink, accept; also: to warp, weave, be woven; to become founded: all that a man accepts/drinks creates a weaving of life that builds a foundation for continuance; *lit.*, the wisdom/strength/**W** garnered from all things/**X** illuminates/radiates/**A**. Value, 705/**AWX**: to measure the Wisdom of Light.

8147      **two, both (*shteam*, *t<sub>C</sub>*) ƎLXW**  
to establish; to be founded; *lit.*, wisdom/**W** founds/composes/**X** to achieve/**L** fullness/**Y**. Value, 750/**YWX**: the sign of wisdom, displayed. See **Seth/XW**; **two/XW**.

## Taw **X**

**400, four hundred (*taw*, *t*) X**  
the measurement/total composite of all Creation; to weave: a composite of fire/energy/angelic, air/gas/spirit, water/fluids/soul, earth/solids/body; values of renewal, exchange; to revitalize; resurgence; without end; to recycle, enter upon a continuum; to mark, signify; a consummation; total. See **taw/X**; **four/O<sup>Y</sup>AA**; **hundred/X<sup>Y</sup>A**.

8392      **ark (*tavah*, hb<sup>t</sup>)** אָרֶךְ

a box, chest, case; *lit.*, the composite/X house/♦ of life/א—containing/♦ in continuance/X all aspects/functions of life/א; the totality/X of the house/♦ of Light/א. Value, 407/אַךְ: preservation by the Word of Torah. Compare **ark**/אָרֶךְ.

8393      **crop, yield (*tevuah*, hawbt)** אֲדִירָה

produce, grains, product; harvest, increase, result; profit, income; the composed yield of the alef/א/seed of life; *lit.*, the measured/X form/♦ outpoured/Y by a principle/א of Light/א. Value, 414/אַלְךְ: the measurement of activity in the gates.

8397-98      **Tubal; universe, world (*tayvale*, l bt)** כָּלָק

an opening of Yapheth/Xפָּתֵח/expansion, from the root meaning “to carry, flow: to bring forth a stream or watercourse”; *lit.*, a total composition/X explaining/♦ the instruction/כ; *ref.* to the navel, being the digestive-tract opening to the stomach and also to the womb; also: to season, spice, relish, sauce, flavor; to give variety; to variegate, diversify: to carry with flavor the steam coming out of Yavan/יָבָן/effervescence, thereby breaking up each aspect of understanding, that it may be absorbed and used to satisfy the diversity of adam/אָדָם; the concept of Tuval is also coupled with Meshech/מֵשֶׁך/to extend: for from the digestive tract, there is an opening into the intestinal tract; also: to pervert, pollute, abominate; unnatural; to violate the natural order by deviating from a determined position or a determined nature of being; *lit.*, to change/alter/X the form/♦ of one’s role/כ, indicating a closed or dysfunctional opening apart from Yavan and subject to perversion. Value, 432/אַלְךְ: the measurement of roles, enformulated. Compare **world/hidden**/אַלְךְ.

8413      **Tidal (*teedal*, l [dt])** כֹּאָךְ

gratitude, thanksgiving; ascending emotional uplift; to give thanks on behalf of/together with; to arise in sequence with thanksgiving; *lit.*, to renew/X the gates/א with understanding/O of instruction/כ; a ruling power of the nations/מְלָאָכָה/those in process of redemption. Value, 504/אַפְּךְ: renewed sanctification of insight. See **thanks**/אַדְךְ.

8415      **deep (*tahom*, ψwh<sup>t</sup>)** מְתָאָךְ

their/ו formlessness/Yאַךְ; an abyss; an underground/subterranean water supply; a passively reflective nature; *lit.*, the measurement/X of life/א cradled/Y within the multitudes/waters/ו. Value, 451/אַפְּךְ: the composite potentialities of seed.

1961      **fem. become (*teheeyah*, hyht); masc. become (*tehee*, yht)** צָאָךְ

the state of becoming, from the root צָאָה; *lit.*, to fully extend/X the light’s/א initiations/א, unto enlightenment/א. Values, 415/אַפְּךְ: to measure the activity of light; 420/אַךְ: to fully extend productivity. See **be/צָאָה**.

8420      **mark (*taw*, wt)** יְמָךְ

name of the twenty-second letter of the *alefbet*; a sign, emblem, signification; *lit.*, sign/X of bonds/Y; Creation as the mark/sign of HaShem; *lit.*, the sum of all things/X taken together/Y. Value, 406/אַךְ: Measurement of Unity. See **taw**/אַךְ.

8422      **Tubal (*Tuval*, l bwt)** כָּלָק

a universe, world; a composition to house an order, or a group of roles; also: variegated, diversified, by virtue of the mixing characteristics of a universe; from the root *yoval*/כָּלָק, meaning “to carry, to flow, to bring forth”; *lit.*, a composition/X of bonds/Y within/♦ roles/כ; a son/formulation of Yapeth/Xפָּתֵח pertaining to the digestive openings, in association with the navel. Value, 438/אַלְךְ:

composition of roles and services. See **Gomer**/**גָּמָר**.

8425/8409

### **Togarmah** (hmrgwt) **תּוֹגַרְמָה**

to bargain, trade, exchange; *lit.*, renewal/**X** of equilibrium/**Y** through the transmission/**Λ** of knowledge/**A** extracted from/**וּ** enlightenment/**אָ**; the ability to reason and to condense information; value determination; the exchange of information between spirits and angels; note: Togarmah enables man to enter into a constructed body form: it is a gate/opening of exchange whereby principles are released into constructs of form; *e.g.*, as when the mind passes through the gate of Togarmah to enter into Egypt/**מִצְרַיִם**; thus is Togarmah instrumental in bringing Yoseph/**יְשֻׁאָבֶן** into Egypt. Value, 654/**מִזְחָה**: regenerated mind unfolding/displaying insights. See **Gomer**/**גָּמָר**.

8426

### **thanks** (*todah*, hdwt) **תְּהִלָּה**

to be thankful; gratitude; the thanksgiving offering; song of praise; a confession of sin; *lit.*, to compose/**X** what is contained/**Y** in insights/**Δ** of light/life/**אָ**. Value, 415/**מִזְלָה**: measuring the blessings of life. Compare **Tidal**/**לְאֵת**.

8432; 8496

### **design, program** (*toke*, <sup>°</sup>*t*) **עֵשֶׂת**; **to mediate, arbitrate** (*toke*, <sup>°</sup>*wt*) **עֵנֶת**

middle, midst, center; within, interior, inside; contents; *lit.*, the composition/**X** within/**Y** the branches/**וּ**; used with the prepositions: **עֵנֶת בְּ**/among, **עֵנֶת מִ**/from among. Values, 426/**עֵנֶת**: to measure the branchings of unity; 420/**עֵשֶׂת**: a composition's extensions. See **token**/**עֵשֶׂת**.

8435

### **generations** (*toldot*, *tdl wt*) **עֲדָתָה**

the universe; the outcome, conclusion, result; a united face: what comes out of the unity of an individual—what comes out of the embryonic self; compound of *taloh*/**אָדָה**, meaning “to suspend,” and *dot*/**עָדָה**, meaning “devotion”: a suspension—a diffusion within the soul—of devotion; *lit.*, a continuum/**X** of cherished/**Y** lessons/**C** upon the pathway/**Δ** to regeneration/**X**: the *generations* of Adam recount the total scope of man’s attainment/**L**, as revealed in ten/**L** generations (Adam/**מְאֹד** through Noach/**חַם**). Value, 840/**עֲדָתָה**: the measured composition of fullness. Compare **generation/age**/**עָדָה**.

8438-39

### **Tola; worm** (*tola*, [*I wt*]) **וּכְלָה**

the humble cultivator; a son/formulation of Yissachar/**יִשְׂאָchar**; *lit.*, renewal/**X** comes via/**Y** the lessons/**C** of understanding/**O**. Value, 506/**עֲדָתָה**: to renew the domains of Unity.

8441

### **abomination** (*toe-a-vat*, *tb[wt]*) **עַבְדוּת**

to detest, loathe; to spoil, ruin; to forbid; idolatry; to participate in forbidden activities/pursuits; to go beyond the understanding of the form of man: elements outside the construct of the house/man/son; *lit.*, to alter/change/**X** the unity/**Y** of the central/**O** pattern/**אָ** of totality/**X**. Value, 878/**עוֹבָדָה**: to completely alter understanding of covenant.

8446-50

### **turtle dove** (*tor*, *rwt*) **עֲדָתָה**

to farm; ploughing; an ox; a course, era, epoch; to explore, search, investigate, visit; a messenger to renew the mind and to compose knowledge; *lit.*, a sign/**X** conveying/**Y** knowledge/**A**. Value, 606/**עֲדָתָה**: to measure the mind of unity. Compare **season**/**עֲדָתָה**, **עַדְתָּה**.

8476-77

### **Thahash; dolphin, seal skin, porpoise, badger skin** (*tachas*, *cj t*) **וְהַחַשָּׁה**

outer layer of the tent/body, illustrating the protective/defensive ministry of the Levites, which is based upon knowing the values and operations within the tabernacle; *lit.*, sign/**X** of covenant/**H** with Wisdom/**W**; also: a species of antelope; as a covering of the *mishkan*/**מִשְׁקָן**: public declarations concerning the meaning of occurrences within the tent; a relative of Avraham/**אַבְרָהָם**. Value,

708/הַמְּלֵאָה: measurement of wisdom's labors/services.

8478-80

**Tahath; under (*tachat*, tj t) חַתָּה**

in support of; beneath; instead; in lieu of; because, on account of; the bottom, under part, buttocks, rump; *lit.* to undergird/X the labors and services/H concerning renewal/X; as an encampment of Yisrael/לִקְרָב between Makeheloth/X/ assemblies and Tarah/H/X/renewal of mind for ascension: examination of the parameters of shared labor. Value, 808/הַמְּלֵאָה: the full context of labors/services.

8494

**Tiras (sryt) תִּירָס**

Gate to the West: a citadel/fortress in the western gate of the universe; an opening of Yapheth/X/JL/expansion pertaining to the openings of the reproductive centers that carry the stream of illumination from Mesheck/YWY/extension; the coital point of releasing the stream into new creations or into layers of revelation, even as concerns the light body; the seventh/complete opening of Yapheth, which creates the layers of the turban/X/JM, thus arising to ordain the mind to receive the revelation that commences from above: it is in this opening that Moshe/SM will take a seat in man to unfurl the illumination of spirit; note: as the physical garments/body is initiated through Tiras, so will be the immortal garments of the light body, and thus the garments of Yoseph/JYL given to Benyamin/YLMLL come from Tiras; also: to wrap like a sheath of corn/maize; to shield, protect; to contradict, oppose, dispute—as the nature of flesh apart from spirit. Value, 670/OX: sign of kingly consciousness. See Yapheth/X/JL; Meseck/YWY.

8492

**wine (*teerash, teeroosh, çryt*) וְרֶשׁ**

new wine; the unfermented juice of grapes; *lit.* the composite/X results/L of the mind's/A pursuit of wisdom/W. Value, 910/LXX: composite sign of the domains of acquisition. See wine/YL.

8504

**blue (*tekaylet, tl kt*) כְּרֻעָה**

violet sky color, as in early morning or evening; to end, limit; completion, extremity—expressing the full extent or goal; to measure, as the earth is the measurement of the heavens (Rom. 1:20); *lit.* to measure/fully extend/X doctrine/Y via teachings/L of Torah/X. Value, 850/YXX: sign of the renewal of potentiality.

8505-07

**Tochen; token (*tawkan, tk t*) יְתָקֵן**

to examine, estimate, measure; to plan, intend; a fixed amount; to be fitted; contents, substance, capacity; a measurement, program, project; *lit.* to compose/X for the branching/Y anticipated/Y. Value, 470/OX: sign of understanding.

8549

**to complete (*tawmeem, µymt*) יְמִימָה**

honest, harmless; whole, full, entire; innocent, flawless, unblemished, sound; *lit.* complete/X release/Y of the blessings/L of fullness/Y. Value, 490/tX: sign of righteousness.

8549

**to be perfect, complete, blameless (*tawmemeem, µymyt*) יְמִימָה**

honest, innocent, whole, entire, sound, flawless, unblemished, harmless; *lit.* the composed/X messages/Y achieve/L fullness/Y multiplied/Y; the “spotless” condition of the lambs or the offerings, signifying that all of the attributes of life have been developed and that there is no lack or shortcoming of representation concerning the being of YHWH/אֱלֹהִים; note: perfect/YL is a perfectly balanced equation: X x Y = L x Y x Y. Value, 530/CX: composed holy instruction.

8551

**support (*tamak, °mt*) יְמִימָה**

to help, assist, maintain; to grasp, hold, uphold, sustain; *lit.* the endurance/X of a message/Y of sound doctrine/Y. Value, 460/FX: complete support.

8558-61 **Tamar** (רָמֶת) **תַּמָּר**

to be tall, erect, upright; a palm tree, date palm; to be steadfast, unmoving, steady, upstanding; the condition of salvation that causes Yahúdah/**תַּהֲדֵךְ**/praise to flourish (SMB/Gen. 38); *lit.*, regenerative/X messages/Y of knowledge/A. Value, 640/YAX: sign of the mind's fullness.

8574 **oven** (*tannure, ṫwnt*) **תַּנּוּר**

stove, furnace, covered cauldron suspended over the altar/**חַדְשָׁה**/heart; symbolic of the skull/brainpan; *lit.*, the composite/X potential/Y held/contained/Y in the mind/A. Value, 656/YAX: the continuum of thought displayed/unfolded for consideration. Compare **pan**/**כַּלְבָּה**; **stewing pan**/**כַּלְבָּהַיִם**.

8577-78 **serpent, crocodile** (*tan-neen, ṫnt*) **תַּנִּינָה**

symbol of the tongue, implying the dynamics of speech: compound from the root *tana*/**תַּנָּה**, meaning “to teach, to repeat,” and from *tanah*/**תַּנָּה**, meaning “to tell, to describe”; an activity of learning; also: to study, to harmonize music; *lit.*, to compose/X an extension/Y which activates/L a full display/Y. Value, 510/FAX: measurement that determines blessing.

8601 **twice-baked** (*taphini, ynyp̄t*) **תַּפְחִין**; *sing.* **baked, cooked** (*tapheen, ynyp̄t*) **תַּפְחֵן**

pastry; from the root **תַּפְחַה**/to bake; to be fired and refired in the oven/**תַּנּוּר**/brainpan: *i.e.*, a matter thoroughly considered in the fires of wisdom and by the heart of understanding—as in melba toast, the starch is thereby transformed into grape sugar, a nutrient easily assimilated by the body; *lit.*, to renew/rethink/X an expression/J to attain/L its full extension/Y unto fulfillment; a measured/X expression/J manifesting the power/L of the Son of Man/Y for blessing/L. Values, 540/YAX: sign of holy reflection; 550/YAX: measurement confirming potentiality. Compare **baked**/**תַּפְחַה**; **parched**/**תַּפְחַת**.

8602-03 **Tophel; to slander; unsalted, folly** (*tophel, l pt*) **תַּפְלֵל**

the dissolution attending frivolity; impropriety, foolish conduct, vanity, tastelessness; *lit.*, a measurement/X invoking/J change/C; to be unsavory; to denounce, decry; insipid, vapid; lacking flavor, without tang; also: to smear, paste; to plaster, mortar, whitewash; a supplicatory prayer; as contextual element for the presentation of Mishneh Torah/**תְּבוּאָה**/within the wilderness/drawing out character: prayerful words—the sounding of trumpets/understanding/XPH/Hazereth with tongues of fire/**שְׁאֵלָה** **דִּזָּהָב**/Dizahab—addressing with assurance/**אַרְבָּה**/Arabah a conclusion/J<sup>תְּבֻאָה</sup> Suph to glorify/YAD/Paran and compose the soul in the order/C/Tophel coming from the heart/YC/Laban. Value, 510/FAX: sign regulating blessing.

8604-05 **prayer, supplication** (*tephillah, hl pt*) **תְּפִילָה**

a hymn, psalm; one of the pair of phylacteries; *lit.*, the composition/X of a soul/J bending towards/C the Light/A. Value, 515/ALX: sign of the activities of Light.

8451-52 **Law** (*Torah, hrwt; hrt*) **תּוֹרָה**; **מִשְׁרָה**

from the root **תֹּרֵה**, meaning “to teach, instruct, direct, cast, throw”; the teachings that renew the mind unto life; *lit.*, the composite/X knowledge/A in all realms of light/life/A; universal/X administration/Y of the knowledge/Mind/A of Light/A: from the four corners of the world/X, there is knowledge/A conducive unto life—universal knowledge/logos of Light/A: revelation of the full capacities of man, the measurement of man—The Messiah; a foundational testimony of the utter sufficiency of the Chief Cornerstone (Jn. 5:39), Torah—as Mashiach, the actualization of the Law—is spiritual: the spiritual base of being within every person (Rom. 7:14;10:4; Jn. 3:6; Rev. 13:8; Jn. 4:20). Values, 605/ALX: the measurement of Messiah’s life/Light; 611/ALAX: the measurement of the activities

of Principle. See **statutes/XPH; ordinances/תְּרוּמָה**.

8641-42 **offering (terumah, הַמְרֻמָּה)** תְּרוּמָה

a gift, contribution; *lit.*, a measured/composed/**X** source/position/**A** that holds/**Y** the flow/**M** of light energies/revelation/**A**; the best/most distinguishing aspect of each name/spiritual positioning. Value, 651/**תְּרוּמָה**: a composition honoring the potentiality of principle. Compare **grain offering/אֶתְנָה;** **wine offering/עֵינָה;** **burnt offering/אַלְמָנָה.**

8643 **signal, blowing of horns (teruaah הַרְוָעָה)** תְּרוֹעָה

a shot, blast, loud sound; an alarm, warning; a trumpet call; to cry aloud; *lit.*, to awaken/renew/**X** the mind's/**A** unity/**Y** and understanding/**O** of life/**A**. Value, 681/**תְּרוֹעָה**: to complete the mind via expressions of principle.

8646 **Tarah, Terah (Terach, תְּרָאָךְ)** תְּרָאָךְ

to compose/renew the mind through services enacted; *lit.*, the renewal/**X** of mind/**A** for ascension/**H**; father of Avraham/**תְּרָאָךְ exalted principles**, Nachor/**תְּרָאָךְ sweet aroma**, and Haran/**תְּרָאָךְ illumination retained for extension**; as sequential unfoldment of name/spiritual positioning unto Nachor/**תְּרָאָךְ**: to recharge the mind with thoughts unto service (SMB/Gen. 11:26). Value, 608/**תְּרָאָךְ**: sign of the beginning of covenant.

8658-59 **Tarshish (צְיַצֵּרְתִּים)** תְּרָשִׁישׁ

a gem, stone; variety of the mineral crystallite; from a root meaning “to sketch, design, plan, provide details”: the ability to formulate the jewels pertaining to the breastplate/**תְּרוּמָה** of the spiritual man; an opening to enable the formulation of gems from meditations of the heart; *lit.*, composing/**X** thoughts/**A** in wisdom/**W** to fulfill/**L** the spirit/**W**; a son/formulation of **Yavan/תְּרוּם the heart chakra**. Value, 1210/**תְּרוּם**: the strength of thought, activated. See **Yavan/תְּרוּם**.

8646 **salvation (teshuah, הַצָּבָה; הַמְצָבָה)** תְּשֻׁעָה; תְּמִצָּבָה

deliverance, help; victory; *lit.*, the measurement/**X** of Wisdom/**W** contained/**Y** in understanding/**O** of life/**A**. Values, 781/**תְּמִצָּבָה**: measurement of wisdom in expressions/manifestations of principle; 775/**תְּשֻׁעָה**: measurement of wisdom in understanding of life. See **salvation/תְּשֻׁעָה, תְּמִצָּבָה; Yahushúa/תְּמִצָּבָה**.

## Prefixes and Suffixes

- A** first-person future sign, indicating projection and will.
- A** definite article: illuminates, points out.
- Y** prefix: conjunction; a bridge, coupler; element of containment; expresses continuity, balance.  
suffix: collective ending for second- and third-person forms, as represents a unity; a group united, or belonging to.
- L** first-person ending: what a person gives/receives, the hand is the mark of the individual
- Y** second-person sign, denoting one's output, productivity; an expression—as fruit or leaves, or as characteristics of a tree; also used as a prefix to denote comparison, as in *like, as, accordingly*.
- C** used as a preposition to show direction to or for; indicates instruction or purpose of the direction.
- M** water; a means of extraction, as in preparing tea, tinctures, *etc.*; to draw out: thus, the sign meaning “from”; article of extraction; often prefixing a word to express coming out—  
a flow coming from an anointing, coming out of mashiach (*See תְּרוּמָה*); final *mem* indicates a full release: many—the concept of fullness from all extracted—that is, the extraction is accomplished or assembled from a grouping.

- › sign of extension
- ✗ future sign, indicating future tense; second-person feminine, denoting role to change; before a verb, the taw indicates action of composing.

## Beginnings and Endings, Combinations of Letters

- ✗**אָלֹף** combination of all letters, *alef* through *taw*; a combination of signs, a group of marks; suggests completely, a totality of what word form follows.
- ✗**אַתְּ** to connect at a gate, to hold insight.
- ✗**בָּנָה** contained in a school of thought; held in a branch to distinguish characteristics.
- ✗**בָּנָה** containment of purpose, goal; unity of purposes achieved; archaic plural ending, as on *shabboton, zichron*: the noun's purpose achieved; contains the potential of the future; an accusative ending.
- ✗**בְּ** results of unified minds; follows the collectivity of knowledge; used as a suffix: e.g., **בְּרִית**—the unity of mind/the gathering of knowledge/**בְּ** follows consolation/comfort/rest/**בְּ**.
- ✗**בָּנָה** feminine plural indication, signifying receptivity unto continuance; joins together all things; contains unto complete renewal, an administration unto totality.
- ✗**בָּנָה** masculine plural; the release/giving of life's fullness; emanation of spiritual flow; to achieve or fulfill life.
- ✗**בָּנָה** second-person plural (masculine); indicates the productivity of peoples, teachings—the fruit yielded from the anointing.
- ✗**לִי** generally translated as “to me”: instruction/**לִ** in my hands/**לִ**—direction I receive and accept to fulfill.
- ✗**בָּנָה** third-person plural ending; denotes a composite of peoples—what has been composed by the Spirit that belongs collectively to all.
- ✗**בָּנָה** they; the light that radiates to/belongs to all.
- ✗**אָלֹף** combination of all letters, *alef* through *taw*; a combination of signs, a group of marks.
- ✗**בְּ** a prefix; to attain unto unity; the achievement of unity.

## Examples of Verbal Adverbs:

- SYM 17:14 For to cleanse, I will cleanse  
 CHP 26:65 Death is, they will be extended  
 CHP 27:7 Learning/giving, you will give/transfer/establish  
 MT 15:8 For in opening, you will open  
 MT 15:5 On condition of hearing, you will hear  
 MT 22:1 The restoration is your returning them  
 MT 31:29 For in bending, you will bend/worship

## Abbreviations:

SMB	Sefer Maaseh Bereshith, The Scroll of Genesis, The Works of the Beginning
SYM	Sefer Yetziyat Mitzraim, The Scroll of Exodus, The Rising/Appearance out of Egypt
TQ	Torat haQohanim, The Teaching of the Priest, The Writings of Leviticus

CHP Chamesh haPekudim, The Book of Numbers, A Mustering of Life  
MT Mishneh Torah, The Book of Deuteronomy, Confirmations of Torah

<i>approx.</i>	approximately	<i>abbrev.</i>	abbreviation
<i>e.g.</i>	for example	<i>esp.</i>	especially
<i>etc.</i>	and so forth	<i>gal.</i>	gallons
<i>ie.</i>	in other words	<i>lit.</i>	literally defined by the letters
<i>oz.</i>	ounces	<i>qt.</i>	quarts
<i>ref.</i>	reference		

### References:

*The Torah in Paleo Hebrew*; editors Bora ben Elazar and Benyamin ben Kohath; Bet HaShem TorahLight Publications, Woodburn, IN.

Magil, Joseph; *Magil's Linear School Bible: The Five Books of Moses*; Hebrew Publishing Co., NY.

*The Torah, Hebrew Text*; Jewish Publication Society.

Alcalay, R.; *The Complete Hebrew English Dictionary*; Massada Publishing Co., Ramat-Gan-Jerusalem, Massada, Israel.

Ben Aharon Wahli, Shmuel; *The Alphabet*; Bet HaShem Midrash, Woodburn, IN.

Bet HaShem Midrash Torah Light Commentaries: by Shmuel ben Aharon Wahli; Woodburn, IN.

Ben Aharon Wahli, Shmuel; *Bet HaShem Midrash Dictionary of Names, Places, Syntax*; New Haven, IN

Ben Elazar, Bora; *The Crown Diamond of the Believer's Tree of Life: The Measuement of the Tabernacle of David, 1st Ed.*; Kiahsville, WV.

Ben Isaiah, Abraham and Sharfman, Benjamin; *The Pentateuch and Rashi's Commentary, a Linear Translation in English*; S.S.&R. Publishing Co. Inc., Brooklyn, N.Y.

*Compendious Hebrew-English Dictionary*, compiled by Reuben Avinoam, revised and edited by MH Segal; The Dvir Publishing Co., Tel-Aviv, Israel.

Strong, James; *Strong's Comprehensive Concordance of the Bible*; S.T.D., LL.D.

Brown, Driver, and Briggs; *Hebrew and English Lexicon of the Old Testament*; Clarendon Press: Oxford; England.

Fillmore, Charles; *Metaphysical Bible Dictionary*; Unity Village, MO, 1931.

Comay, Joan; *Who's Who in the Old Testament, together with The Apocrypha*; Holt, Rinehart and Winston.

Feliks, Jehuda; *The Animal World of the Bible*; Sinai: Tel-Aviv, Israel.

Halkin, Abraham S.; *210 Hebrew Verbs*; Barron's Educational Series, Inc.: New York.

*Illustrated Dictionary and Concordance of the Bible*, G.G.; The Jerusalem Publishing House Ltd., Jerusalem, Israel.

Rabinowitz, Louis I.; *Torah and Flora*; Sanhedrin Press: New York.

—A—

**Aaron**

**אַרְאֹן**, 4

**אַרְאָה**, 4

**abandon**

**אֶלְאַזֵּן**, 97

**abandoned**

**אֶלְאַזֵּן**, 71

**אֶלְאַזֵּן**, 81

**abhor**

**אֶלְעָזֵב**, 118

**אֶלְעָזֵב**, 118

**Abib**

**אֶלְעָזֵב**, 1

**abide**

**אֶלְעָזֵב**, 31

**אֶלְעָזֵב**, 48

**אֶלְעָזֵב**, 114

**Abihu**

**אֶלְעָזֵבְּהִוָּה**, 1

**ability**

**חִזְקָה**, 52

**Abimelech**

**אֶלְעָזֵבְּלָהָךְ**, 1

**able**

**כִּילָּה**, 44

**abominate**

**לְשָׁחַט**, 122

**abomination**

**שְׁמַנְיָה**, 123

**about**

**לְפָנֶים**, 88

**above**

**לְמִזְרָחָה**, 68

**Abraham**

**אֶלְעָזֵבְּהִוָּה**, 2

**Abram**

**אֶלְעָזֵבְּהִוָּה**, 2

**abrupt**

**כִּילָּה**, 62

**abstain**

**A** 45Y, 75  
**abstract** 8WJ, 93  
**abundance** 94, 107  
**abundant** 9XO, 94  
**abyss** 4Y0J, 96  
*CY4W*, 111  
*YY3X*, 122  
**acacia** 38W, 113  
**acacia wood** YLOW HO, 9  
**accept** 4WFZ, 48  
*HPC*, 58  
*3C9P*, 101  
*3XW*, 121  
**acceptance** YYT-1, 110  
 YY-1, 110  
**accepted** 3R-4Z, 48  
**accessible** HXJ, 98  
**accommodate** 4YA, 25  
**accomplish** 3WO, 93  
**according to** ZK, 58  
 LO, 88  
**accumulate** 5Y4K, 11  
**accumulating** YY4O, 92  
**accuse** YLA, 26  
 4YH, 104  
**accustomed** 3FY, 78  
**Achaz** SH4, 6  
**achieve** 1WY, 80  
 YYI, 81  
**acquire** YHO, 91  
 3WO, 93

**אַקְפָּת**, 103

acquit

**אִקְרָא**, 26

act

**אֲמֹעֵד**, 93

actual

**אָמָלָה**, 91

Adam

**אָדָם**, 2

Adamah

**אָדָם**, 3

adapt

**אָדַבֵּת**, 85

add

**אָדַד**, 45

additional

**אָדוֹןָה**, 86

address

**אָדָרֶת**, 68

adequate

**אָדוֹןָה**, 26

**אָדוֹןָה**, 61

adhere

**אָדוֹןָה**, 40

adjoin

**אָדוֹןָה**, 21

adjutant

**אָדוֹןָה**, 115

admonish

**אָדוֹןָה**, 86

adorn

**אָדוֹןָה**, 32

**אָדוֹןָה**, 46

**אָדוֹןָה**, 94

Adulamite

**אָדוֹןָה**, 85

Adullam

**אָדוֹןָה**, 85

adult

**אָדוֹןָה**, 60

**אָדוֹןָה**, 73

adversary

**אָדוֹןָה**, 91

advise

**אָדוֹןָה**, 86

affection

**אָדוֹןָה**, 3

affirm

**אָדוֹןָה**, 86

afflicted

**אָדוֹןָה**, 77

affluence

**אָאַת**, 112

after

**אֶת**, 6

**אֵת**, 6

after all this

**אֲזֹאת**, 94

aftergrowth

**אַלְפָתָה**, 84

against

**עַל**, 88

age

**אִיּוֹם**, 25

agitate

**מִלְאָקֵד**, 96

agree

**סָבֵד**, 23

agreeable

**אִוְרָאָבָן**, 49

**אָגָאָבָן**, 91

agreeableness

**מִתְּחִילָה**, 77

agreement

**סְבָבָה**, 19

**סְבָבָה**, 92

Ahaz

**אַחֲזָה**, 6

Ai, Aiath, Aija

**אֵי**, 87

aid

**עַזְבָּתָה**, 84

**עַזְבָּתָה**, 87

aide

**וַיְצִוֵּה**, 115

aim

**עַדְמָה**, 75

Ain

**אֵין**, 87

air

**אַיִלָּה**, 107

**אַיִלָּה**, 107

alarm

**שְׁוִיכָה**, 126

Alef, alef

**אֵלֶף**, 1

**אֵלֶף**, 9

alert

**שְׁמַרְמָה**, 92

alien

**אֵנִים**, 23

alienated

**אֵנִים**, 78

alive

**אֶלְ�הָ**, 35  
all  
**כָּל**, 52  
**אֱלֹהִים**  
**אֱלֹהִים**, 61  
**Allon**  
**וַיְכָרֵת**, 8  
**allotment**  
**פְּנָחָד**, 36  
**שְׁמָרָה**, 113, 116  
**שְׁמָרָה**, 116  
**allow**  
**שְׁמַרְתָּ**, 81  
**Almighty**  
**אֱלֹהִים כָּל**, 8  
**אֱלֹהִים**, 112  
**aloof**  
**וְאַדְּבָרָה**, 97  
**alot**  
**לֹאֲמָר**, 68  
**aloud**  
**בְּזַעַקְתָּ**, 126  
**also**  
**וְאַף**, 22  
**altar**  
**הַגְּתָן**, 63  
**alter**  
**שְׁמַנְתָּ**, 117  
**אַגְּתָן**, 118  
**אַגְּתָן**, 118  
**although**  
**אַלְכָה**, 52  
**altitude**  
**שְׁמָרָה**, 108  
**Amalek**  
**אַמָּלֵךְ**, 90  
**Amalekites**  
**אַמָּלֵךְ**, 90  
**amassing**  
**שְׁמַנְתָּ**, 92  
**amidst**  
**בְּמִתְּבָנָה**, 104  
**Ammon**  
**אַמְנוֹן**, 9  
**אַמְנוֹן**, 89  
**Ammonites**  
**אַמְנוֹנִים**, 89  
**Amon**  
**אַמְנוֹן**, 9  
**among**

**אָנָּב**, 16  
**עַמְּגֹן**, 21

**Anab**

**עֲמֹד**, 90

**Anak**

**עָמָק**, 90

**Anakim**

**עָמָקִים**, 90

**analyze**

**הַנְּצִיר**, 81

**הַנְּצִיר**, 81

**Anan**

**עָנָן**, 90

**ancient**

**עֵתִים**, 32

**Ancient Hebrew**

**אַנְגָּלִים**, 54

**Aner**

**עָנֵר**, 90

**angel**

**אַנְגָּל**, 88

**anger**

**זָהָר**, 36

**angry**

**זָהָר**, 38

**animate**

**אֶלְיוֹן**, 86

**anise**

**חֶשְׁבָּן**, 112

**ankle**

**עַכְּבָּר**, 10

**annual**

**שָׁמַרְתָּן**, 97

**announce**

**אָנָּגָן**, 74

**annual**

**אַלְמָנָה**, 119

**annul**

**עַבְּדָה**, 97

**anoint**

**שְׁבִירָה**, 78

**anointed**

**הַלְּוָמִיד**, 72

**antagonistic**

**עַבְּדָה**, 87

**anticipate**

**שְׁמַרְתָּן**, 40

**anticipation**

**שְׁמַרְתָּן**, 100

**antiquity**

**עֵתִים**, 101

**ՅԱԴՔ**, 102

**ԽՄԿԱԳ**, 102

**apart**

**ՅԴՎ**, 119

**aperture**

**ԿԼՈ**, 87

**apex**

**ԿՐԵԼՎ**, 114

**apparatus**

**ՔԸԿ**, 52

**apparition**

**ՅԱԺԿ**, 64

**appeal**

**ԳՈԳՕ**, 92

**ՅՈՇ**, 95

**appear**

**ԿԻՏ**, 32

**ԳԻԼ**, 46

**ԽԱՐ**, 98

**appearance**

**ԿԵՅ**, 16

**ԽՃԾԿՄ**, 63

**ԿԵՎՄ**, 66

**ՅԵՎՄ**, 70

**ԿԼՈ**, 87

**appease**

**ԳԴԵ**, 53

**ՅԻՒ**, 110

**application**

**ՅՈՇ**, 95

**apply**

**ԾԵՅ**, 26

**appoint**

**ԱՓԼ**, 45

**ԱՇԼ**, 46

**ՅԱՎ**, 67

**ԿԽՎ**, 81

**ՅՈՎ**, 93

**ԱՓՌ**, 91

**ՅԻՒ**, 99

**ԿԿՎ**, 113, 116

**ԿՎԼՎ**, 113, 114

**ԽՎ**, 121

**appointed**

**ԱՕՎՄ**, 63

**appraisal**

**ԿԿՕ**, 92

**appraise**

**ԿԿՎ**, 113, 116

**ԿՎ**, 116

**ԿՎՎ**, 116

**apprehend**

**אֶפְלָא**, 47

**approach**

**אֶגְרָה**, 104

**appropriate**

**אִמְרָא**, 47

**approval**

**אִמְרָה**, 14

**approve**

**אִמְרָה**, 106

**approximate**

**אַמְתֵּן**, 84

**Ar**

**אָרָה**, 91

**Arab, Arabia**

**אֲרָבָה**, 91

**Aram**

**אַרְםָה**, 12

**Aramaic, Aramites**

**אַרְםָיִנִים**, 12

**Aran**

**אַרְמָה**, 12

**Arba, Arbah**

**אַרְבָּה**, 11

**arbitrate**

**שְׁפָטָה**, 123

**arbitrator**

**שְׁפָטָה**, 115

**archers**

**חָשְׁכָנִים**, 105

**Argob**

**אַרְגּוֹב**, 11

**argue**

**יְרַבֵּעַ**, 26

**יְרַבְּעֵל**, 42

**דְּבָרָה**, 58

**arid**

**אֲשָׂרָה**, 74

**arise**

**אֶלְאָזֶן**, 46

**אֶלְאָזֶן**, 98

**וְיָקַרְתָּ**, 103

**ark**

**אַרְכָּה**, 11

**אַרְכָּה**, 12

**אֲרוֹן**, 122

**arm**

**לְוִידָה**, 3

**יְלָדָה**, 32

**וְיְלָדָה**, 32

**אַלְמָנָה**, 41

armed  
וְמַחֲנֵה, 37

army  
כָּבָד, 35  
אֹשֶׁר, 98

Arnon  
אַרְנוֹן, 12

Aroer  
אָרוֹעֵר, 92

aroma  
הַרְפָּאָה, 77  
שְׂמָךְ, 84  
חַלְבָּה, 108

arouse  
רָפַגְתִּי, 47  
אָזֵבְתִּי, 87

arrange  
אָפְלָה, 45  
שָׁאָלָה, 92  
שְׁתִּירָה, 99

array  
שְׁאָלָה, 92

arrive  
אָשָׁר, 15  
אָשָׁר, 16

arrow  
חַוְתָּה, 105

article  
פְּלָגָה, 52

as  
בְּלִי, 52  
בְּלִיכָּה, 58

as far as  
אָזְהָר, 85

Asaph  
אַסָּף, 10

ascend  
עַלְמָה, 80

ascertain  
אָמָרָה, 78

ashamed  
אָמָשָׁה, 27

Asher  
אַשְׁרָה, 14

Asherites  
וְאַשְׁרִים, 14

Ashkenaz  
אַשְׁקְנָזָה, 14

Ashtoreth,  
אַשְׁתּוֹרֶת

Ashteroth  
אַשְׁתּוֹרֶת, 93

**Ashvath**  
אַשְׁוֹת, 93

**ask**  
שׁוֹרֵשׁ, 16  
שׁוֹרֵשׁ, 19  
שׁוֹרֵשׁ, 27  
שׁוֹרֵשׁ, 48

**aspire**  
שׁוֹרֵשׁ, 111

**ass**  
שׁוֹרֵשׁ, 88

**assemble**  
שׁוֹרֵשׁ, 98  
שׁוֹרֵשׁ, 104

**assembled**  
שׁוֹרֵשׁ, 65

**assembly**  
שׁוֹרֵשׁ, 63  
שׁוֹרֵשׁ, 103

**assess**  
שׁוֹרֵשׁ, 113, 116  
שׁוֹרֵשׁ, 116  
שׁוֹרֵשׁ, 116

**assessment**  
שׁוֹרֵשׁ, 113, 116  
שׁוֹרֵשׁ, 116

**asset**  
שׁוֹרֵשׁ, 92

**Asshur**  
אַשְׁוּר, 13

**Asshurim, Assyria**  
אַשְׁוּרִים, 13

**assign**  
שׁוֹרֵשׁ, 67  
שׁוֹרֵשׁ, 102

**assignment**  
שׁוֹרֵשׁ, 113, 116  
שׁוֹרֵשׁ, 110

**assimilate**  
שׁוֹרֵשׁ, 18  
שׁוֹרֵשׁ, 91

**assist**  
שׁוֹרֵשׁ, 84  
שׁוֹרֵשׁ, 87  
שׁוֹרֵשׁ, 125

**assistant**  
שׁוֹרֵשׁ, 115

**associate**  
שׁוֹרֵשׁ, 33

**associated**  
שׁוֹרֵשׁ, 33  
שׁוֹרֵשׁ, 96

assurance  
אָסוּרָה, 91  
אָסוֹרָה, 92  
Assyria  
אַסְתִּירִיָּה, 13  
אַסְתִּירִיָּה, 13  
Astarte  
אַשְׁתָּרֶת, 93  
astrologers  
אַשְׁרוּנִים, 54  
astute  
אַשְׁתָּוֹתָה, 92  
at  
אֵת, 89  
at once  
וְאַתָּה, 107  
atone  
אַתְּנוֹת, 53  
אַתְּנוֹת, 110  
atonement  
אַתְּנוֹתָה, 35  
attain  
אַתְּנוֹתָה, 80  
attatch  
אַתְּנוֹתָה, 84  
attempt  
אַתְּנוֹתָה, 78  
attend  
אַתְּנוֹתָה, 89  
Oַתְּנוֹתָה, 117  
Wַתְּנוֹתָה, 117  
attention  
אַתְּנוֹתָה, 95  
attitude  
אַתְּנוֹתָה, 89  
attract  
אַתְּנוֹתָה, 72  
audio  
אַתְּנוֹתָה, 117  
authoritative  
אַתְּנוֹתָה, 84  
authority  
אַתְּנוֹתָה, 110  
authorize  
אַתְּנוֹתָה, 46  
Ava  
אַוָּה, 86  
avert  
אַוְתָּה, 92  
awake  
אַוְתָּה, 87  
40ַוָּה, 91

awaken  
אַפְּלָה, 47  
אַוְתָּה, 87  
awe  
אַפְּלָה, 47  
אַפְּלָה, 63  
awry  
אַפְּלָה, 115  
ayin  
אַפְּלָה, 87  
Azem  
אַפְּלָה, 91  
Azzah  
אַפְּלָה, 87

—B—

bare  
אַפְּלָה, 49  
XY40, 92  
אַפְּלָה, 119  
bareness  
אַפְּלָה, 88  
XY40, 92  
bargain  
אַפְּלָה, 123  
Bariah  
הַבְּרִיאָה, 19  
base  
אַפְּלָה, 45  
אַפְּלָה, 74  
עַפְּלָה, 96  
basely  
חַחְוָה, 113  
Bashan  
בָּשָׂן, 20  
basin  
אַפְּלָה, 52  
basis  
XW, 121  
basket  
אַפְּלָה, 40  
כָּלָה, 83  
bathe  
אַפְּלָה, 108  
battle  
מִחְלָה, 57  
אַפְּלָה, 104  
be  
אַפְּלָה, 26  
beak  
אַפְּלָה, 70  
beam  
אַפְּלָה, 105  
bear  
אַפְּלָה, 44  
אַפְּלָה, 44  
אַפְּלָה, 80  
אַפְּלָה, 96  
beard  
אַפְּלָה, 32  
beat  
עַלְמָה, 96  
OP4, 110  
אַפְּלָה, 111  
beat thin  
אַפְּלָה, 113  
beaten  
אַפְּלָה, 77

flute	פֶּתַע, 110	belonging	אָנוֹ, 90
beaten plates	שְׁלֵצֶת פֶּתַע, 110	belt	אֲמִלָּה, 107
beautiful	אָדָם, 46	binding	אַיִלָּה, 64
	אָדָם, 73	bird	צָיו, 86
	אָדָם, 119	Birsha	וְרָשָׁה, 20
beauty	אָדָם, 37	birth	אֶלְאָמָר, 62
	because	birthplace	חַדְרָה, 63
	בְּcause, 52	bisect	אַרְתָּה, 37
	כו, 88	blameless	וְיַעֲשֵׂה, 124
	חַדְרָה, 124	blaspheme	לֹא, 74
because of	וְיַעֲשֵׂה, 68		שְׁפֵטָה, 80
become	בְּאָמֵן, 122		שְׁפֵטָה, 101
	שְׁלֵצֶת בְּאָמֵן, 122	blast	אַוְתָּה, 126
becoming	אָדָם, 73	bleached	וְוָתֵר, 121
	bed	bless	שְׁאָלָה, 20
	אָמֵן, 64	blind	אֶלְאָמָר, 87
Beer	בֵּרֶר, 15	blindfolded	אֶלְאָמָר, 87
before	וְיַעֲשֵׂה, 40	blood	וְאָדָם, 26
	אָדָם, 74	bloom	חַדְרָה, 32
	וְיַעֲשֵׂה, 101	blossom	אַרְתָּה, 80
	וְיַעֲשֵׂה, 110		רְבָרָה, 100
beget	אֶלְאָמָר, 28	blot out	אַרְתָּה, 64
	אֶלְאָמָר, 44	blow	וְאָנָה, 74
begin	כְּחָתָם, 26	blowing of horns	אַוְתָּה, 126
	כְּחָתָם, 36	blue	אָמֵן, 124
	חַדְרָה, 98	blunt	לְמִזְבֵּחַ, 62
beginning	וְיַעֲשֵׂה, 106	blush	אַדְמָה, 27
	שְׁלֵצֶת וְיַעֲשֵׂה, 106	board	חַדְרָה, 56
behind	אָדָם, 6		וְיַעֲשֵׂה, 105
	שְׁלֵצֶת אָדָם, 6		
behold	אָדָם, 27		
	אָדָם, 27		
	אָדָם, 106		
	וְיַעֲשֵׂה, 106		
bekah	וְיַעֲשֵׂה, 19		
Bela, Belah	וְיַעֲשֵׂה, 19		
	וְיַעֲשֵׂה, 18		

- boards**      שָׁלֹת, 105  
**boat**      אֲרוֹן, 92  
**body**      יֶתֶר, 16  
**boil**      כְּבֻשׁ, 19  
**bolt**      חַזֵּק, 19  
**bond**      אָרוֹן, 92  
**bondsman**      אָרוֹן, 85  
**book**      אָתָר, 84  
**booths**      סִינְמָרָה, 83  
**border**      גָּמָן, 21  
                אַדְמָה, 84  
                שָׁעֵר, 95  
                שָׁבֵט, 95  
                אַרְבָּה, 104  
                אַדְמָה, 119  
                אַדְמָה, 119  
**bore**      שְׁפֵנָה, 80  
**born**      אֶלְעָזָר, 28  
**bosom**      אַחֲרָה, 112  
**both**      שְׁנָוֶת, 118  
                שְׁנָוֶת, 118  
                שְׁנָוֶת, 118  
                שְׁנָוֶת, 118, 121  
**bottom**      תְּחִילָה, 124  
**bound**      וְיִתְּחַזֵּק, 91  
**boundary**      גָּמָן, 21  
                אַרְבָּה, 69  
**bow**      שְׁלֹמָה, 105  
                שְׁלֹמָה, 113  
**bowels**      אַרְבָּה, 104  
**bowmen**      שְׁלֹמָה, 105  
**box**      שְׁלֹמָה, 11  
                שְׁלֹמָה, 12  
                שְׁלֹמָה, 122  
**boy**      אַנְגָּל, 44  
**branch**      שָׁעֵר, 20  
                שְׁלֹמָה, 53  
                שְׁלֹמָה, 64  
**branch of the menorah**      שְׁלֹמָה, 104  
**branch off**      אַדְמָה, 96  
                שְׁלֹמָה, 111  
**branch out**      שְׁלֹמָה, 113  
**brave**      שְׁלֹמָה, 87  
**bread**      שְׁלֹמָה, 57  
**bread offerings**      שְׁלֹמָה, 63  
**breadth**      שְׁלֹמָה, 108  
**break**      אַדְמָה, 27  
                אַדְמָה, 96  
                אַדְמָה, 97  
                אַדְמָה, 112  
**break a bone**      שְׁלֹמָה, 91  
**break down**      הַשְׁלֹמָה, 81  
**break forth**      שְׁלֹמָה, 19  
                שְׁלֹמָה, 97  
**break open**      שְׁלֹמָה, 97  
**break through**      שְׁלֹמָה, 58  
**breast**      אַחֲרָה, 112  
**breath**      שְׁלֹמָה, 81  
                הַשְׁלֹמָה, 107  
                הַשְׁלֹמָה, 107  
**breathe**      אֶלְעָזָר, 27  
                שְׁלֹמָה, 81  
**breathed upon**      שְׁלֹמָה, 79  
**breeches**      אַדְמָה, 65  
**breed**      הַשְׁלֹמָה, 121  
**brevity**      אַדְמָה, 104  
**briar**      שְׁלֹמָה, 100  
**bride**      שְׁלֹמָה, 52  
**bridegroom**      שְׁלֹמָה, 39  
**bright**      שְׁלֹמָה, 119  
**brilliance**      שְׁלֹמָה, 117  
**brilliant**      שְׁלֹמָה, 117  
**bring**      שְׁלֹמָה, 58  
**bring about**      שְׁלֹמָה, 120  
**bring forth fruit**      שְׁלֹמָה, 96  
**broaden**      שְׁלֹמָה, 108  
**bronze**      שְׁלֹמָה, 76  
**brothel**      שְׁלֹמָה, 101  
**brother**      שְׁלֹמָה, 5  
**bubble**      שְׁלֹמָה, 16  
**bud**      שְׁלֹמָה, 1  
                שְׁלֹמָה, 80  
                שְׁלֹמָה, 87  
                הַשְׁלֹמָה, 100  
**build**      שְׁלֹמָה, 18  
                שְׁלֹמָה, 41  
**builder**      שְׁלֹמָה, 38  
**built upon**      שְׁלֹמָה, 118  
                שְׁלֹמָה, 118  
                שְׁלֹמָה, 118  
**bulrushes**      שְׁלֹמָה, 82

bump  
    בְּמַעַן, 74  
bunch  
    כְּלָבִשׂ, 14  
burden  
    צְדָקָה, 71  
burdensome  
    צְדָקָה, 50  
burn  
    צָהָב, 121  
burn incense  
    צְבָאָה, 103  
burnt offering  
    צְבָאָה, 88  
burst  
    צָפֵר, 79  
bury  
    צָבֵת, 101  
but  
    צָבֵת, 7  
    צָבֵת, 52  
butcher  
    צָבֵבָה, 113  
butler  
    צָבֵבָה, 73  
buttocks  
    צָבֵבָה, 121  
    צָבֵבָה, 124  
buy  
    צָבֵבָה, 104  
by  
    צָבֵבָה, 58  
    צָבֵבָה, 88  
    צָבֵבָה, 89

—C—

Cainan

כְּנָאָן, 103

cake

כְּקָקֶץ, 57

cakes

כְּקָקֶץ, 35

calculate

כְּלֹאָה, 119

caldron

כְּלָבִשׂ, 83

calendar

כְּלָבִשׂ, 56

calf

כְּלָבִשׂ, 85

call by name  
    כְּלָבִשׂ, 104  
call out  
    כְּלָבִשׂ, 100  
calm  
    כְּלָבִשׂ, 107  
calmness  
    כְּלָבִשׂ, 115  
calving  
    כְּלָבִשׂ, 112  
camel  
    כְּלָבִשׂ, 22  
camouflage  
    כְּלָבִשׂ, 65  
Canaan  
    כְּנָאָן, 53  
cancel  
    כְּלָבִשׂ, 96  
candlestick  
    כְּלָבִשׂ, 68  
cane  
    כְּלָבִשׂ, 104  
capable  
    כְּלָבִשׂ, 44  
capacity  
    כְּלָבִשׂ, 124  
caravan  
    כְּלָבִשׂ, 114  
carcass  
    כְּלָבִשׂ, 74  
carriage  
    כְּלָבִשׂ, 85  
carry  
    כְּלָבִשׂ, 80  
    כְּלָבִשׂ, 111  
cart  
    כְּלָבִשׂ, 85  
carve  
    כְּלָבִשׂ, 54  
    כְּלָבִשׂ, 96  
case  
    כְּלָבִשׂ, 122  
cast down  
    כְּלָבִשׂ, 22  
cast lots  
    כְּלָבִשׂ, 22  
    כְּלָבִשׂ, 23  
cast out  
    כְּלָבִשׂ, 75  
catch  
    כְּלָבִשׂ, 81  
    כְּלָבִשׂ, 99  
channel  
    כְּלָבִשׂ, 69  
chant  
    כְּלָבִשׂ, 114

chapter	אָבִרְגָּן, 97	clothe	מַלְאֵךְ, 53
character	חַיִלְלָה, 40		וְשָׁלֹשָׁה, 56
charge	מִשְׁמָרָה, 99	clothes	וְעַמְלָקָה, 121
chariot	מֶרְכָּזָה, 67	cloud	נָubes, 90
	מְרָאָה, 109		נָubes, 92
charter	מְרָאָה, 114	cluster	נָubes, 90
chase	מְרָאָה, 99		סְלָעָה, 14
chasm	מְרָאָה, 96	cohabit	מְרָאָה, 114
chastise	מְרָאָה, 91	cohabitation	מְרָאָה, 86
Chedorlaomer	מְרָאָה, 51	coils	מְרָאָה, 107
cheek	מְרָאָה, 57	collapse	מְרָאָה, 62
cheese	מְרָאָה, 119		מְרָאָה, 112
cherish	מְרָאָה, 33	collect	מְרָאָה, 58
	מְרָאָה, 117	collected	מְרָאָה, 65
chest	מְרָאָה, 12	collection	מְרָאָה, 52
	מְרָאָה, 122	column	מְרָאָה, 89
chet	מְרָאָה, 39	combat	מְרָאָה, 57
chew the cud	מְרָאָה, 23	combustion	מְרָאָה, 121
	מְרָאָה, 24	come	מְרָאָה, 15
chief	מְרָאָה, 6		מְרָאָה, 16
	מְרָאָה, 17	come back	מְרָאָה, 24
	מְרָאָה, 96	come near	מְרָאָה, 74
	מְרָאָה, 106	come upon	מְרָאָה, 69
child	מְרָאָה, 107	comely	מְרָאָה, 73
	מְרָאָה, 20	comfort	מְרָאָה, 76
	מְרָאָה, 44		מְרָאָה, 108
	מְרָאָה, 44	command	מְרָאָה, 95
Chittim	מְרָאָה, 54		מְרָאָה, 95
	מְרָאָה, 91	closed	מְרָאָה, 91
choose	מְרָאָה, 16		מְרָאָה, 99
	מְרָאָה, 104		
chop	מְרָאָה, 104		
circle	מְרָאָה, 52		

**common sense**

סָבֵד, 114

**communicate**

מִלְּאַחֲר, 72

**community**

כָּתָם, 103

**companion**

צָבָע, 6

יְמִינָה, 33

זֹהָר, 109

**companionship**

זָהָר, 109

**company**

כָּתָם, 103

**compare**

יָרַא, 92

**compensate**

שְׁפָט, 110

**competent**

כָּבֵד, 44

**compile**

שְׁלִיכָה, 58

**complements**

פְּלִירָה, 118

שְׁלִירָה, 118

חֶלְמָה, 118

**complete**

שְׁלִירָה, 39

שְׁלִירָה, 93

שְׁלִירָה, 115

שְׁלִירָה, 124

שְׁלִירָה, 124

**completed**

שְׁלִירָה, 52

שְׁלִירָה, 111

**completion**

שְׁלִירָה, 112

שְׁלִירָה, 124

**components**

שְׁלִירָה, 98

**compose**

שְׁלִירָה, 114

**comprehend**

שְׁלִירָה, 42

שְׁלִירָה, 80

שְׁלִירָה, 81

**comprehension**

שְׁלִירָה, 114

**comrade**

יְמִינָה, 33

זֹהָר, 109

**conceal**

שְׁלִירָה, 53

שְׁלִירָה, 57

שְׁלִירָה, 65

**concealed**

שְׁלִירָה, 87

שְׁלִירָה, 89

**conceive**

שְׁלִירָה, 106

**concentration**

שְׁלִירָה, 86

**concerning**

שְׁלִירָה, 88

**concise**

שְׁלִירָה, 104

**conclude**

שְׁלִירָה, 23

שְׁלִירָה, 82

**conclusion**

שְׁלִירָה, 123

**condition**

שְׁלִירָה, 69

שְׁלִירָה, 80

**conduit**

שְׁלִירָה, 52

**conference**

שְׁלִירָה, 52

**confess**

שְׁלִירָה, 30

**confession**

שְׁלִירָה, 30

שְׁלִירָה, 123

**confine**

שְׁלִירָה, 21

**confirm**

שְׁלִירָה, 111

**confront**

שְׁלִירָה, 62

**confuse**

שְׁלִירָה, 91

**confused**

שְׁלִירָה, 40

**congeal**

שְׁלִירָה, 100

שְׁלִירָה, 105

שְׁלִירָה, 105

**congregate**

שְׁלִירָה, 98

**congregation**

שְׁלִירָה, 85

שְׁלִירָה, 103

**conjugate**

שְׁלִירָה, 77

**conjunction**

שְׁלִירָה, 121

**connect**

שְׁלִירָה, 33

שְׁלִירָה, 112

**conquer**

שְׁלִירָה, 25

שְׁלִירָה, 48

שְׁלִירָה, 51

שְׁלִירָה, 77

**consecrate**

שְׁלִירָה, 78

שְׁלִירָה, 102

**consider**

שְׁלִירָה, 10

שְׁלִירָה, 66

שְׁלִירָה, 87

שְׁלִירָה, 119

**consideration**

שְׁלִירָה, 48

שְׁלִירָה, 114

**considered**

שְׁלִירָה, 88

**consign**

שְׁלִירָה, 112

**consistence**

שְׁלִירָה, 84

**consolation**

שְׁלִירָה, 76

שְׁלִירָה, 77

**console**

שְׁלִירָה, 120

**consolidate**

שְׁלִירָה, 105

**constitute**

שְׁלִירָה, 67

שְׁלִירָה, 99

**constricted**

שְׁלִירָה, 69

**construct**

שְׁלִירָה, 41

**consult**

שְׁלִירָה, 66

**consultation**

שְׁלִירָה, 82

**consume**

שְׁלִירָה, 48

שְׁלִירָה, 121

**contaminated**

שְׁלִירָה, 40

contemptible	כְּנֹטֵרֶת	74	cosmos	עוֹרָקָה	89	creep	וַיַּחֲלֹם	109
content	מִתְּנוּן	111	cottage	מִזְבֵּחַ	83	crest	מִזְבֵּחַ	121
contentment	מִתְּנוּנָה	111	couch	מִזְבֵּחַ	64	creeping things	וַיַּחֲלֹם	109
contents	מִתְּנוּנָה	123		מִזְבֵּחַ	107	crime	מִזְבֵּחַ	86
	מִתְּנוּנָה	124	counsel	מִזְבֵּחַ	86	crimson	מִזְבֵּחַ	118
contest	מִצְבֵּחַ	79	count	מִזְבֵּחַ	67	crocodile	מִזְבֵּחַ	125
continue	מִצְבֵּחַ	89		מִזְבֵּחַ	84	crop	מִזְבֵּחַ	90
continuity	מִצְבֵּחַ	72		מִזְבֵּחַ	91	crowd	מִזְבֵּחַ	122
continuum	מִצְבֵּחַ	85	courageous	מִצְבֵּחַ	35	crown	מִצְבֵּחַ	74
contradict	מִצְבֵּחַ	74		מִצְבֵּחַ	87	cruel	מִצְבֵּחַ	90
	מִצְבֵּחַ	124	course	מִצְבֵּחַ	123	crumb	מִצְבֵּחַ	98
contrary	מִצְבֵּחַ	96	court	מִצְבֵּחַ	106	crumble	מִצְבֵּחַ	97
contravene	מִצְבֵּחַ	97	courts	מִצְבֵּחַ	38	crush	מִצְבֵּחַ	111
contribution	מִצְבֵּחַ	126	covenant	מִצְבֵּחַ	19	cry out	מִצְבֵּחַ	100
control	מִצְבֵּחַ	110	cover	מִצְבֵּחַ	53		מִצְבֵּחַ	104
convene	מִצְבֵּחַ	104		מִצְבֵּחַ	56		מִצְבֵּחַ	113
conversation	מִצְבֵּחַ	83		מִצְבֵּחַ	57	crystallite	מִצְבֵּחַ	126
convinced	מִצְבֵּחַ	78		מִצְבֵּחַ	65	cubit	מִצְבֵּחַ	9
cooked	מִצְבֵּחַ	125		מִצְבֵּחַ	78	cultivate	מִצְבֵּחַ	54
copper	מִצְבֵּחַ	24		מִצְבֵּחַ	86	cultivated	מִצְבֵּחַ	85
	מִצְבֵּחַ	76	coverings	מִצְבֵּחַ	100	cultivator	מִצְבֵּחַ	112
cord	מִצְבֵּחַ	21		מִצְבֵּחַ	116	cunning	מִצְבֵּחַ	92
corn	מִצְבֵּחַ	25	craftsman	מִצְבֵּחַ	38		מִצְבֵּחַ	92
corner	מִצְבֵּחַ	95	crafty	מִצְבֵּחַ	92		מִצְבֵּחַ	92
	מִצְבֵּחַ	95		מִצְבֵּחַ	92	cup bearer	מִצְבֵּחַ	73
corpse	מִצְבֵּחַ	74	crag	מִצְבֵּחַ	100	curd	מִצְבֵּחַ	119
correspond	מִצְבֵּחַ	101	cram	מִצְבֵּחַ	95	cure	מִצְבֵּחַ	109
corrupt	מִצְבֵּחַ		create	מִצְבֵּחַ	95			
	מִצְבֵּחַ			מִצְבֵּחַ	18			

**current** כָּרְבָּא, 92  
**curse** מִזְבֵּחַ, 33  
    יְהֹוָה, 12  
    יְהֹוָה, 80  
    יְהֹוָה, 101  
    יְהֹוָה, 101  
**curt** קָרְבָּא, 104  
**contribution** תְּרֵזֶבֶת, 126  
**curtain** קָרְבָּא, 48  
**curtains** קָרְבָּא, 97  
**Cush** כָּשָׁה, 51  
**custom** מִשְׁׁמָרָה, 27  
    מִשְׁׁמָרָה, 38  
**cut** קָרְבָּא, 62  
    חַדְבָּא, 81  
    כָּרְבָּא, 84  
    קָרְבָּא, 104  
    כָּרְבָּא, 119  
**cut off** קָרְבָּא, 21  
    חַדְבָּא, 54  
**cycle** תְּלֵבֶת, 117

## —D—

**dalet** דָּלֶת, 26  
**Damascus** דָּמָסָק, 26  
**damn** מִזְבֵּחַ, 101  
**Dan** דָּן, 26  
**danger** חַדְבָּא, 64  
**dangerous** חַדְבָּא, 109  
**dark, darken** כָּרְבָּא, 91  
**darkness** כָּרְבָּא, 39

**dart** כָּרְבָּא, 76  
**dash** קָרְבָּא, 33  
    כָּרְבָּא, 112  
**date palm** קָרְבָּא, 125  
**daughter** כָּרְבָּא, 20  
    קָרְבָּא, 44  
**daughter-in-law** קָרְבָּא, 52  
    קָרְבָּא, 52  
**daughters** קָרְבָּא, 18  
    קָרְבָּא, 64  
**day** קָרְבָּא, 43  
**daydream** קָרְבָּא, 64  
**dead** כָּרְבָּא, 36  
    קָרְבָּא, 63  
    קָרְבָּא, 73  
    קָרְבָּא, 114  
**deafen** כָּרְבָּא, 38  
**death** קָרְבָּא, 63  
**debase** כָּרְבָּא, 43  
**debate** קָרְבָּא, 58  
    קָרְבָּא, 83  
**debt** קָרְבָּא, 71  
**decay** כָּרְבָּא, 74  
**deceased** קָרְבָּא, 114  
**deceiver** קָרְבָּא, 99  
**decide** קָרְבָּא, 23  
**declare** קָרְבָּא, 34  
    קָרְבָּא, 41  
**decline** קָרְבָּא, 59  
**decompose** קָרְבָּא, 96  
**decorate** קָרְבָּא, 94  
**decrease** קָרְבָּא, 37  
    קָרְבָּא, 47  
    קָרְבָּא, 68  
    קָרְבָּא, 103  
**decree** קָרְבָּא, 99  
**decry** כָּרְבָּא, 125  
**Dedanim,** קָרְבָּא, 25  
**dedicate** קָרְבָּא, 75  
**deduce** קָרְבָּא, 42  
    קָרְבָּא, 117  
**deep** קָרְבָּא, 90  
    קָרְבָּא, 122  
**deepen** קָרְבָּא, 90  
**default** קָרְבָּא, 74  
**defeat** קָרְבָּא, 60  
    קָרְבָּא, 74  
    קָרְבָּא, 77  
**defend** קָרְבָּא, 60  
**deficiency** קָרְבָּא, 37  
**defiled** קָרְבָּא, 40  
**degrade** קָרְבָּא, 74  
    קָרְבָּא, 113  
**delay** קָרְבָּא, 6  
    קָרְבָּא, 37  
**delegate** קָרְבָּא, 46  
**deliberate** קָרְבָּא, 92  
**deliberation** קָרְבָּא, 82  
    קָרְבָּא, 114  
**delighted** קָרְבָּא, 110

delightfulness		deprivation	CYנ, 94
הַלְלוּ, 77		depth	Cנ, 94
deliverance		עֵגֶל, 48	אָמֵן, 112
בְּשִׁלְמָה, 49		תְּמוּ, 90	חַדְרָה, 113
וְאַתָּה, 49		derivative	זָרָה, 121
בְּשִׁלְמָה, 126		מְגֻנָּה, 67	destruction
בְּשִׁלְמָה, 126		descend	חַדְרָה, 63
deluge		מְגֻנָּה, 47	מְחֻנָּה, 64
כְּפֹרְתָּה, 59		desecrate	מְרוּדָה, 86
delusion		לְחַדְרָה, 36	detail
מְגֻנָּה, 40		desert	מְגֻנָּה, 80
demolish		מְגֻנָּה, 38	determine
שְׁמַרְתָּה, 38		אֲמָתָה, 60	עַמְלָה, 66
מְגֻנָּה, 80		מְגֻנָּה, 92	מְגֻנָּה, 99
מְגֻנָּה, 81		design	detest
אֲמָתָה, 92		מְגֻנָּה, 123	אֲמָתָה, 118
demon		designate	מְגֻנָּה, 123
אָמֵן, 112		desert	מְגֻנָּה, 123
den		design	deviate
מְגֻנָּה, 69		מְגֻנָּה, 123	מְגֻנָּה, 77
denature		designate	אֲמָתָה, 83
כְּפֹרְתָּה, 94		מְגֻנָּה, 113	מְגֻנָּה, 113
כְּפֹרְתָּה, 94		desolate	devil
denounce		מְגֻנָּה, 38	אָמֵן, 112
מְגֻנָּה, 125		desolation	devote
dense		מְגֻנָּה, 86	מְגֻנָּה, 38
מְגֻנָּה, 105		despise	devoted
denuded		מְגֻנָּה, 74	אָמֵן, 89
מְגֻנָּה, 88		אֲמָתָה, 118	devotion
deny		מְגֻנָּה, 118	אֲמָתָה, 75
אֲמָתָה, 53		despised	devour
אֲמָתָה, 78		אֲמָתָה, 100	מְגֻנָּה, 18
depart		destine	מְגֻנָּה, 57
מְגֻנָּה, 22		destiny	diadem
אֲמָתָה, 46		מְגֻנָּה, 100	אֲמָתָה, 75
מְגֻנָּה, 56		destined	מְגֻנָּה, 100
אֲמָתָה, 83		destiny	die
מְגֻנָּה, 98		מְגֻנָּה, 67	מְגֻנָּה, 63
departure		destin	מְגֻנָּה, 114
מְגֻנָּה, 68		destiny	die not
deport		מְגֻנָּה, 100	מְגֻנָּה, 55
מְגֻנָּה, 24		destitution	difficult
deposit		מְגֻנָּה, 22	אֲמָתָה, 36
מְגֻנָּה, 115		destitution	מְגֻנָּה, 105
depository		מְגֻנָּה, 37	dig
מְגֻנָּה, 115		destroy	אֲמָתָה, 15
depress		אֲמָתָה, 1	אֲמָתָה, 27
מְגֻנָּה, 113		מְגֻנָּה, 21	digestion
depressed		מְגֻנָּה, 29	מְגֻנָּה, 101
מְגֻנָּה, 69		מְגֻנָּה, 54	dill
depression		מְגֻנָּה, 80	מְגֻנָּה, 81
מְגֻנָּה, 119			מְגֻנָּה, 112

dim	דִּימָה	דִּימָה, 118	דִּקְיָה, 119
diminish	מִינָה, 90	מִינָה, 90	דִּינֵּה, 76
diminutive	מִינָה, 24	מִינָה, 24	דִּינֵּה, 37
dingy	מַשְׁבֶּת, 37	מַשְׁבֶּת, 37	דִּוְרֵה, 24
direct	מִזְרָח, 47	מִזְרָח, 47	Dizahab
disable	מִזְרָח, 68	מִזְרָח, 68	דִּזָּהָב, 26
disarray	מִזְרָח, 77	מִזְרָח, 77	do
disc	מִזְרָח, 15	מִזְרָח, 15	מִזְרָח, 93
discern	מִזְרָח, 95	מִזְרָח, 95	document
discover	מִזְרָח, 42	מִזְרָח, 42	מִזְרָח, 54
disease	מִזְרָח, 117	מִזְרָח, 117	מִזְרָח, 84
disembodied	מִזְרָח, 117	מִזְרָח, 117	Dodanim
disengage	מִזְרָח, 31	מִזְרָח, 31	מִזְרָח, 25
discourse	מִזְרָח, 83	מִזְרָח, 83	dolphin
discuss	מִזְרָח, 26	מִזְרָח, 26	מִזְרָח, 124
disease	מִזְרָח, 22	מִזְרָח, 22	dome
disguise	מִזְרָח, 38	מִזְרָח, 38	מִזְרָח, 101
disheartened	מִזְרָח, 64	מִזְרָח, 64	domesticate
dishonest	מִזְרָח, 74	מִזְרָח, 74	מִזְרָח, 17
disintegrate	מִזְרָח, 95	מִזְרָח, 95	domicile
dislike	מִזְרָח, 96	מִזְרָח, 96	מִזְרָח, 112
draw	מִזְרָח, 118	מִזְרָח, 118	donate
draw near/close			מִזְרָח, 75
draw out			donkey
divide			מִזְרָח, 36
divine			מִזְרָח, 88
divisions			door
divorce			מִזְרָח, 26
Dizahab			doorway
do			מִזְרָח, 98
document			doubling
dome			מִזְרָח, 65
domesticate			dove
domicile			מִזְרָח, 43
donate			dovetail
donkey			מִזְרָח, 112
door			down
doorway			מִזְרָח, 64
doubling			downpour
dove			מִזְרָח, 33
dovetail			draft
dow			מִזְרָח, 73
dow			draw
dow			מִזְרָח, 72
dow near/close			draw near/close
dow out			מִזְרָח, 84
divide			draw out
divine			מִזְרָח, 115

**dread**      ְִּאָרֵּז, 47  
        ְִּאָרֵּז, 63  
**dream**      ְִּלֹמַּד, 64  
**dress**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 52  
        ְִּבָשָׂר, 56  
        ְִּבָשָׂר, 116  
**dried**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 103  
**drink**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 73  
        ְִּבָשָׂר, 120  
        ְִּבָשָׂר, 121  
**drink offering**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 78  
**drip**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 31  
**drive**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 115  
**drop**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 116  
**drought**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 38  
**dry**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 74  
**dry land**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 92  
**dullness**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 92  
**dung**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 97  
**duplication**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 86  
**duration**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 72  
**during**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 89  
**dust**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 91  
**dusty**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 91  
**dwarf**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 68  
**dwell**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 22  
        ְִּבָשָׂר, 23  
        ְִּבָשָׂר, 31  
        ְִּבָשָׂר, 37  
        ְִּבָשָׂר, 48  
        ְִּבָשָׂר, 114

**dwelling**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 72  
        ְִּבָשָׂר, 112  
**dwindle**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 68  
        ְִּבָשָׂר, 103  
**dying**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 73

—E—

**each**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 52  
**ear**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 5  
**earth**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 3  
        ְִּבָשָׂר, 12  
**east**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 101  
**East**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 114, 5  
**Easter**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 93  
**eat**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 7  
**Ebed**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 85  
**Eber**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 85  
**edge**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 95  
        ְִּבָשָׂר, 95  
        ְִּבָשָׂר, 119  
**edges**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 95  
**edit**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 92  
**Edom**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 2  
        ְִּבָשָׂר, 2  
**Edrei**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 3  
**educator**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 63  
**effervesce**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 43  
**Egypt**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 70

**eight**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 33  
        ְִּבָשָׂר, 117  
        ְִּבָשָׂר, 117  
**eighty**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 89  
        ְִּבָשָׂר, 117  
        ְִּבָשָׂר, 117  
**either**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 22  
        ְִּבָשָׂר, 25  
**Ela, Elah, Eloha**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 8  
**elaborate**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 85  
**Elam**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 87  
**elder**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 32  
        ְִּבָשָׂר, 82  
        ְִּבָשָׂר, 82  
**eldest**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 17  
**Eleazar**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 9  
**elect**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 54  
**Eleph**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 9  
**elevate**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 71  
        ְִּבָשָׂר, 108  
**eliminate**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 111  
**Elishah**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 8  
**elucidate**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 15  
        ְִּבָשָׂר, 97  
        ְִּבָשָׂר, 98  
**embellish**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 46  
        ְִּבָשָׂר, 93  
        ְִּבָשָׂר, 94  
**emblem**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 122  
**embolden**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 35  
**emerge**      ְִּבָשָׂר, 46  
        ְִּבָשָׂר, 58

- emigrate**      אַמְגָדֵל, 27  
**empower**      אֶמְפֹּרֶר, 46  
**empty**      אֲמָתָה, 46  
**En Mishpat**      אֶנְמִשְׁפָּט, 87  
**encamp**      אֶנְצָמָן, 37  
                        אֶנְצָמָן, 44  
**enchant**      אֶנְחַט, 76  
**enchanting**      אֶנְחַטִּינְג, 76  
**enclave**      אֶנְקָלוֹן, 82  
**enclose**      אֶנְקָלֵס, 57  
                        אֶנְקָלֵס, 85  
**enclosure**      אֶנְקָלְזָה, 120  
**encompass**      אֶנְקָבֵס, 82  
**encounter**      אֶנְקָעֵר, 62  
                        אֶנְקָעֵר, 69  
                        אֶנְקָעֵר, 104  
                        אֶנְקָעֵר, 104  
**encourage**      אֶנְקָאָר, 86  
**end**      אֶנְדָּה, 23  
                        אֶנְדָּה, 39  
                        אֶנְדָּה, 82  
                        אֶנְדָּה, 95  
                        אֶנְדָּה, 95  
                        אֶנְדָּה, 104  
                        אֶנְדָּה, 115  
                        אֶנְדָּה, 124  
**ended**      אֶנְדָּה, 52  
**endless**      אֶנְדָּהָס, 85  
**endure**      אֶנְדָּהָר, 12  
                        אֶנְדָּהָר, 80  
**enduring**      אֶנְדָּהָרָה, 87  
**enemy**      אֶנְמִיָּה, 91  
                        אֶנְמִיָּה, 91  
**energetic**      אֶנְגָּגִיךְ, 112  
**engage**      אֶנְגָּגֵר, 104  
**engrave**      אֶנְגָּגֵר, 15  
                        אֶנְגָּגֵר, 38  
                        אֶנְגָּגֵר, 54  
**enlarge**      אֶנְגָּגֵר, 20  
                        אֶנְגָּגֵר, 46  
**enlightened**      אֶנְגָּגֵר, 37  
**Enoch**      אֶנוֹחַ, 37  
**enormous**      אֶנוֹרָם, 91  
**Enos, Enosh**      אֶנוֹשׁ, 10  
**enough**      אֶנוֹתָה, 26  
                        אֶנוֹתָה, 107  
**enraged**      אֶנוֹרָם, 109  
**ensign**      אֶנוֹתָה, 78  
**enthusiasm**      אֶנוֹתָה, 36  
**entice**      אֶנוֹתָה, 80  
**entire**      אֶנוֹתָה, 115  
                        אֶנוֹתָה, 124  
                        אֶנוֹתָה, 124  
**entomb**      אֶנוֹתָה, 101  
**entrance**      אֶנוֹתָה, 26  
                        אֶנוֹתָה, 95  
                        אֶנוֹתָה, 95  
                        אֶנוֹתָה, 98  
                        אֶנוֹתָה, 119  
**entrances**      אֶנוֹתָה, 119  
**entrust**      אֶנוֹתָה, 91  
**enumerate**      אֶנוֹתָה, 67  
                        אֶנוֹתָה, 84  
                        אֶנוֹתָה, 91  
**envelop**      אֶנוֹתָה, 57  
**envy**      אֶנוֹתָה, 104  
**Ephah, ephah**      אֶפְהָה, 88  
**Epher**      אֶפְרָאִים, 91  
**Ephraim**      אֶפְרָאִים, 10  
**Ephrath, Ephratah**      אֶפְרָתָה, 11  
**Ephron**      אֶפְרָאִים, 91  
**epidemic**      אֶפְרָאִים, 60  
**epidermis**      אֶפְרָאִים, 87  
**episode**      אֶפְרָאִים, 97  
**epistle**      אֶפְרָאִים, 84  
**epoch**      אֶפְרָאִים, 25  
                        אֶפְרָאִים, 94  
                        אֶפְרָאִים, 123  
**equalized**      אֶפְרָאִים, 114  
**equip**      אֶפְרָאִים, 99  
**equipped**      אֶפְרָאִים, 37  
**equipper**      אֶפְרָאִים, 99  
**Er**      אֶרְאָה, 91  
**era**      אֶרְאָה, 94  
                        אֶרְאָה, 123  
**Erech**      אֶרְאָה, 12  
**erect**      אֶרְאָה, 99  
                        אֶרְאָה, 113, 116  
                        אֶרְאָה, 125  
**Erom**      אֶרְאָה, 92  
**eruption**      אֶרְאָה, 101  
**Esau**      אֶסְאָה, 93  
**escapism**      אֶסְאָה, 95

Eshcol	
	<i>אַשְׁכָּל</i> , 14
essence	
	<i>שְׁמֹת</i> , 91
establish	
	<i>שְׁלַח</i> , 18
	<i>שְׁלַח</i> , 41
	<i>שְׁלַח</i> , 45
	<i>שְׁלַח</i> , 80
	<i>שְׁלַח</i> , 81
	<i>שְׁלַח</i> , 99
	<i>שְׁלַח</i> , 103
	<i>שְׁלַח</i> , 113, 116
	<i>שְׁלַח</i> , 113, 114
	<i>שְׁלַח</i> , 120
established	
	<i>שְׁלַח</i> , 103
	<i>שְׁלַח</i> , 118
	<i>שְׁלַח</i> , 118
	<i>שְׁלַח</i> , 118
	<i>שְׁלַח</i> , 118, 121
estate	
	<i>שְׁמִינִי</i> , 76
esteem	
	<i>שְׁנִים</i> , 33
estimate	
	<i>שְׁמֹרֶת</i> , 119
	<i>שְׁמֹרֶת</i> , 124
estimation	
	<i>שְׁמֹרֶת</i> , 92
	<i>שְׁמֹרֶת</i> , 113, 116
	<i>שְׁמֹרֶת</i> , 110
estranged	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 78
eternity	
	<i>שְׁמִינִי</i> , 85
	<i>שְׁמִינִי</i> , 87
Ethiopia	
	<i>שְׁמִינִי</i> , 51
Euphrates	
	<i>שְׁמִינִי</i> , 97
evaluate	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 10
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 91
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 100
evaluations	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 73
Eve	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 34
evening	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 91
ever since	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 5
every	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 52
evidence	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 85
evil	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 86
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 109
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 109
evil spirit	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 112
exalt	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 31
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 108
exalted	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 80
examination	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 114
examine	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 19
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 78
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 78
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 81
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 87
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 120
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 124
example	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 63
exceedingly	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 59
excel	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 88
exchange	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 36
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 76
excise	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 54
excite	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 23
excited	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 79
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 96
excluding	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 18
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 35
excrement	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 97
execrate	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 101
execute	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 29
exhalation	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 113, 114
exhale	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 81
exhausted	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 71
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 71, 81
exhibit	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 70
exist	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 27
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 26
exonerate	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 22
expand	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 46
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 97
expansion	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 64
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 97
expect	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 112
expectation	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 100
expel	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 24
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 75
experienced	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 78
explain	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 27
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 97
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 93
explanation	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 48
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 97
explode	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 109
explore	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 27
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 123
explosion	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 79
expose	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 49
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 92
exposed	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 88
expound	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 15
express	
	<i>שְׁמַרְמֵר</i> , 57

**expression**      **שְׁוֹלֵחַ**, 58  
                **שְׁוֹלֵחַ**, 58  
**extend**      **שָׁמַר**, 72  
                **שָׁמַר**, 77  
                **שָׁמַר**, 97  
                **שָׁמַר**, 93  
                **שָׁמַר**, 115  
**exterior**      **בְּחֻדֶּשׁ**, 35  
**exterminate**      **מִכְתַּם**, 54  
**external**      **בְּחֻדֶּשׁ**, 35  
**extract**      **אֲקֵב**, 115  
**extremely**      **אֶתְּנָא**, 59  
**extremity**      **אֶתְּנָא**, 95  
                **אֶתְּנָא**, 95  
                **אֶתְּנָא**, 104  
                **אֶתְּנָא**, 124  
**extricate**      **עֲזַב**, 68  
**exult**      **בָּרְאָה**, 121  
**eye**      **עֵין**, 87  
**Ezem**      **עֵזֶם**, 91  
**Ezer**      **עֵזֶר**, 87

—F—

**fabricate**      **מְבָרֵךְ**, 41  
**face**      **פָּנִים**, 87  
**facet**      **אֶתְּנָא**, 95  
                **אֶתְּנָא**, 95  
**facing**      **אֶתְּנָא**, 104  
**faculty**      **כָּלֹעַ**, 44  
**fade**      **לְמַדֵּן**, 74

**fair**      **שְׁפָט**, 46  
                **שְׁפָט**, 49  
                **שְׁפָטִים**, 99  
                **שְׁפָטִים**, 99  
**fairness**      **שְׁפָטָה**, 40  
**faithless**      **לֹא**, 68  
**fall**      **שְׁמַרְמָר**, 62  
**falsehood**      **לֹא**, 68  
**fame**      **כְּמֹת**, 117  
**families**      **חַדְרָוָת**, 72  
**family**      **חַדְרָה**, 63  
**family branch/**  
    **division**      **שְׁבָרֵךְ**, 111  
**famine**      **צְמַרְתָּא**, 109  
**farm**      **עֵמֶק**, 123  
**fashion**      **וּמְלָא**, 46  
                **חַדְרָוָת**, 93  
                **שְׁבָרֵךְ**, 99  
**fasten**      **שְׁבָרֵךְ**, 77  
                **שְׁבָרֵךְ**, 90  
                **שְׁבָרֵךְ**, 107  
**fat**      **שְׁחָה**, 36  
                **אֶתְּנָא**, 95  
                **עַמְּלָא**, 116  
                **עַמְּלָא**, 117  
                **עַמְּלָא**, 117  
**father**      **אֶתְּנָא**, 1  
**fatten**      **שְׁבָרֵךְ**, 95  
**fault**      **וְאַתְּ**, 74  
**favor**      **שְׁחָה**, 37  
                **אֶתְּנָא**, 110  
                **עַמְּלָא**, 110  
                **עַמְּלָא**, 110  
**fear**      **חָשֶׁךְ**, 39  
                **חָשֶׁךְ**, 47  
                **חָשֶׁךְ**, 63  
**feast**      **חַגָּה**, 31  
                **חַגָּה**, 34  
**Feast of**  
    **Tabernacles**      **חַגְיָה**, 34  
**feather**      **נְזָרָה**, 100  
**feathered**      **אַרְנָה**, 80  
**feed**      **מְלָא**, 57  
**fellow**      **אֶתְּנָא**, 109  
**feminize**      **שְׁבָרֵךְ**, 80  
**fertile**      **עַמְּלָא**, 116  
**festival**      **אֶתְּנָא**, 63  
**fever**      **שְׁחָה**, 36  
**few**      **שְׁבָרֵךְ**, 68  
**field**      **שְׁבָרֵךְ**, 112  
**fields**      **שְׁבָרֵךְ**, 113  
**fiery serpent**      **צְמַרְתָּא**, 121  
**fifth**      **וְעַמְּלָא**, 37  
**fifty**      **וְעַמְּלָא**, 73  
**fill**      **לְמַלְאָה**, 111  
**filled**      **לְמַלְאָה**, 111  
**filter**      **שְׁבָרֵךְ**, 117  
**filth**      **כְּמַרְתָּא**, 94  
                **כְּמַרְתָּא**, 94  
**filtrate**      **שְׁבָרֵךְ**, 78  
**find**      **שְׁבָרֵךְ**, 69

fine flour	
	<i>XCE</i> , 84
finish	
	<i>AH</i> , 23
	<i>WCH</i> , 39
	<i>ATL</i> , 46
	<i>WCW</i> , 115
finished	
	<i>ACY</i> , 52
fire	
	<i>W</i> , 13
fire pans	
	<i>XXH</i> , 64
firm	
	<i>YYA</i> , 9
first	
	<i>XELW</i> , 106
first fruits	
	<i>XELW</i> , 106
firstborn	
	<i>YYA</i> , 17
fish	
	<i>AY</i> , 75
fisherman	
	<i>YALP</i> , 99
fitted	
	<i>WYH</i> , 37
	<i>YYX</i> , 124
fitting	
	<i>AY</i> , 73
five	
	<i>A</i> , 27
	<i>WYH</i> , 37
fix	
	<i>OY</i> , 77
	<i>AT</i> , 80
fixed	
	<i>YYX</i> , 124
flag	
	<i>LEF</i> , 78
flats	
	<i>WLA</i> , 113
flatten	
	<i>OPA</i> , 110
flavor	
	<i>CX</i> , 122
flavorless	
	<i>CX</i> , 125
flawless	
	<i>WFLX</i> , 124
	<i>WFLX</i> , 124
flea	
	<i>YU</i> , 52
flesh	
	<i>AW</i> , 20
	<i>AW</i> , 111
flight	
	<i>YYF</i> , 82
	<i>ZYO</i> , 86
flock	
	<i>YAL</i> , 98
	<i>AW</i> , 113
flood	
	<i>YAS</i> , 33
	<i>CYB</i> , 59
	<i>AEY</i> , 75
flourish	
	<i>AEY</i> , 75
	<i>ZLO</i> , 88
flourishing	
	<i>TAZ</i> , 48
flow	
	<i>AEY</i> , 75
	<i>ZCH</i> , 76
	<i>AW</i> , 112
flower	
	<i>TAZ</i> , 100
fluent	
	<i>AW</i> , 112
fluid	
	<i>YU</i> , 65
fly	
	<i>AAU</i> , 66
	<i>ZIY</i> , 80
	<i>ZYO</i> , 86
foal	
	<i>AFLO</i> , 88
fodder	
	<i>XAW</i> , 113
fog	
	<i>CZO</i> , 92
fold	
	<i>CC</i> , 22
	<i>XACC</i> , 57
folding	
	<i>ZCYS</i> , 65
folio	
	<i>ZLO</i> , 88
folly	
	<i>CX</i> , 125
food	
	<i>YAC</i> , 57
	<i>AW</i> , 111
foolishness	
	<i>CX</i> , 125
footstool	
	<i>WGY</i> , 51
for	
	<i>L</i> , 52
for the sake/	
	<i>purpose of</i>
	<i>YOMC</i> , 58
for which/what	
	<i>ZYL</i> , 58
forbearing	
	<i>CAH</i> , 34
forbid	
	<i>XGOTX</i> , 123
forbidden	
	<i>AYO</i> , 40
	<i>AO</i> , 92
force	
	<i>H</i> , 52
	<i>WYR</i> , 91
foreign	
	<i>AYM</i> , 78
foreleg	
	<i>OYAS</i> , 32
	<i>AL</i> , 41
forelock	
	<i>XLR</i> , 100
foremost	
	<i>ZEZAD</i> , 96
	<i>XELW</i> , 106
foresee	
	<i>ALOW</i> , 119
foreskin	
	<i>ZLO</i> , 92
forestall	
	<i>YAO</i> , 40
foretell	
	<i>WHY</i> , 76
	<i>AA</i> , 106
forever	
	<i>AO</i> , 85
forge	
	<i>XYWO</i> , 93
forgive	
	<i>AWY</i> , 80
forgotten	
	<i>ZWY</i> , 71
	<i>ZWY</i> , 71, 81
form	
	<i>YFL</i> , 41
	<i>YYT</i> , 99

formulate	תְּבִify, 80	fragrance	רָיחַ, 108	full moon	לְבָנָה, 53
forsaken	אֵשֶׁת, 71 אֵשֶׁת, 71, 81	frankincense	לְבָנָה, 56	fume	אֲפָה, 103
fortress	כְּלֹת, 99	free	אָמֵן, 94 אָמֵן, 120	function	פְּנִימָה, 65 וְעַמְּדָה, 117
fortune	אָמֵן, 21 כְּלֹת, 22	freedom	אָמֵן, 27	furious	אָמֵן, 109
forty	שְׁלוֹשָׁה, 11 וּ, 58	freewill	אָמֵן, 75	furnace	כְּלֹת, 111 אֲמָם, 125
forum	סְבָבָה, 119	freeze	וְאַפָּה, 105	furnish	וְעַמְּדָה, 93
fossilize	מִזְבְּחָה, 2	frequent	וְאַמְּדָה, 27	further	אָמֵן, 86
foundation	אָמֵן, 45 סְבָבָה, 56 אָמֵן, 89 כְּלֹת, 121	fresh	וְאַמְּדָה, 34	fury	אָמֵן, 36
founded	מִזְבְּחָה, 118 מִזְבְּחָה, 118 כְּלֹת, 118 אֲמָם, 121 שְׁלֹשָׁה, 118, 121	friend	חֵדָה, 6 עַדְיָה, 33 אָמֵן, 109 אָמֵן, 109	fuse	לְכַדְּמָה, 79
fountain	אֲמָם, 70 שְׁלֹשָׁה, 87	fringe	מִזְבְּחָה, 100 אֲמָם, 100	Gad	אָמֵן, 21
four	שְׁלוֹשָׁה, 11 אָמֵן, 24	frivolity	כְּלֹת, 125	gain	אָמֵן, 93
four-dimensional	שְׁלוֹשָׁה, 107	from	וּ, 89	gain possession	אֲמָה, 104
four hundred	אָמֵן, 122	from him/us	עַמְּדָה, 66	Galal	כְּלֹת, 22
fourth	שְׁלוֹשָׁה, 107	front	כְּלֹת, 62	game	אָמֵן, 99
fowl	אֲמָם, 86	frontier	אֲמָה, 84 אֲמָה, 119	gap	אֲמָה, 96
fowl of the heavens	אֲמָם, אֲמָם, 86	fruit	אֲמָה, 32 אֲמָה, 90	garden	אָמֵן, 23 אֲמָה, 54
fracture	אֲמָה, 112	fruitful	אֲמָה, 96	garlic	אֲמָה, 113, 116 אֲמָה, 110
fragment	אֲמָה, 98	fruitfulness	אֲמָה, 10	garment	אֲמָה, 15 אֲמָם, 116
		frustrate	אֲמָה, 97	garrison	אֲמָה, 69 אֲמָה, 80
		frying pan	אֲמָה, 64	gate	אֲמָה, 26 אָמֵן, 119
		full	אָמֵן, 111 אֲמָה, 115 אֲמָה, 124		

—G—

Gad	אָמֵן, 21
gain	אָמֵן, 93
gain possession	אֲמָה, 104
Galal	כְּלֹת, 22
game	אָמֵן, 99
gap	אֲמָה, 96
garden	אָמֵן, 23 אֲמָה, 54
garlic	אֲמָה, 113, 116 אֲמָה, 110
garment	אֲמָה, 15 אֲמָם, 116
garrison	אֲמָה, 69 אֲמָה, 80
gate	אֲמָה, 26 אָמֵן, 119

gates	
	שַׁלּוֹם, 119
Gates of Zion	
	שְׁלָמִים שַׁלּוֹם,
	119
gather	
	בְּרַאֲשֵׁר, 10
	חַזֵּק, 39
	דְּבָרֶת, 44
	מְאֹדֶל, 44
	מְפִלֵּךְ, 58
	מְשֻׁבֵּת, 98
gathered	
	מְשֻׁבֵּת, 65
gathering	
	מְשֻׁבֵּת, 52
Gaza	
	גָּזָה, 87
gaze	
	בְּרַאֲשֵׁר, 100
	שְׁלָמִים, 119
gazelle	
	צָבָן, 91
gazelles	
	צָבָנִים, 98
Gebal	
	גְּבָל, 21
gem	
	יָהָר, 2
	וְלָמָךְ, 126
gender	
	שְׁלָמִים, 65
generate	
	שְׁלָמִים, 113, 116
generation	
	אָמֵן, 25
generations	
	מִלְּמָדָה, 123
generosity	
	שְׁמָרָה, 108
gentile	
	לְגַנְּדָה, 22
genus	
	שְׁלָמִים, 65
gerah	
	שְׁמָרָה, 23
Gerar	
	גְּרָר, 24
Gershom, Gershon	
	שְׁלָמִים, 24
get	
	שְׁמָרָה, 104
Giddel	
	כִּידָּד, 21
Gideon	
	שְׁלָמִים, 22
gift	
	שְׁלָמִים, 15
	מְלָמֵד, 67
	מְשֻׁבֵּת, 104
	מְשֻׁבֵּת, 126
gifted	
	מְלָמֵד, 20
Gilead	
	מִלְּמָדָה, 22
Giloh	
	מִלְּמָדָה, 22
gimel	
	כִּימֵל, 22
girdle	
	מְלָמֵד, 2
give	
	שְׁלָמִים, 81
glacier	
	מִלְּמָדָה, 118
glad	
	שְׁלָמִים, 40
	וְלָמָךְ, 121
gladden	
	שְׁלָמִים, 27
glance	
	בְּרַאֲשֵׁר, 100
gland	
	שְׁלָמִים, 56
glean	
	מְלָמֵד, 58
glide	
	וְלָמָךְ, 109
globality	
	שְׁלָמִים, 51
gloom	
	כְּרָאָה, 92
glorify	
	שְׁלָמִים, 80
	שְׁלָמִים, 94
glory	
	שְׁלָמִים, 28
	שְׁלָמִים, 50
	שְׁלָמִים, 87
	שְׁלָמִים, 87
gnat	
	שְׁלָמִים, 52
go	
	שְׁלָמִים, 15
	שְׁלָמִים, 27
	שְׁלָמִים, 28
go aside	
	שְׁלָמִים, 113
go back	
	שְׁלָמִים, 113
go forth/out	
	שְׁלָמִים, 98
go up	
	שְׁלָמִים, 88
goad	
	שְׁלָמִים, 58
	שְׁלָמִים, 100
goal	
	שְׁלָמִים, 75
	שְׁלָמִים, 104
goat	
	שְׁלָמִים, 119
goats	
	שְׁלָמִים, 98
go-between	
	שְׁלָמִים, 115
gobule	
	שְׁלָמִים, 51
God, god	
	אֱלֹהִים, 7
God	
	אֱלֹהִים, 42
God Almighty	
	אֱלֹהִים כָּלָל, 8
gods	
	שְׁלָמִים, 7
Gog	
	שְׁלָמִים, 22
gold	
	שְׁלָמִים, 31
golden plate	
	בְּרַאֲשֵׁר, 100
Gomer	
	אֶגְמָר, 23
Gomorrah	
	שְׁלָמִים, 90
gone	
	שְׁלָמִים, 10
good	
	שְׁלָמִים, 40
	שְׁלָמִים, 46
	שְׁלָמִים, 119
good will	
	שְׁלָמִים, 110
	שְׁלָמִים, 110



✓H, 36	haughtiness שָׂרָגָן, 68	heavens שְׁמָמֵת, 30
hamlet אַדְסָה, 53	heavy עֲדָס, 50	
✓LO, 88	heavy עֲדָס, 105	
hammer מֶלֶךְ, 113	Heber אֵבֶר, 33	
hand אֶצְבָּעַ, 41	Hebrew יִשְׂרָאֵל, 85	
handle מְלֹחָה, 53	Hebron יְהוּדָה, 33	
handwriting שְׁלֹשֶׁת, 54	heed יְמֻנָה, 68	
Hannah חַנָּה, 37	OHW, 117	
happen יָמַד, 103	heifer בָּקָרָה, 85	
happiness אֲנָשָׁה, 14	height עֲמָקָם, 73	
happy שָׁלֹשֶׁת, 40	heighten עַזְבָּנָה, 103	
Haran חָרָן, 29	heights עַמְקָמִים, 103	
hard מָהָרָה, 38	Heleb חָלֵב, 36	
hard מָהָרָה, 105	Helek חָלֵק, 36	
harden מָהָרָה, 35	Heleph חָלֵף, 36	
hardwood מָהָרָה, 105	hell יָהָרָה, 111	
harmonize שְׁלֹשֶׁת, 124	help מְלֹאָה, 49	
harmless שְׁלֹשֶׁת, 124	OWL, 49	
harsh אֲשָׁרָה, 90	4SO, 87	
harsh אֲשָׁרָה, 105	עַמְקָה, 125	
hart אַלְעָה, 6	3OYWX, 126	
hart אַלְעָה, 91	3OWX, 126	
harvest אַלְעָה, 104	helpful אַלְעָה, 46	
harvest אַלְעָה, 104	helpmate אַלְעָה, 87	
harvest אַלְעָה, 122	Hen חֵן, 37	
HaShem יְהָוָה, 30	herald מְלֹאָה, 20	
hate שְׁלֹשֶׁת, 87	heat מְלֹאָה, 97	
hated שְׁלֹשֶׁת, 118	herd מְלֹאָה, 19	
hated שְׁלֹשֶׁת, 118		

here	אָיָה, 51	hire	אִוְוָוֵل, 49	Hor	אַרְ, 29
Heresh	וְרֵשׁ, 38		אִוְוָה, 114	Horeb	וְרֵבֶ, 38
heretical	גְּרָעִים, 65	hiss	יְיֻחָה, 76	horn	וְרָאִתָּ, 105
heretofore	וְיָמָנָה, 116	Hobab	וְהֹבָבָ, 33	horse	מִיְתָן, 82
heritage	וְרֵדֶת, 48	Hod	אִוְדָה, 28	horseman	וְרֵדֶת, 97
Hermon	וְרֵמֶון, 38	hold	יְמָלֵט, 103	Hosea, Hoshea	וְרֵיָהָ, 28
hero	וְרֵחֶם, 39		וְמַעֲקָה, 125	host	כְּלָהָ, 35
heroic	סְרָאָה, 87	hole	אִתָּה, 35		כְּלָהָ, 98
Heshbon	וְרֵבָה, 38		אִפְּנָה, 80	hour	אַוְוָה, 119
Heth	חֵת, 39		וְרָלָה, 87	house	חֵלָה, 17
hew	וְרַאֲ, 21	hollow	בָּעֵם, 53	House of The Name	וְרֵאָה חֵלָה, 17
	כְּפָר, 96		אִפְּנָה, 80	how	וְרָאִתָּ, 6
hidden	וְרֵלָה, 87		וְרָלָה, 16		אַיְ, 62
	וְרֵלָה, 89	holy	וְרָאִתָּ, 102	hum	אַיְ, 29
	וְרֵלָה, 100		וְרָאִתָּ, 75	humble	וְרָאִתָּ, 1
hide	וְרֵהָ, 39	holy crown	אִתְּנָה, 75		כָּא, 26
	וְרֵהָ, 51		וְרָאִתָּ, 102	humbled	וְרָאִתָּ, 53
	מְשָׁ, 53	holy of holies	וְרָאִתָּ וְרָאִתָּ,	humiliated	וְרָאִתָּ, 53
	מְשָׁ, 65		102		וְרָאִתָּ, 119
	אַיְ, 87	homage	אַהֲרֹן, 113	humiliation	וְרָאִתָּ, 119
high	כְּרָאָ, 21		וְרָאִתָּ, 113	humidity	כְּרָאָ, 119
	אַרְמָ, 80	homeland	וְרָאִתָּ, 63	hundred	כְּרָאָ, 59
Highest	אַוְ, 88		וְרָאִתָּ, 124	hunger	אַרְאָ, 109
highest point	וְרָאִתָּ, 114	honesty	אַהֲרֹן, 35	hunt	אַרְאִתָּ, 99
highland	וְרָאִתָּ, 12		וְרָאִתָּ, 31		וְרָאִתָּ, 99
hin	וְרָאִתָּ, 26	honor	וְרָאִתָּ, 33	hunter	אַרְאִתָּ, 99
hinder	וְרָאִתָּ, 93		אַרְאִתָּ, 47		אַרְאִתָּ, 99
hindrance	וְרָאִתָּ, 74	hook	וְרָאִתָּ, 30		וְרָאִתָּ, 99
hip	וְרָאִתָּ, 48	hooks	וְרָאִתָּ, 120	Hur	וְרָאִתָּ, 35
Hirah	וְרָאִתָּ, 35		וְרָאִתָּ, 120	hurl	וְרָאִתָּ, 33
		hope	וְרָאִתָּ, 43		וְרָאִתָּ, 33
			וְרָאִתָּ, 112	hurt	

ԴԱԼ, 41  
ՕՎՅ, 74  
husband  
ՎԵԼԿ, 6  
ՀՕՅ, 18  
hut  
ՅՄՖ, 83  
ՅՅՊ, 101  
hymn  
ԷԼՋԽ, 125

—I—

I  
ԻՎԿ, 10  
ԻՎԿԿ, 10  
I AM  
ԻՎԿ, 10  
Ibri  
ԻՎՅՈ, 85  
idleness  
ԽՅՎ, 112  
idol  
ԸԼԿԿ, 8  
idolatry  
ԽՅՈՅԽ, 123  
if  
ՎԿ, 9  
ՔՅ, 52  
ignited  
ՅԻԽ, 80  
ignoble  
ԳՈՒ, 100  
ill  
ՅԱ, 25  
ՅՅՎ, 114  
illuminated  
ՎՄԿ, 37  
image  
ՎԿԻ, 100  
immature  
ԼԿՈ, 92  
Immer  
ԳՎԿ, 10  
immodest  
ՅԵՐ, 74  
immortal  
ԽՅՄԿ, 8  
immortality

ԽՅՄ ՀԼ, 55  
implant  
ՕՑԼ, 44  
ՅՅՎ, 117  
implantation  
ՕՑՎ, 77  
implore  
ՕՅՎ, 113  
important  
ԳՄՎՀ, 36  
impoverished  
ՀԱ, 26  
impregnate  
ԳՅՈ, 85  
impregnated  
ԼՈՒՀԱ, 107  
imprinter  
ԳՅԱ, 32  
impropriety  
ԾԽ, 125  
improve  
ՅՇԼ, 46  
impulse  
ԳԻԼ, 47  
impure  
ԳՎՈՅ, 40  
ՀՅ, 74  
impurity  
ՅԱՄ, 75  
inseminated  
ԼՈՒՀԱ, 107  
in addition to  
ՎԱ, 22  
in consequence  
ՅԽՕ, 94  
in lieu of  
ԽԽ, 124  
in light of  
ՅԽՕ, 94  
in order to  
ՅՈՎԼ, 58  
ՅՈՎ, 68  
in spite of  
ՅՈ, 89  
ԽԽ, 124  
in the company of  
ՅՈ, 89  
in the day  
ՅՎԵԼ, 16  
in the possession of  
ՅՈ, 89  
incapacitate

ՅՅՄ, 77  
incense  
ՅՎՅՎ, 56  
incense bowl  
ՅԽԲՎ, 64  
inception  
ԽԼՎԿԿ, 106  
inhale  
ՀՎՎ, 111  
incite  
ՏԱԼ, 42  
inclination  
ԳԻԼ, 47  
inclined  
ՅՑՎ, 64  
ՅՑՎ, 77  
inclusion  
ԽԼՇՖ, 84  
income  
ՅԿԿՅԽ, 122  
incomprehensible  
ՅՎՊ, 105  
increase  
ԿՎԱ, 25  
ԴԺԼ, 45  
ԽԱԽՎՈ, 93  
ՅՅԱ, 107  
ՅԿԿՅԽ, 122  
inebriation  
ԳՅՎ, 114  
infant  
ԸՅՕ, 86  
inferior  
ՕՎ, 109  
infinite  
ԷԼՅ, 18  
inflated  
ՅԴՄՎ, 68  
inhabit  
ԳՎԱ, 25  
ՅՎԼ, 48  
inhale  
ՅՅՎ, 81  
inherit  
ՎԳԼ, 48  
ԾՎԿ, 76  
inheritance  
ՅՎԿԿ, 76  
iniquity  
ՅՅՕ, 86  
initiate

- Wāh, 34  
 Ÿyyāh, 37  
 injure  
 ḥv, 74  
 injury  
 ՚yšw, 64  
 injustice  
 ḥyo, 86  
 innocent  
 Ÿllyūx, 124  
 Ÿyyllyūx, 124  
 inquire  
 wād, 27  
 insane  
 ՚yqə, 40  
 inscribe  
 ḥf, 84  
 inscription  
 ḥf, 84  
 insert  
 ḥv, 77  
 inside  
 Ÿyx, 123  
 insignificant  
 ՚yqət, 103  
 instantly  
 ḥm, 107  
 instead  
 xhx, 124  
 instinct  
 ḥf, 47  
 instruct  
 ḥy, 58  
 instruction  
 Ÿy, 58  
 instructor  
 ՚yqə, 63  
 instrument  
 ՚lc, 52  
 intact  
 Ÿl, 115  
 integral  
 Ÿl, 115  
 intelligence  
 ՚yqə, 29  
 intend  
 ḥmo, 89  
 Ÿyx, 124  
 intensify  
 ṣsh, 35  
 inter
- ՚ypt, 101  
 intercourse  
 ՚lofṣ, 107  
 interior  
 ՚ypt, 104  
 Ÿyx, 123  
 intermediary  
 wyclw, 115  
 interpret  
 ՚xj, 98  
 interpretation  
 Ÿyqxc, 98  
 ՚xj, 98  
 ՚yw, 112  
 interweave  
 ՚lxjy, 79  
 intestines  
 ՚ypt, 104  
 intoxication  
 ՚yw, 114  
 intrigue  
 Ÿyqo, 92  
 inundation  
 ՚yqy, 59  
 h-qw, 121  
 invalid  
 ՚yq, 77  
 invalidate  
 ՚f, 96  
 ՚ad, 97  
 investigate  
 ՚yx, 123  
 involve  
 ՚qim, 24  
 inward  
 ՚ypt, 104  
 Iram  
 Ÿyqlo, 88  
 irrigate  
 ՚qw, 120  
 irrigated  
 ՚qwy, 73  
 Isaac  
 ṣħayl, 47  
 Iscah  
 ՚yqel, 45  
 Ishmael  
 ՚yqymel, 49  
 Ishtar  
 ՚yqwo, 93  
 islanders
- ՚lxj, 54  
 Ÿlxy, 54  
 islands  
 ՚l, 6  
 Israel  
 ՚yqwl, 49  
 Issachar  
 ՚yqwwl, 49  
 issue  
 ՚s, 31  
 isthmus  
 ՚p, 69  
 it  
 ՚l, 26  
 Itamar  
 ՚yqxl, 7  
 Ivah  
 ՚yo, 86
- J—
- Jaazer, Jazer  
 ՚yqol, 46  
 Jachin  
 ՚yqyl, 44  
 Jacob  
 ՚yqol, 46  
 Jada  
 ՚yqal, 42  
 Jadon  
 ՚yqal, 42  
 Jah  
 ՚l, 42  
 Jahleel  
 ՚yqal, 44  
 Jamin  
 ՚yqyl, 45  
 Japeth  
 ՚xjl, 46  
 Jared  
 ՚yqal, 47  
 Jashar, Jasher  
 ՚qwl, 49  
 Jashub  
 ՚yqwl, 48  
 Javan  
 ՚yq, 43  
 javelin  
 ՚l, 115  
 jaw, jawbone

**ZHC**, 57  
jealous **אֲנָזֵן**, 104  
jeer **אַזְבִּחַ**, 113  
Jehoshua **יְהוֹשֻׁעַ**, 42  
Jehovah **יְהֹוָה**, 42  
Jericho **יְרִיחֹה**, 47  
Jerioth **יְרִיחֹת**, 48  
Jerusalem **יְרוּשָׁלָם**, 47  
Jesher **יְשָׁרֶם**, 49  
Jesus **יրسָּعָרָךְ**, 42  
Jether **יְתֵר**, 50  
Jethro **יְהֹרָאֵל**, 50  
Jochebed **יְהֹכֶדֶת**, 43  
join **יְלִיחָה**, 57  
**יְלִיחָה**, 84  
joined **יְלִיחָה**, 33  
**יְלִיחָה**, 100  
Jonah **יְהֹנָּה**, 43  
Jordan **יְהֹרָאֵל**, 47  
Joseph **יְהֹשָׁעָה**, 45  
Joshua **יְהֹשֻׁעַ**, 42  
journey **יְלִיחָה**, 28  
**וְלִיחָה**, 68  
**וְלִיחָה**, 78  
Jubal, jubile, jubilee **יְהֹבָל**, 43  
Judah **יְהֹוָה**, 42  
judge **יְדָמָה**, 26  
**יְדָמָה**, 26  
**יְדָמָה**, 42

**יְדָמָה**, 100  
judgment **יְדָמָה**, 72  
judgments **יְדָמָה**, 73  
juice **יְדָמָה**, 26  
**יְדָמָה**, 121  
jump **יְדָמָה**, 104  
just **יְדָמָה**, 49  
**יְדָמָה**, 99  
**יְדָמָה**, 99  
justify **יְדָמָה**, 26

—K—

*kabbalah* **קַבָּלָה**, 101  
**Kadesh** **קָדֵשׁ**, 102  
**Kadesh-barnea** **קָדֵשׁ בָּרְנֵא**, 102  
**Kallai** **קָלָי**, 103  
**kaf** **קָף**, 53  
**Kanah** **קָנָה**, 104  
**Kedemah** **קָדֵם**, 102  
**Kedemoth** **קָדְמוֹת**, 102  
**Kedesh** **קָדֵשׁ**, 102  
keep **קָרְבָּה**, 93  
**קָרְבָּה**, 117  
**Kenan** **קְנָן**, 103  
kernals **קָרְבָּה**, 108  
**Kerub** **קָרְבָּה**, 54  
kettle **קָרְבָּה**, 83  
kill **קָרְבָּה**

**קָרְבָּה**, 29  
**קָרְבָּה**, 77  
**קָרְבָּה**, 112  
**קָרְבָּה**, 113  
kind **קָרְבָּה**, 65  
kindle **קָרְבָּה**, 103  
kindled **קָרְבָּה**, 80  
kindred **קָרְבָּה**, 63  
king **קָרְבָּה**, 66  
kingdom **קָרְבָּה**, 66  
kinsman **קָרְבָּה**, 111  
**Kirijath-Arba** **קִרְיַת אַרְבָּה**, 105  
**Kittim** **קִטִּים**, 54  
knead **קָרְבָּה**, 21  
**קָרְבָּה**, 92  
kneading troughs **קָרְבָּה**, 71  
kneel **קָרְבָּה**, 113  
knitted **קָרְבָּה**, 100  
knock out **קָרְבָּה**, 81  
knot **קָרְבָּה**, 78  
know **קָרְבָּה**, 32  
**קָרְבָּה**, 42  
**קָרְבָּה**, 78  
**Kohath** **קָהָת**, 103

—L—

**Laban** **לָבָן**, 56  
labial **לָבָן**, 120  
labor **לָבָן**

אָוֹ, 85	יְלָוֹ, 120	וַיְהִי, 101
<b>lack</b>	<b>לֹא,</b> 37	<b>לֹסֶס</b>
<b>lain with/upon</b>	<b>שָׁבַע,</b> 114	<b>לֹסֶס</b>
<b>lake</b>	<b>מַיִם,</b> 45	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
<b>lake of fire</b>	<b>כָּבֵד,</b> 111	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
<b>lamb</b>	<b>בָּשָׂר,</b> 51	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
	<b>בָּשָׂר,</b> 113	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
<b>Lamech</b>	<b>לָמֶךְ,</b> 58	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
<b>lamed</b>	<b>לָמֶךְ,</b> 58	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
<b>lament</b>	<b>אֲנָגָת,</b> 84	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
<b>Lamentations</b>	<b>אֶלְעָנָה,</b> 6	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
<b>lamp</b>	<b>שְׁנָה,</b> 80	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
<b>lamp stand</b>	<b>מְנוּחָה,</b> 68	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
<b>lance</b>	<b>שָׁבֵן,</b> 111	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
	<b>שָׁבֵן,</b> 111	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
<b>land</b>	<b>אָרֶץ,</b> 12	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
<b>language</b>	<b>שְׁबֻרְךָ,</b> 58	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
	<b>שְׁבֻרְךָ,</b> 58	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
<b>large</b>	<b>מְאֹם,</b> 107	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
<b>laugh</b>	<b>שָׁבַע,</b> 113	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
<b>laughter</b>	<b>שְׁבֻרְךָ,</b> 47	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
<b>laver</b>	<b>מִזְבֵּחַ,</b> 52	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
<b>law</b>	<b>שָׁבָרֶךָ,</b> 126	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
	<b>שָׁבָרֶךָ,</b> 126	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
<b>laws</b>	<b>שְׁבֻרְךָ,</b> 38	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
<b>lay</b>	<b>שָׁבַע,</b> 113, 116	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
	<b>שָׁבַע,</b> 113, 114	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
<b>lead</b>	<b>שְׁבָרֶךָ,</b> 109	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
<b>leader</b>	<b>מָרְאֵה,</b> 25	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
	<b>מָרְאֵה,</b> 96	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
<b>length</b>	<b>שְׁבָרֶךָ,</b> 12	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
<b>lengthen</b>	<b>שְׁבָרֶךָ,</b> 72	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
<b>lent</b>	<b>שְׁבָרֶךָ,</b> 71	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
	<b>שְׁבָרֶךָ,</b> 71, 81	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
<b>leopard</b>	<b>שְׁבָרֶךָ,</b> 78	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
<b>leper, leprous</b>	<b>שְׁבָרֶךָ,</b> 78	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
	<b>שְׁבָרֶךָ,</b> 78	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
<b>light</b>	<b>שְׁבָרֶךָ,</b> 5	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
<b>lighted</b>	<b>שְׁבָרֶךָ,</b> 5	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
<b>lightening</b>	<b>שְׁבָרֶךָ,</b> 37	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
<b>like</b>	<b>שְׁבָרֶךָ,</b> 89	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
<b>likeness</b>	<b>שְׁבָרֶךָ,</b> 89	<b>לֵסֶן</b>
<b>limb</b>	<b>שְׁבָרֶךָ,</b> 100	<b>לֵסֶן</b>

<b>limitless</b> <b>לֹא־תִּסְגַּר</b> , 18 <b>linen</b> <b>לִינָה</b> , 16 <b>WW</b> , 121 <b>linen tunic</b> <b>לִינָה כְּלֵינָה</b> , 55 <b>linked</b> <b>לְכִוָּה</b> , 34 <b>lip</b> <b>לִפְתָּח</b> , 95 <b>לִפְתָּח</b> , 95 <b>לִפְתָּח</b> , 119 <b>liquor</b> <b>לִקְוּר</b> , 73 <b>listen</b> <b>שָׁמַע</b> , 117 <b>literal</b> <b>לְטַבְּדֵל</b> , 93 <b>little</b> <b>מְזֻמָּן</b> , 68 <b>מְזֻמָּן</b> , 100 <b>מְזֻמָּן</b> , 103 <b>live</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 22 <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 35 <b>lively</b> <b>לִיבָּה</b> , 92 <b>liver</b> <b>לִיבָּה</b> , 50 <b>living</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 35 <b>lizards</b> <b>לִזְמָרִים</b> , 98 <b>lo</b> <b>לָא</b> , 27 <b>load</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 71 <b>loaf</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 52 <b>loaf</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 57 <b>loaned</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 71 <b>loaned</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 71, 81 <b>lobe</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 50 <b>locality</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 70 <b>locust tree</b> 	<b>לִבְנָה</b> , 113 <b>lofty</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 80 <b>loin</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 48 <b>long</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 51 <b>look</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 83 <b>loop</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 87 <b>loop</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 106 <b>lookout</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 60 <b>loop</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 87 <b>loop</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 90 <b>loops</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 57 <b>loosen</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 98 <b>loose</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 109 <b>loose</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 116 <b>lord</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 6 <b>Lord</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 18 <b>LORD</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 42 <b>lot</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 22 <b>lot</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 33 <b>Lot</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 57 <b>loud</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 126 <b>louse</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 52 <b>love</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 3 <b>love</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 33 <b>love</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 110 <b>loveliness</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 37 <b>lovely</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 46 <b>low</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 90 <b>lower millstone</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 114 <b>lowland</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 119 <b>Luz</b> 	<b>Machpelah</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 65 <b>Madai</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 61 <b>Midian</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 62 <b>magnate</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 113 <b>magnifying</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 60 <b>Magog</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 60 <b>Mahalalel</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 62 <b>maiden</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 20 <b>maintain</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 121 <b>make</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 46 <b>lot</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 80 <b>lot</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 93 <b>lot</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 113, 116 <b>male</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 32 <b>man</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 73 <b>Mamre</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 66 <b>man</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 2 <b>manifest</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 6 <b>mansion</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 10 <b>mantle</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 73 <b>manufacture</b> <b>לִבְנָה</b> , 116
---	---	--

- XYWO, 93  
**many**  
 ۹۴, 107  
**marble**  
 WW, 121  
**marital relations**  
 ۴۴۷, 91  
**mark**  
 ۳۷۲۱, 99  
 YX, 122  
**market**  
 ۴۰W, 119  
**marriage**  
 ۳۹H, 39  
**marrow**  
 ۹۶H, 36  
**marvel**  
 XJYW, 63  
**marvellous**  
 ۷۳۹, 78  
**Mary**  
 ۷۳۹۹, 71  
**mask**  
 ۳۷۳۹, 65  
**mason**  
 W4H, 38  
**Massa**  
 ۴۰W, 71  
**master**  
 ۶۰۹, 18  
 ۳۹Y, 66  
 ۹۴, 107  
**mate**  
 ۳۰۴, 109  
**materialize**  
 ۷۱O, 91  
**mating**  
 ۷۰۷۹۴, 107  
**mature**  
 CW9, 19  
**meal**  
 ۹۵۳, 31  
**mean**  
 ۴۹۴, 10  
**meanness**  
 ۳۶۹, 74  
**Mearah**  
 ۳۴۰W, 69  
**measure**  
 HZW9, 72  
 ۴۰W, 119
- ۹۹X, 124  
**measurement**  
 HZLW9, 72  
 ۴۷W, 119  
**meat**  
 ۴۴W, 111  
**mediator**  
 ۳۳۹, 51  
 WYZW, 115  
**medicine**  
 ۷۳, 84  
**meditate**  
 W4A, 27  
 ۷۳L, 87  
 ۹۹X, 123  
**meditation**  
 ۷۰۷۹۴, 107  
**meekness**  
 CW, 119  
**meet**  
 ۴۱۹, 69  
 ۴۹Y, 78  
**meeting**  
 ۳۷۳۹, 52  
 ۴۰Y9, 63  
**meeting place**  
 ۳۷۳۹, 4  
 ۴۰Y9, 63  
 ۴۰W, 119  
**Melech**  
 ۳۷۹, 66  
**melt**  
 ۷۳۹, 60  
**mem**  
 ۷۹, 66  
**memorial**  
 ۹۹۴۹۳, 32  
 ۹۱۹, 69  
 ۹۱۹, 80  
**memory**  
 ۹۹۴۹۳, 32  
**men**  
 ۷۳۷۹۴, 10  
**mend**  
 ۴۷۴, 109  
**menstruation**  
 ۳۸۹, 75  
**mention**  
 ۴۴۹, 80  
**mercy seat**  
 XADY, 54  
**Meribah**
- ۹۹۴۹۳, 71  
**meritorious**  
 ۹۷۸۱۱, 99  
 ۹۷۸۱۱, 99  
**Mesech, Meshech**  
 ۹۹W, 72  
**Mesha**  
 ۴۷W, 71  
**Mesopotamia**  
 ۹۷۷۳۹ ۷۴, 12  
**messenger**  
 ۴۷۹, 20  
**Messiah, Messih**  
 HZLW9, 72  
**Methuselah,**  
 Mathusala  
 HZLW9, 73  
**Middian, Middin**  
 ۹۷۸۱۱, 62  
**middle**  
 ۹۹X, 123  
**midst**  
 ۹۹X, 123  
**Migdal, Migdol**  
 ۶۴۷۹, 60  
**might**  
 ۷۳۷۹۰, 87  
**mighty**  
 ۴۱۹, 21  
 ۷۳۷۹۰, 91  
 ۷۳۷۹۰, 91  
**migrate**  
 ۴۱۹, 27  
**Milcah**  
 ۳۷۳۹, 66  
**military**  
 ۴۷۱, 98  
**milk**  
 ۹۶H, 36  
**millstone**  
 ۹۹W, 114  
**mind**  
 ۹۹۴۹, 11  
**mine**  
 ۷۳C, 57  
**minister**  
 W۹W, 117  
 X4W, 121  
**ministry**  
 ۴۷۹, 15  
**minor**

**נָסֶת**, 103  
**miracle**  
 נִזְמָן, 63  
**miracles**  
 נִזְמָנִים, 63  
**miraculous**  
 נִזְמָנִי, 78  
**mire**  
 נַיְלָה, 43  
**Miriam**  
 נֵרָם, 71  
**mirror**  
 נַפְלָה, 65  
 נִזְמָנִים, 66  
 נִזְמָנִי, 70  
**misappropriate**  
 לֹמֶד, 68  
**mischievous**  
 דָּבָר, 112  
**misfortune**  
 דָּבָר, 112  
**mislead**  
 דָּבָר, 80  
**missle**  
 הַכְּוֹן, 115  
**mist**  
 יְמָן, 90  
 כְּרוֹן, 92  
**mitre**  
 כְּפָרָה, 69  
**mix**  
 בָּרְךָ, 95  
**mixed**  
 אַגְּרָה, 40  
 חֻשְׁבָּה, 70  
 כְּרָבָּה, 123  
**Moab**  
 מֹאָב, 62  
**mock**  
 שָׂבָב, 113  
**model**  
 נִזְמָן, 63  
**modify**  
 נִזְמָנִים, 118  
 נִזְמָנִי, 118  
**moisten**  
 נִזְמָנִים, 120  
**mold**  
 נִזְמָן, 47  
 נִזְמָנִים, 93  
 נִזְמָנִי, 99  
**molding**

**Molech, Moloch**  
 נִזְמָן, 66  
**molten image**  
 נִזְמָן, 65  
**moment**  
 זָמָן, 107  
 זָמָן, 119  
**monarch**  
 נִזְמָן, 66  
**month**  
 זָמָן, 34  
**more**  
 זָהָר, 86  
**Moreh**  
 נִזְמָן, 63  
**morning**  
 בְּרָאָה, 19  
**morsel**  
 נִזְמָן, 98  
**mortal**  
 וַיְמָתָּה, 10  
**mortar**  
 בְּרָאָה, 125  
**Moses**  
 נִזְמָן, 71  
**Most High**  
 יְיָהָוָה, 89  
**most holy**  
 נִזְמָנָה וְאַתָּה,  
 102  
**moth**  
 בְּרָאָה, 82  
**mother**  
 נִזְמָן, 9  
**mount**  
 נִזְמָן, 96  
**mount of the Amorites**  
 נִזְמָנָה אֲבוֹת, 29  
**mount up**  
 נִזְמָן, 109  
**mountain**  
 אֲבוֹת, 29  
**mourn**  
 דָּבָר, 84  
**mournful**  
 נִזְמָן, 25  
**mouth**  
 נִזְמָן, 95  
 נִזְמָן, 95  
**move**  
 בְּרָאָה, 94

**moved**  
 נִזְמָן, 68  
 נִזְמָנִים, 96

**much**  
 זָהָר, 107  
 זָהָר, 107

**mud**  
 נִזְמָן, 43

**muddied**  
 נִזְמָנָה, 91

**mule**  
 דָּבָר, 96

**multiplier**  
 נִזְמָנִים, 65

**multiply**  
 נִזְמָן, 45  
 נִזְמָן, 91  
 זָהָר, 107  
 בְּרָאָה, 121

**multitude**  
 כְּרָבָּה, 103

**murder**  
 רָאָה, 29  
 זָהָר, 77

**music**  
 נִזְמָנִים, 32  
 נִזְמָנִים, 114

**muster**  
 בְּרָאָה, 91

**mystery**  
 נִזְמָן, 39  
 נִזְמָן, 51  
 כְּרוֹן, 92

**Naashon, Na**  
 נִזְמָן, 76

**Nabal**  
 כְּרוֹן, 74

**Nadab**  
 נִזְמָן, 75

**Nahor**  
 נִזְמָן, 76

**nail**  
 נִזְמָן, 30  
 נִזְמָן, 50

**naked**  
 נִזְמָן, 88

nakedness	4L, 55
XY4O, 92	XY4O, 92
name	notice
9P9, 80	3OW, 119
3YW, 113, 116	nourishment
3W, 110	31A, 25
Naphthali	now
3CXJY, 79	3Y, 51
narrate	3XO, 94
4PZ, 41	nudity
4PV, 74	3FLO, 88
narrow	number
4PZ, 47	3Y9, 67
Nathan	4D9, 84
3X9, 81	4P9, 91
nation	4JW, 119
3Y1, 22	numberings
3O, 89	3Y9M, 63
nativity	numerous
XACY9, 63	3A, 107
nature	33A, 107
4PZ, 47	Nun, nun
nay	3Y9, 75
4L, 55	
Nazarene, Nazarite	
4SY, 75	
near	
CO, 88	
34P, 104	
Nebo	
39M, 73	
nebulous	
C4O, 92	
neck	
3YW, 114	
necklace	
3YO, 90	
need	
4PH, 37	
neglected	
3W9, 71	
3WM, 71, 81	
negotiate	
CY9, 114	
Nehushtan	
3XWHY, 77	
neighbor	
04, 109	
neither	
31, 22	
Nekeb	
3P9, 80	
nest	
3Y9, 104	
new growth	
4FLOW, 119	
new wine	
W4FLX, 124	
news	
OYW, 117	
nice	
3DZ, 46	
night	
3CFL, 57	
Nimrah	
34MM, 78	
Nimrod	
4Y4MM, 78	
nine	
3, 39	
ninety	
3, 98	
Nineveh	
3YYFL, 77	
nipple	
4W, 112	
Nisan	
3EFL, 77	
no	
4L, 7	
4L, 55	
No	
4Y, 73	
Noah	
HY, 76	
nobility	
34FLH, 35	
OYW, 113	
noble	
CZ4, 6	
CY4M, 21	
OYW, 113	
nobleman	
4YH, 35	
OYW, 113	
noisy	
3Y3, 29	
north	
3YFL, 100	
nose	
24, 10	
not	
4L, 7	

אָדָם, 96	o'er	Oren
obtain	אָמַן, 49	יְאָמֵן, 12
חַיִל, 76	ominous	organ
יְחִי, 81	יְיֻחָדָה, 76	פֶּלֶג, 52
occasion	on	organize
אָנוֹ, 88	וְעַל, 88	יְאָרֶב, 92
occupant	on behalf of	orifice
יְהָבָדָל, 114	וְעַל־, 88	אָדָם, 95
occupy	Onan	אָדָם, 95
וְעַל, 48	יְמָנָה, 4	חַדְבָּל, 98
וְיָמָן, 51	one	origin
חַדְבָּל, 76	אֶחָד, 1	יְיָמָן, 70
occur	אֲמָתָה, 5	יְאָמָתָה, 101
יְמָנָה, 103	זָהָב, 9	origins
odd	one hundred	חַדְבָּלָתָה, 102
אָדָם, 96	one-hundredth	ornament
odor	זְהָבָה, 59	חַדְבָּלָה, 100
חַדְבָּל, 108	one-third	ornamentation
offend	וְיָכָרָב, 115	יְאָדָם, 94
חַדְבָּלָה, 35	only	Oshea
offense	זָהָב, 52	וְיָמָןָה, 28
יְמָנָה, 86	ooze	ossify
offering	שְׁדָה, 31	וְיָרְאָה, 91
יְאָמָתָה, 104	open	outcome
יְמָנָה, 126	אָמָתָה, 80	חַדְבָּלָה, 123
officiate	חַדְבָּלָה, 98	outpouring
וְיָמָןָה, 117	opening	יְאָדָם, 13
חַדְבָּלָה, 121	זָהָב, 87	outrage
offspring	חַדְבָּלָה, 98	אָדָם, 74
אָדָל, 44	oppose	outside
חַדְבָּלָה, 63	אָמָתָה, 74	חַדְבָּלָה, 35
חַדְבָּלָה, 93	יְאָמָתָה, 124	oven
אָדָם, 112	oppress	יְיָמָןָה, 125
Og	וְיָמָןָה, 74	over
וְיָמָן, 85	חַדְבָּלָה, 97	וְעַל, 88
Ohel	זָהָב, 111	overcome
כְּסָא, 4	ordain	יְאָמָתָה, 53
oil	חַדְבָּלָה, 120	overindulgence
יְמָנָה, 116	order	יְמָנָה, 114
old woman	יְאָמָתָה, 92	overlay
אָדָם, 82	אָדָם, 95	יְאָמָתָה, 100
olden times	אָדָם, 95	overpower
יְאָמָתָה, 101	ordinance	יְאָמָתָה, 53
olive	אָמָתָה, 91	overspread
חַדְבָּל, 32	אָמָתָה, 99	יְאָמָתָה, 79
olive oil	ordinances	overtake
יְמָנָה, 116	יְאָמָתָה, 72	יְאָמָתָה, 49
חַדְבָּלָה, 116	יְאָמָתָה, 73	יְאָמָתָה, 69
omentum	Oreb	overthrow
אָדָם, 95	וְיָמָןָה, 91	וְיָמָןָה, 92
		וְיָמָןָה, 112

**אָתָּה**, 104  
owner  
**וְאֶת**, 18  
ox  
**בָּקָר**, 123

—P—

pace  
**עֲמֹדָה**, 96  
pacified  
**מִסְׁמַחַת**, 107  
Padan-Aram  
**עֲמָדָה עֲמָדָה**, 95  
**עֲמָדָה אֲמָדָה**, 95  
page  
**פְּנֵי**, 88  
pain  
**אַצְּבָן**, 64  
**אַתְּ**, 100  
pairs  
**שְׂבִירָה**, 118  
**שְׂבִירָה**, 118  
**שְׂבִירָה**, 118  
pale, pallid  
**אַיִלָּה**, 35  
**אַיִלָּה**, 35  
Palestina, Palestine  
**פָּלֶსְטִינָה**, 95  
palm  
**פְּלָמָה**, 53  
palm tree  
**פְּלָמָה**, 125  
palpitate  
**עֲמֹדָה**, 96  
pan  
**חַזְבָּן**, 64  
**חַזְבָּן**, 70  
**חַזְבָּן**, 95  
panel  
**חַזְבָּן**, 56  
pant  
**עֲמֹדָה**, 81  
Para  
**מִסְׁמַחַת**, 96  
paragon  
**מְלָאָה**, 63  
Paran  
**עֲמָדָה**, 94

parched  
**שְׁאָה**, 38  
**שְׁאָה**, 38  
**שְׁאָה**, 74  
**שְׁאָה**, 103  
**שְׁאָה**, 103  
parchment  
**מְלָאָה**, 48  
pardon  
**אַפְּגָנָה**, 53  
**אַפְּגָנָה**, 80  
**אַפְּגָנָה**, 110  
pare  
**כְּרָמָה**, 62  
partake  
**אַחֲרָה**, 121  
partially  
**מִצְּרָבָה**, 115  
partitions  
**מִתְּרָבָה**, 37  
parts  
**שְׁבִירָה**, 98  
**מִצְּרָבָה**, 115  
pass over  
**אָגָרָה**, 85  
**חַדְדָה**, 96  
passageway  
**שְׁכָא**, 28  
Passover  
**חַדְדָה**, 96  
paste  
**כְּדָמָה**, 125  
pastry  
**שְׁבִירָה**, 59  
**שְׁבִירָה**, 125  
pasture  
**אָגָרָה**, 60  
**אָגָרָה**, 109  
path  
**עֲמָדָה**, 27  
patrician  
**וְיָהָה**, 113  
pay  
**מְלָאָה**, 97  
**עֲמֹדָה**, 114  
**מְלָאָה**, 115  
pay attention  
**וְיָהָה**, 117  
payment  
**עֲמֹדָה**, 70  
pe  
**עַפְּרָה**, 95  
peace offering  
**מְלָאָה**, 115  
peaceful  
**מְלָאָה**, 115  
peak  
**אַלְמָנָה**, 118  
peg  
**מְלָאָה**, 50  
pegs  
**מְלָאָה**, 120  
penetrate  
**מְלָאָה**, 119  
penis  
**מְלָאָה**, 105  
pennant  
**שְׁבִירָה**, 78  
people  
**מְלָאָה**, 89  
Peor  
**אַיִלָּה**, 96  
perceive  
**מְלָאָה**, 42  
**אַיִלָּה**, 106  
**אַיִלָּה**, 106  
perception  
**מְלָאָה**, 87  
perennial  
**שְׁבִירָה**, 119  
Peresh  
**מְלָאָה**, 97  
perfect  
**מְלָאָה**, 115  
**מְלָאָה**, 124  
perforate  
**שְׁבִירָה**, 80  
**שְׁבִירָה**, 80  
perform  
**מְלָאָה**, 93  
**מְלָאָה**, 117  
perfume  
**חַדְדָה**, 77  
period  
**מְלָאָה**, 94  
perish  
**מְלָאָה**, 1  
Perizzite  
**שְׁבִירָה**, 96  
permit  
**שְׁבִירָה**, 14  
perpendicular  
**שְׁבִירָה**, 10

strength	80	pleasantness	940, 91
perpetual			9410, 92
persevere		please	373, 27
persist			47, 73
person		pleased	314L, 48
XY, 73			314, 110
peruse		pleasing	4WZ, 49
YLO, 87			4JW, 119
pervert		pledge	39H, 33
LX, 122			3940, 92
pestilence		plenteous	394, 107
37M, 60		plenty	3A, 26
XYM, 63			34, 107
petal		plough	W4H, 38
3L0, 88			3Y4Y, 54
Pharaoh		ploughed	39H, 38
304J, 97		ploughing	4YX, 123
Philistia		plummet	394, 2
XWCJ, 95		plump	3YWW, 117
Phurah			3YWW, 117
34J, 96		poem	34FLW, 114
Phut		point	4FLW, 118
8YJ, 95		point out	3L, 57
phylactery			3Y2L, 99
3LJX, 125		pointer	4L, 41
Pi-hahiroth		poison	3YH, 36
X4LH3 L, 95		poisonous	4AO, 92
pick		pole	3YH, 62
3Y4Y, 54		poles	4A, 16
pickle		pollute	39Y, 74
W3Y, 51			
piece			
XJ, 98			
pieces			
3YLJ, 98			
pierce			
LCH, 36			
JW, 74			
3P, 80			
33P, 80			
pigeon			
3VYL, 43			
pillar			
3H, 69			
3H, 80			
3YLJ, 84			
3MO, 89			
pin			
YY, 30			

copy, 94	post	prepuce
copy, 94	posterity	copy, 92
copy, 122	posture	present
polluted	posture	copy, 15
copy, 40	pot	copy, 39
ponder	pot	copy, 67
copy, 87	pour	copy, 75
ponder, 120	pour	presently
poor	poverty	copy, 94
copy, 1	poverty	preserve
copy, 26	power	copy, 51
copy, 103	power	copy, 117
poplar	power	press
copy, 14	power	copy, 74
population	power	copy, 111
copy, 48	power	copy, 113
pore	powerful	pretext
copy, 16	powerful	copy, 88
porpoise	powerful	prevent
copy, 124	powerful	copy, 104
portal	powerless	previously
copy, 119	powerless	copy, 101
portals	powerless	prey
copy, 119	powerless	copy, 40
portion	praise	copy, 99
copy, 22	praise	price
copy, 23	praise	copy, 70
portion	praise	prick
copy, 36	praise	copy, 100
portion	praise	pride
copy, 67	praise	copy, 108
pose	praiseworthy	priest
copy, 120	praiseworthy	copy, 51
position	pray	principal
copy, 69	pray	copy, 106
position	preach	prior
copy, 70	pray	copy, 101
position	preach	proceed
copy, 80	prefer	copy, 44
position	prefer	proclaim
copy, 81	predict	copy, 100
position	predict	copy, 104
copy, 89	precious stone	procure
position	predict	copy, 104
copy, 121	precious stone	prod
positioning	prefer	copy, 100
copy, 113, 116	prefer	prodigy
positioning	prefer	copy, 63
copy, 110	predict	produce
possess	prefer	copy, 18
copy, 72	prepare	
possess	prefer	
copy, 76	prepare	
possess	prefer	
copy, 91	prefer	
possess	prefer	
copy, 104	prefer	
possession	prefer	
copy, 6	prefer	
possession	prefer	
copy, 70	prefer	
possession	prefer	
copy, 76	prefer	
possibility	prefer	
copy, 44	prefer	

שָׁאַיִלְךָ	122	שְׁחֵנָה	113	שְׁזֹבֶדֶת	86
product		protect		purchase	
שְׁאַיִלְךָ	122	שְׁמַרְךָ	60	שְׁאַיִלְךָ	70
profane		שְׁמַרְתָּךְ	89	שְׁאַיִלְךָ	104
כְּחָם, 36		שְׁמַרְתָּךְ	117	pure	
כְּחָלָה, 43		שְׁמַרְתָּךְ	124	שְׁאַיִלְךָ	40
כְּאֹה, 92		protuberance		purify	
proffer		שְׁמַרְתָּךְ	112	שְׁאַיִלְךָ	102
כְּפָרָה, 120		proud		purple	
profit		שְׁמַרְתָּךְ	94	שְׁאַיִלְךָ	11
שְׁאַיִלְךָ, 27		prove		purpose	
שְׁאַיִלְךָ, 49		שְׁמַרְתָּךְ	78	שְׁאַיִלְךָ	113, 116
שְׁאַיִלְךָ, 114		providential		שְׁאַיִלְךָ	110
שְׁאַיִלְךָ, 122		provider		push	
profitable		שְׁמַרְתָּךְ	99	שְׁאַיִלְךָ	74
אֲשֶׁר־שְׁאַיִלְךָ	65	provision		put	
profound,		שְׁמַרְתָּךְ	52	שְׁאַיִלְךָ	113, 114
profundity		שְׁמַרְתָּךְ	57	שְׁאַיִלְךָ	120
שְׁאַיִלְךָ, 90		provoke		שְׁאַיִלְךָ	121
progeny		שְׁמַרְתָּךְ	23	Put	
שְׁאַיִלְךָ, 93		שְׁמַרְתָּךְ	80	שְׁאַיִלְךָ	95
prognosis		prudence		put away	
שְׁאַיִלְךָ, 83		שְׁמַרְתָּךְ	114	שְׁאַיִלְךָ	24
program		prudent		שְׁאַיִלְךָ	27
שְׁאַיִלְךָ, 123		שְׁמַרְתָּךְ	92	שְׁאַיִלְךָ	83
projectile		prune		put in order	
חַצְבָּה, 115		שְׁמַרְתָּךְ	32	שְׁאַיִלְךָ	100
proliferate		psalm		putrefied	
אֲשֶׁר־שְׁאַיִלְךָ	75	שְׁמַרְתָּךְ	125	שְׁאַיִלְךָ	94
promise		puffed up		שְׁאַיִלְךָ	94
שְׁאַיִלְךָ, 10		שְׁמַרְתָּךְ	68	quake	
שְׁאַיִלְךָ, 75		pull		שְׁאַיִלְךָ	62
promote		shuttle		quarrel	
שְׁאַיִלְךָ, 68		שְׁמַרְתָּךְ	96	שְׁאַיִלְךָ	26
pronounce		pulsation		שְׁאַיִלְךָ	71
שְׁאַיִלְךָ, 34		שְׁמַרְתָּךְ	79	quarry	
44פָּתָח, 104		pulse		שְׁאַיִלְךָ	80
proof		שְׁמַרְתָּךְ	96	quarter	
שְׁאַיִלְךָ, 63		pulverized		שְׁאַיִלְךָ	99
40, 85		שְׁמַרְתָּךְ	91	queen	
שְׁאַיִלְךָ, 88		punch		שְׁאַיִלְךָ	107
prop		שְׁמַרְתָּךְ	80	quenched	
שְׁאַיִלְךָ, 84		puncture		שְׁאַיִלְךָ	66
property		שְׁמַרְתָּךְ	80	question	
שְׁאַיִלְךָ, 70		punish		שְׁאַיִלְךָ	111
שְׁאַיִלְךָ, 76		שְׁמַרְתָּךְ	26	שְׁאַיִלְךָ	80
prophecy		שְׁמַרְתָּךְ	97	שְׁאַיִלְךָ	106
שְׁאַיִלְךָ, 71		punishment		שְׁאַיִלְךָ	74
prophet		שְׁמַרְתָּךְ	74	שְׁאַיִלְךָ	74
47גָּמָן, 74					
שְׁאַיִלְךָ, 106					
prostrate					

—Q—

quiet  
שָׁמֶן, 107  
אַלְמָנָה, 115

quotient  
שְׂמִינִי, 67

—R—

Raamah  
שָׁמָה, 109

Rabbah, Rabbath  
שָׁבָה, 107

rabbi  
ר֔בִּי, 107

Rachab  
שָׁבָה, 108

radiance  
אַרְבָּה, 5

radiate  
שָׁבֵת, 105

rage  
שָׁמֶן, 36

Raguel  
כָּרוּעַ, 109

Rahab  
שָׁבָה, 108

raiment  
אַלְמָנָה, 116

rainbow  
חַדְרָה, 105

rainfall  
שְׁלֹמָה, 107

raining  
שְׁלֹמָה, 107

rainy season  
שְׁלֹמָה, 107

raise  
שְׁמִינִי, 68  
שְׁלָמִים, 71  
אַלְמָנָה, 80

ram's horn  
שָׁבֵת, 105  
אַלְמָנָה, 119

ransom  
אַלְמָנָה, 53  
שְׁאָלָה, 94

rape  
וְשָׁמָן, 51

Rapha  
רָפָה, 109

rapids  
שְׁמָנִים, 109

rarefaction  
שְׁלֹמָה, 108

rate  
אַלְמָנָה, 119

ration  
שְׁמִינִי, 67

ravine  
שְׁלֹמָה, 13

ray  
שְׁמָנִים, 105

reach  
אַלְמָנָה, 69  
אַלְמָנָה, 80

read  
שְׁמָנִים, 104

reap  
אַלְמָנָה, 104

reaping  
אַלְמָנָה, 104

Rebecca  
שְׁפָנָה, 107

rebel  
שְׁלָמִים, 71  
שְׁלֹמָה, 113

rebellious  
שְׁמִינִי, 66

rebuttal  
שְׁלֹמָה, 97

receive  
חַדְרָה, 58  
חַדְרָה, 76  
שְׁלֹמָה, 101

Rechab  
שְׁבָה, 109

recite  
שְׁמָנִים, 104

reckon  
שְׁלֹמָה, 38  
שְׁמִינִי, 67  
אַלְמָנָה, 88

reclaim  
שְׁלֹמָה, 49  
אַלְמָנָה, 49

recline  
שְׁלֹמָה, 107  
שְׁמָן, 114

reclined  
שְׁלֹמָה, 64

recognize  
שְׁלָמִים, 78

recollection  
שְׁלֹמָה, 32

recommend  
אַלְמָנָה, 86

recompense  
שְׁלֹמָה, 115

record  
שְׁלֹמָה, 54

recount  
שְׁלֹמָה, 41

recurrence  
שְׁלֹמָה, 117

Red Sea  
פְּתֻ伶ָּה שָׁלָה, 45

redeem  
אַלְמָנָה, 43  
שְׁאָלָה, 94

redeemed  
וְשָׁמָן, 28

redemption  
שְׁלֹמָה, 49

reduce  
וְשָׁמָן, 24  
שְׁלָמִים, 27

reel  
אַלְמָנָה, 47  
אַלְמָנָה, 100  
אַלְמָנָה, 104

reduced  
שְׁלָמִים, 103

reed  
שְׁלָמִים, 104

reeds  
פְּתֻ伶ָּה, 82

referee  
וְשָׁמָן, 115

refresh  
וְשָׁמָן, 34  
אַלְמָנָה, 110  
שְׁמָן, 113

refuge  
אַלְמָנָה, 99

refuse  
שְׁמָן, 59

refute  
שְׁלֹמָה, 97

regain  
שְׁלֹמָה, 49

regard  
אַלְמָנָה, 47  
שְׁבָה, 106  
שְׁלֹמָה, 119

regarding

co, 88		OYW, 117
region	שָׂמֵחַ, 95 שְׁמֵךְ, 95	reproduce
register	שְׁלֹמֶת, 54	דְּלִלָּה, 44 שְׁלִילָה, 44
Rehob	שְׁרוֹבָה, 108	repudiate
Rehoboth-Ir	רְחוּבוֹת־עֵיר, 108	שְׁרֻמָּה, 59
reign	שְׁלֹמָה, 66	request
reinforce	שְׁלִילָה, 46	require
reject	שְׁלִיכָה, 96 שְׁלִיכָה, 97	וְצִדְקָה, 19
rejoice	שְׁלִיחָה, 100	requite
rejuvenate	שְׁלִיחָה, 101	שְׁלִיחָה, 110
relax	שְׁלִיחָה, 107	rescue
release	שְׁלִיחָה, 94	שְׁלִיחָה, 94
relative	שְׁלִיחָה, 111	reside
relief	שְׁלִיחָה, 115	שְׁלִיחָה, 48
relieve	שְׁלִיחָה, 87	residence
relish	שְׁלִיחָה, 122	שְׁלִיחָה, 68
rely	שְׁלִיחָה, 84	resident
remain	שְׁלִיחָה, 26	שְׁלִיחָה, 114
remainder	שְׁלִיחָה, 89	resin
remedy	שְׁלִיחָה, 114	שְׁלִיחָה, 121
remember	שְׁלִיחָה, 109	resource
	שְׁלִיחָה, 32	חַיָּה, 52
remind	שְׁלִיחָה, 32	responses
remnant	שְׁלִיחָה, 111	שְׁלִיחָה, 73
remote	שְׁלִיחָה, 89	rest
remove	שְׁלִיחָה, 28	חַיָּה, 76
	שְׁלִיחָה, 27	שְׁלִיחָה, 107
	שְׁלִיחָה, 49	שְׁלִיחָה, 112
	שְׁלִיחָה, 68	שְׁלִיחָה, 114
	שְׁלִיחָה, 75	שְׁלִיחָה, 120
	שְׁלִיחָה, 82	restful
	שְׁלִיחָה, 83	שְׁלִיחָה, 115
	שְׁלִיחָה, 89	restore
	שְׁלִיחָה, 95	שְׁלִיחָה, 34
	שְׁלִיחָה, 111	שְׁלִיחָה, 103
removed	שְׁלִיחָה, 68	שְׁלִיחָה, 103
	שְׁלִיחָה, 83	שְׁלִיחָה, 113
remuneration	שְׁלִיחָה, 114	restrict
rend	שְׁלִיחָה, 112	שְׁלִיחָה, 100
render	שְׁלִיחָה, 112	result
renew	שְׁלִיחָה, 81	שְׁלִיחָה, 72
repair	שְׁלִיחָה, 34	שְׁלִיחָה, 122
repay	שְׁלִיחָה, 41	שְׁלִיחָה, 114
repeat	שְׁלִיחָה, 97	שְׁלִיחָה, 120
repeat	שְׁלִיחָה, 110	restful
repeat	שְׁלִיחָה, 113	שְׁלִיחָה, 115
repent	שְׁלִיחָה, 113	restore
repetition	שְׁלִיחָה, 117	שְׁלִיחָה, 34
relief	שְׁלִיחָה, 86	שְׁלִיחָה, 103
rephaim	שְׁלִיחָה, 109	שְׁלִיחָה, 103
Rephidim	שְׁלִיחָה, 110	restrict
replace	שְׁלִיחָה, 110	שְׁלִיחָה, 100
replete	שְׁלִיחָה, 36	result
reply	שְׁלִיחָה, 36	שְׁלִיחָה, 72
report	שְׁלִיחָה, 68	שְׁלִיחָה, 122
	שְׁלִיחָה, 68	שְׁלִיחָה, 123
	שְׁלִיחָה, 54	results
	שְׁלִיחָה, 54	שְׁלִיחָה, 73
	שְׁלִיחָה, 54	שְׁלִיחָה, 80
	שְׁלִיחָה, 54	resurge
	שְׁלִיחָה, 54	וְצִדְקָה וְצִדְקָה, 102
	שְׁלִיחָה, 54	resurrection
	שְׁלִיחָה, 54	וְצִדְקָה וְצִדְקָה, 102

retain	אָמַר, 103	אָמֵן, 49	אֲדֹם, 51
	אָמָר, 117	אָמְרִים, 99	רֹלֶה
retire	וַיַּעֲזַב, 97	מְשֻׁבֵּח, 99	רֹוף
retreat	וַיַּעֲזַב, 97	מְשֻׁבֵּח, 99	רֹום
return	וַיָּבֹא, 113	מְשֻׁבֵּח, 99	רֹות
Reuban	רְאוּבָן, 106	מְשֻׁבֵּח, 99	רֹופָה
Reuel	רְאוּל, 109	מְשֻׁבֵּח, 99	רֹשֶׁת
reveal	אָמַר, 22	מְשֻׁבֵּח, 19	רֹופָה
	אָמָר, 69	מְשֻׁבֵּח, 22	רֹשֶׁת
	אָמָר, 74	מְשֻׁבֵּח, 64	רֹשֶׁת
revenge	אָמַד, 97	מְשֻׁבֵּח, 108	רֹשֶׁת
revere	אָמַל, 47	מְשֻׁבֵּח, 48	רֹתֶת
reverence	אָמַר, 63	מְשֻׁבֵּח, 87	רֹתֶת
revert	אָמַר, 113	מְשֻׁבֵּח, 103	רֹתֶת
review	אָפַר, 91	מְשֻׁבֵּח, 108	רֹתֶת
revive	וַיַּחֲזַק, 34	מְשֻׁבֵּח, 103	רֹתֶת
reward	מְנֻנָּה, 15	מְשֻׁבֵּח, 75	רֹתֶת
	מְנֻנָּה, 22	מְשֻׁבֵּח, 75	רֹתֶת
	מְנֻנָּה, 49	מְשֻׁבֵּח, 109	רֹתֶת
	מְנֻנָּה, 114	מְשֻׁבֵּח, 109	רֹתֶת
rewarding	מְנֻנָּה, 65	מְשֻׁבֵּח, 109	רֹתֶת
rhythm	מְלֹאת, 96	מְשֻׁבֵּח, 109	רֹתֶת
rich	מִזְבֵּחַ, 93	מְשֻׁבֵּח, 29	רֹתֶת
	מִזְבֵּחַ, 116	מְשֻׁבֵּח, 109	רֹתֶת
	מִזְבֵּחַ, 117	מְשֻׁבֵּח, 109	רֹתֶת
	מִזְבֵּחַ, 117	מְשֻׁבֵּח, 109	רֹתֶת
ride	מִזְבֵּחַ, 109	מְשֻׁבֵּח, 109	רֹתֶת
ridicule	מִזְבֵּחַ, 113	מְשֻׁבֵּח, 109	רֹתֶת
right	מִזְבֵּחַ, 113	מְשֻׁבֵּח, 109	רֹתֶת
	מִזְבֵּחַ, 45	מְשֻׁבֵּח, 109	רֹתֶת
	מִזְבֵּחַ, 99	מְשֻׁבֵּח, 109	רֹתֶת
	מִזְבֵּחַ, 99	מְשֻׁבֵּח, 109	רֹתֶת
righteous	מִזְבֵּחַ, 99	מְשֻׁבֵּח, 109	רֹתֶת

—S—

sabbath	שַׁבָּת	Saraph	שָׁרָף	screen	שְׁנִיר
	, 112		, 121		, 97
Sabta, Sabtah	שָׁבְתָה	sash	שְׁמֵן	scribe	שְׁלֹשֶׁת
	, 82		, 2		, 54
Sabtecha,		sated	שָׁמֵן		, 84
Sabtechah	שָׁבְתְּחָה		, 111	scripture	שְׁלֹשֶׁת
	, 82	satiate	שָׁמְלָא		, 54
Sacar	שָׁכָר		, 111	scroll	שְׁלֹשֶׁת
	, 114	satisfaction	שְׁמָלֵת		, 84
sacred	שְׁקָדֵם		, 14	scurvy	שְׁלֹשֶׁת
	, 102		, 111		, 84
sacrifice	שְׁלֵיחָה	satisfied	שְׁלֵמָה	sea	שְׁלֹשֶׁת
	, 31		, 110		, 45
	, 34		, 111	sea coast	שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָם
	, 103	saturated	שְׁלֵמָה	Sea of Arabah	שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָם אֲרָבָה
	, 104		, 82		, 45
sadden	שְׁלֵמָה	satyr	שְׁלֵמָה	sea of casting/	
	, 100		, 119	molding	שְׁלֹשֶׁת מְלֻחָה
safeguard	שְׁלֹשֶׁת	sauce	שְׁלֹשֶׁת		, 45
	, 89		, 122	seal	שְׁלֹשֶׁת
sail	שְׁלֹשֶׁת	Saul	שְׁלֹשֶׁת		, 39
	, 97		, 111		, 40
sake	שְׁלֹשֶׁת	savage	שְׁלֹשֶׁת	seal skin	שְׁלֹשֶׁת
	, 68		, 96		, 124
Salah	שְׁלֹשֶׁת	saved	שְׁלֹשֶׁת	search	שְׁלֹשֶׁת
	, 115		, 28		, 19
salary	שְׁלֹשֶׁת	say	שְׁלֹשֶׁת		, 27
	, 114		, 10		, 123
Salem	שְׁלֹשֶׁת	saying	שְׁלֹשֶׁת	season	שְׁלֹשֶׁת
	, 115		, 95		, 63
Salt Sea	שְׁלֹשֶׁת הַיָּם	scales	שְׁלֹשֶׁת		, 86
	, 65		, 84		, 94
salvation	שְׁלֹשֶׁת	scarce	שְׁלֹשֶׁת		, 122
	, 49		, 68	seat	שְׁלֹשֶׁת
	, 49	scarcity	שְׁלֹשֶׁת		, 53
	, 126		, 109		, 112
	, 126	scarlet	שְׁלֹשֶׁת	Seba	שְׁלֹשֶׁת
same	שְׁלֹשֶׁת	scattering	שְׁלֹשֶׁת		, 82
	, 27		, 79		
samek	שְׁלֹשֶׁת	scene	שְׁלֹשֶׁת	sebum	שְׁלֹשֶׁת
	, 84		, 64		, 36
Samlah	שְׁלֹשֶׁת	scent	שְׁלֹשֶׁת	seclude	שְׁלֹשֶׁת
	, 116		, 107		, 38
sanctify	שְׁלֹשֶׁת		, 107		, 104
	, 102	sceptre	שְׁלֹשֶׁת	second	שְׁלֹשֶׁת
sanctuary	שְׁלֹשֶׁת		, 111		, 118
	, 68				, 118
	, 102	schedule	שְׁלֹשֶׁת		
Sarah	שְׁלֹשֶׁת		, 56	secret	שְׁלֹשֶׁת
	, 120	scrambled	שְׁלֹשֶׁת		, 38
Sarai	שְׁלֹשֶׁת		, 40		, 51
	, 120				

- מְלֹא**, 87  
**מְלֹא**, 89  
**מְלֹא־תָּהָר**, 100  
**secret counsel**  
 אַתָּה, 82  
**secretion**  
 אַתָּה, 31  
**sectarian**  
 מִשְׁנֶה, 65  
**secure**  
 מִזְמָה, 103  
 אַלְכּוֹם, 115  
**see**  
 אָתָּה, 106  
**seed**  
 אַדְםָן, 33  
**seedling**  
 אָזְרָעָה, 77  
**seeing**  
 יְמִינָה, 106  
**seek**  
 וְיַגֵּד, 19  
 וְיַגְּדָה, 27  
**seer**  
 אָתָּה, 106  
**seethe**  
 כְּבָשָׂה, 19  
**Seir**  
 אַלְפּוֹם, 119  
**seize**  
 אַחֲרָה, 39  
 וְיַגְּלֵךְ, 48  
 הַפְּנִים, 58  
 כְּבָשָׂה, 76  
**select**  
 אַחֲרָה, 16  
 יְמִינָה, 54  
 אַלְפּוֹם, 84  
**sell**  
 אָדָם, 94  
**Sem**  
 וְיַגְּדָה, 113, 116  
 וְיַגְּדָה, 110  
**semolina**  
 אַלְפּוֹם, 84  
**send**  
 אַלְפּוֹם, 112  
 אַלְכּוֹם, 115  
**senior**  
 אַתָּה, 82  
**Senir**
- אַלְפּוֹם**, 118  
**sense**  
 אַתָּה, 108  
**senseless**  
 לְגַם, 74  
**sent**  
 אַלְכּוֹם, 115  
**sentence**  
 מִשְׁנֶה, 26  
**separate**  
 אַתָּה, 35  
 אַתָּה, 83  
**sepulchre**  
 אַתָּה, 101  
**Serah**  
 אַתָּה, 120  
**serenity**  
 אַתָּה, 107  
**serious**  
 אַתָּה, 36  
 אַתָּה, 105  
**serpent**  
 וְהַמְּלֵא, 76  
 גַּדְעָן, 76  
 מִלְּאָה, 125  
**servant**  
 אַדְםָן, 85  
**serve**  
 אַדְםָן, 85  
 וְיַגְּדָה, 117  
 אַלְפּוֹם, 121  
**Seshai**  
 זְהֻבָּה, 121  
**session**  
 אַתָּה, 82  
**set**  
 אַדְםָן, 92  
**set apart**  
 וְאַתָּה, 102  
**Seth**  
 אַלְפּוֹם, 121  
**settle**  
 אַתָּה, 22  
 אַתָּה, 37  
 גַּדְעָן, 48  
 גַּדְעָן, 114  
**settlement**  
 גַּדְעָן, 48  
**seven**  
 סָמֵךְ, 31  
 אַתָּה, 111  
**seventh**
- זְלֹבָדָה**, 111  
**seventy**  
 אַתָּה, 84  
**זְלֹבָדָה**, 111  
**sever**  
 אַתָּה, 35  
**sex**  
 מִשְׁנֶה, 65  
**shake**  
 בְּשָׂרֶב, 62  
 אַלְפּוֹם, 92  
**Shalisha**  
 אַלְפּוֹם, 116  
**Shama**  
 אַתָּה, 117  
**shameful**  
 אַתָּה, 74  
**Shamer**  
 אַתָּה, 117  
**shape**  
 קְרָבָה, 93  
**Shapher, Shaphir**  
 אַתָּה, 119  
**share**  
 כְּמִינָה, 22  
 פְּנִים, 36  
 אַתָּה, 67  
**Shashai**  
 זְהֻבָּה, 121  
**shatter**  
 אַדְמָן, 97  
**Shaul**  
 צְרָבָה, 111  
**she**  
 אַתָּה, 26  
**she-ass**  
 גַּדְעָן, 15  
**sheaf, sheaving**  
 אַדְמָן, 90  
**Sheba**  
 אַתָּה, 111  
**Sheber**  
 אַתָּה, 112  
**Shechem**  
 גַּדְעָן, 114  
**sheep**  
 וְיַגְּדָה, 51  
 גַּדְעָן, 98  
 אַתָּה, 113  
**sheepfold**  
 וְלְכָבָד, 120  
**shekel**

כַּוְ, 114	אַוְוָ, 117	שְׁאִיָּה, 70
כַּפְוָ, 120		שְׁלֹא, 87
שֵׁלָה	שְׁחֹטָה	sign
אַלְוָ, 115	חַכְמָה	שְׁאֵלָה, 5
חַכְמָה	שְׁחֹרֶת	שְׁגָם, 63
שֵׁלֶשׁ	שְׁחֹרֶת וְשְׁחֹרֶת	שְׁגָם, 122
וְכָמָה, 115		signal
שֵׁם	שְׁחֹרֶת וְשְׁחֹרֶת	שְׁוִיכָה, 126
וְיָמָה, 116		signature
שֵׁם	שְׁחֹרֶת וְשְׁחֹרֶת	וְיָמָה, 39
שֵׁמָה		signet
וְיָמָה, 117	שְׁחֹרֶת וְשְׁחֹרֶת	חַסְדָּה, 40
שֵׁמֶר		signification
אַנְוָה, 117	שְׁחֹרֶת וְשְׁחֹרֶת	שְׁמָרָה, 122
שֵׁנִיר	שְׁחֹרֶת וְשְׁחֹרֶת	silent
אַלְוָה, 118		וְיָמָה, 38
שֵׁפֶרֶד	שְׁחֹרֶת וְשְׁחֹרֶת	silver
בְּזָהָב, 109		בְּזָהָב, 51
שֵׁתֶה	שְׁחֹרֶת וְשְׁחֹרֶת	Simeon
וְיָמָה, 121		וְיָמָה, 117
שֵׁield	שְׁחֹרֶת וְשְׁחֹרֶת	similitude
וְעַלְוָה, 60		חַיְמָה, 16
שְׁפֵלָה, 124	שְׁחֹרֶת וְשְׁחֹרֶת	simplify
שֵׁift		בְּזָהָב, 93
שְׁוִיכָה, 68	שְׁחֹרֶת וְשְׁחֹרֶת	sin
פְּחָד, 94		חַדְשָׁה, 35
שִׁלְלֵם	שְׁחֹרֶת וְשְׁחֹרֶת	כְּמָה, 68
וְיָמָה, 115		שְׁאֵלָה, 86
שִׁלְוָה	שְׁחֹרֶת וְשְׁחֹרֶת	שְׁאֵלָה, 86
חַכְמָה, 115		Sin
שִׁלְוָה	שְׁחֹרֶת וְשְׁחֹרֶת	שְׁאֵלָה, 83
שֵׁין	שְׁחֹרֶת וְשְׁחֹרֶת	sin offering
וְיָמָה, 83		חַדְשָׁה, 35
שִׁינָּר	שְׁחֹרֶת וְשְׁחֹרֶת	Sinai
אַוְוָה, 118		חַדְשָׁה, 83
שֵׁין	שְׁחֹרֶת וְשְׁחֹרֶת	since
וְיָמָה, 105		בְּזָהָב, 52
shingle	שְׁחֹרֶת וְשְׁחֹרֶת	וְיָמָה, 112
וְיָמָה, 105		sing
ship	שְׁחֹרֶת וְשְׁחֹרֶת	אַלְבָד, 32
בְּלָהָה, 10		שְׁאִלָּה, 114
shittim	שְׁחֹרֶת וְשְׁחֹרֶת	sink
וְלָוָה, 113		חַסְדָּה, 40
shittim wood	שְׁחֹרֶת וְשְׁחֹרֶת	Sion
וְלָוָה הַוָּה, 91		וְיָמָה, 114
Shoa	שְׁחֹרֶת וְשְׁחֹרֶת	sip
וְיָמָה, 113		בְּזָהָב, 121
shofar	שְׁחֹרֶת וְשְׁחֹרֶת	Sirion
אַדְבָּה, 119		וְיָמָה, 120
Shomer	שְׁחֹרֶת וְשְׁחֹרֶת	sister
		חַדְשָׁה, 6
		sit

<b>she</b>	שָׁהֵם, 48	<b>sheaf</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 107	<b>sheath</b>	שְׁבַתְּבִיבָה, 57
<b>sitting</b>	שָׁבֵת, 82	<b>sheep</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 107	<b>sole</b>	שְׁבָעָה, 53
	שְׁבִיבָה, 112	<b>smite</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 108	<b>solution</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 98
<b>situation</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 69		שְׁבִיבָה, 29	<b>solve</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 98
<b>six</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 30		שְׁבִיבָה, 41	<b>some, something</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 62
	שְׁבִיבָה, 121		שְׁבִיבָה, 74	<b>son</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 18
	שְׁבִיבָה, 121		שְׁבִיבָה, 74		שְׁבִיבָה, 44
<b>sixth</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 121	<b>smiten</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 77	<b>son-in-law</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 39
	שְׁבִיבָה, 121		שְׁבִיבָה, 77	<b>song</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 114
<b>sixty</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 81	<b>smoke</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 103	<b>soon</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 94
	שְׁבִיבָה, 121		שְׁבִיבָה, 119	<b>soothsayer</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 86
<b>skin</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 87	<b>smote</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 41	<b>sorcerer</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 86
	שְׁבִיבָה, 96		שְׁבִיבָה, 76	<b>sorrow</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 100
	שְׁבִיבָה, 104	<b>snake</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 76	<b>sorry</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 25
<b>slab</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 56		שְׁבִיבָה, 95	<b>soul</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 79
	שְׁבִיבָה, 105	<b>snare</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 76		שְׁבִיבָה, 81
<b>slander</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 125	<b>snore</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 64	<b>sound</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 124
<b>slaughter</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 29	<b>snuff dish</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 51		שְׁבִיבָה, 124
	שְׁבִיבָה, 31		שְׁבִיבָה, 56	<b>sour</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 37
	שְׁבִיבָה, 77	<b>so that</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 68	<b>source</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 1
	שְׁבִיבָה, 113		שְׁבִיבָה, 66	<b>south</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 74
<b>slay</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 74	<b>soar</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 86	<b>sovereign</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 66
	שְׁבִיבָה, 77		שְׁבִיבָה, 33	<b>sovereignty</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 66
<b>sleep with</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 114	<b>society</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 82	<b>sow</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 33
	שְׁבִיבָה, 114	<b>Sodom</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 60		שְׁבִיבָה, 68
<b>slopes</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 13	<b>soften</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 68	<b>spacious</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 108
	שְׁבִיבָה, 13		שְׁבִיבָה, 112	<b>span</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 64
<b>slumbering</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 63	<b>soiled</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 91	<b>sparrow, swallow</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 27
	שְׁבִיבָה, 63		שְׁבִיבָה, 22	<b>speak</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 27
<b>sly</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 92	<b>sojourn</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 23		
	שְׁבִיבָה, 92		שְׁבִיבָה, 25		
<b>small</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 68		שְׁבִיבָה, 93		
	שְׁבִיבָה, 100	<b>solder</b>			
<b>smallest</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 103				
	שְׁבִיבָה, 103				
<b>smear</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 125				
	שְׁבִיבָה, 125				
<b>smell</b>	שְׁבִיבָה, 10				
	שְׁבִיבָה, 84				

שְׁוִיָּה, 68	חַזְוֵקָה, 123	אֲמֹרָה, 89
speaker אֱלֹהִים, 60	שְׁפָקָדָה, 74	state אֶתְּנָהָר, 80
spear שֶׁבֶן, 111	שְׁלֹמֶךְ, 53	station אַתְּלָה, 37
species חַיְמָה, 72	שְׁלֹמֶת, 78	status אַתְּלָה, 80
specify שְׁלֹמֶת, 57	שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 124	statutes חַפְתָּה, 38
specimen חַיְמָה, 63	שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 78	staves אַגְּ, 16
speculum שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 70	שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה	stay אֲמֹרָה, 89
speech שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 58	שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 77	steadfast אֲמֹרָה, 125
spice שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 58	שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 97	steady שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 9
spin שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 60	שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 93	steep שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 100
spindle שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 95	שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 110	stem שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 64
spherical שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 95	שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 70	stench שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 94
spiral שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 51	שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 87	step שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 94
spice שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 84	שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 104	stewing pan שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 96
spin שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 122	שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 100	stick שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 70
spindle שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 51	שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 100	stick out שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 119
spine שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 56	שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 115	stiffened שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 105
spiral שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 57	שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה	stiff-necked שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 105
spirit שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 107	שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה	stimulate שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 23
spirit שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 107	שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה	stir שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 87
spit שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 48	שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה	stirred שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 96
splendid שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 94	שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה	stomach שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 16
splendor שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 28	שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה	stomach שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 82
splinter שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 35	שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה	stand שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 101
splinter שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 112	שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה	stand still שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה
split שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 105	שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה	
spoil שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 94	שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה	
split שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 94	שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה	
spoil שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה, 113	שְׁלֹמֶתְּלָה	

stomp	stretching	submit
ופַּ, 110	שְׁאָלָה, 64	וֹנִיחַ, 51
stone	strict	substance
שֶׁבֶת, 2	צְדָקָה, 36	דְּבָרָה, 50
וְלִזְבֵּחַ, 126	strife	שְׁעָרָה, 124
stone heaps	שְׁמַרְמָרָה, 71	substantiate
וְלִזְבֵּחַ, 120	strike	כְּתָבָה, 86
stop	כְּפָרָה, 41	subtle
כְּפָרָה, 34	כְּפָרָה, 74	וְיָדוֹ, 92
כְּפָרָה, 89	כְּפָרָה, 74	subtract
stopping place	כְּפָרָה, 77	וְאַלְפָה, 24
שְׁמַרְמָרָה, 114	striker	וְאַלְפָה, 27
store	כְּפָרָה, 111	וְאַלְפָה, 111
כְּפָרָה, 117	strip	subvert
stout	כְּפָרָה, 70	וְאַלְפָה, 92
שְׁמַרְמָרָה, 116	strip	succeed
stove	שְׁמַרְמָרָה, 58	כְּחַדְשָׁה, 36
וְיָמָם, 125	שְׁמַרְמָרָה, 58	וְאַלְפָה, 48
straight	שְׁמַרְמָרָה, 92	אֲלֹהָה, 88
וְיָמָם, 93	שְׁמַרְמָרָה, 93	וְיָמָם, 103
straightforward	strive	success
וְאַלְפָה, 49	שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 79	כְּחַדְשָׁה, 21
straight-	שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 111	succor
forwardness	stroke	שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 115
וְאַלְפָה, 49	שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 96	suck
strain	strong	שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 111
כְּחַדְשָׁה, 117	שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 121	suddenly
straits	שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 9	וְאַלְפָה, 107
וְיָמָם, 69	שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 35	suet
stranger	שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 52	וְיָמָם, 95
כְּחַדְשָׁה, 23	שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 87	suffer
stream	שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 91	וְיָמָם, 80
שְׁמַרְמָרָה, 33	שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 94	שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 86
וְיָמָם, 75	struck	שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 100
strength	שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 41	sufficient
שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 32	struggle	שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 26
כְּחַדְשָׁה, 35	שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 79	suitable
הַיּוֹם, 52	study	שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 73
דְּבָרָה, 59	שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 58	sum
שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 87	שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 104	וְאַלְפָה, 106
שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 87	שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 117	summer
וְיָמָם, 87	שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 125	שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 36
שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 91	stuff	שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 117
strengthen	שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 95	summons
שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 35	stumble	שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 104
וְיָמָם, 86	שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 74	sun
stretch	stumbling block	שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 36
שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 68	שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 74	וְיָמָם, 117
שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 77	שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 95	supplant
שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 93	subdue, subjugate	שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 46
וְאַלְפָה, 110	שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 51	supplication
הַיּוֹם, 115	שְׁלֹשֶׁתֶת, 53	

**CX**, 125  
**אCX**, 125  
supply  
**נְאֵלָת**, 99  
support  
**אֶעֱוֹ**, 86  
**שְׁעִיר**, 125  
suppress  
**מַשְׂעִיר**, 51  
suppressive  
**מְבָדָל**, 60  
supreme  
consciousness  
**יְמִילָה**, 89  
Sur  
**אַתָּה**, 83  
surely  
**אָתָּה**, 7  
**אָתָּה**, 28  
surety  
**אָמֹן**, 91  
surmise  
**אָמָן**, 112  
surpass  
**אָנוּ**, 88  
surround  
**שְׁבִתָּה**, 82  
**אֶעֱוֹ**, 86  
survivor  
**אָתָּה**, 111  
suspect  
**אָמַת**, 104  
sustain  
**אָמַת**, 110  
**שְׁמִינִים**, 125  
swallow  
**אָכַל**, 18  
**אָתָּה**, 82  
swarm  
**אָתָּה**, 121  
swear  
**יְמִילָה**, 38  
**אָמַת**, 111  
sweet savor/odor  
**הַמְּלֵלָה**, 77  
**הַמְּלֵלָה הַלְּאָה**, 108  
sweetness  
**אָמֹן**, 91  
swift  
**אָתָּה**, 82  
swim

**אָהָרָן**, 113  
swollen  
**אֲפָלָה**, 68  
sword  
**חֶבֶשׁ**, 115  
Sychem  
**שְׁקָם**, 114  
Syria  
**צָרְרָה**, 12

**—T—**

tabernacle  
**מִזְבֵּחַ**, 68  
tabernacle of the  
congregation  
**בְּאֹהֶל מוֹעֵד**, 63  
table  
**מִזְבֵּחַ**, 56  
Table of  
Shewbread  
**מִזְבֵּחַ הַמְּלֵלָה**,  
115  
tablet  
**מִזְבֵּחַ**, 56  
tabulation  
**מִזְבֵּחַ**, 56  
**אָתָּה**, 84  
Tahath  
**תָּהָת**, 124  
take  
**אָמַת**, 47  
**אָמַת**, 80  
take apart  
**אָתָּה**, 81  
take away  
**אָתָּה**, 83  
take hold  
**אָמַת**, 58  
talent  
**אָמַת**, 52  
talk  
**אָמַת**, 60  
tall  
**אָמַת**, 125  
Tamar  
**תָּמָר**, 125  
Tarah  
**תָּרָה**, 126  
Tarshish

**וְלֹאַמְּרָה**, 126  
tassles  
**אַלְמְלָחָה**, 100  
tastelessness  
**כָּלָבָד**, 125  
taw  
**תָּו**, 122  
teach  
**אָמַת**, 58  
**אָמַת**, 92  
**אָמַת**, 117  
teacher  
**מָנָה**, 63  
**מָנָה**, 107  
team up  
**אָתָּה אָתָּה**, 107  
tear down  
**אָתָּה**, 81  
teem  
**אָתָּה**, 121  
teeming  
**וְלֹאַמְּרָה**, 109  
tell  
**אָמַת**, 41  
**אָמַת**, 74  
tempestuous  
**אָתָּה**, 109  
temple  
**מִזְבֵּחַ**, 68  
tempt  
**אָתָּה**, 78  
ten  
**אָתָּה**, 41  
**אָמַת**, 93  
tend  
**אָמַת**, 109  
tent  
**בָּאָה**, 4  
**אָתָּה**, 101  
tent of meeting  
**אָמַת בָּאָה**, 4  
**בָּאָה אָמַת**, 63  
tenth  
**אָמַת**, 69  
**אָמַת**, 93  
Terah  
**תָּרָה**, 126  
terminate  
**אָתָּה**, 82  
termination  
**אָתָּה**, 104  
terror

XH, 39	לְמִי, 69
terrorize	תַּלְלָה, till
אֶתְחֹם, 64	אֲגֹרָה, 85
test	עֵת, time
אֶתְבּוֹן, 78	אַיּוֹ, 86
testify	אַוְרָה, 94
אֲדֹנָה, 86	אַוְרָה, 119
testimony	עִתִּים, times
אֲדֹנָה, 85	אַלְמֹנָה, 96
tet	אַלְמֹנָה, tipsy
אַלְמֹנָה, 40	אַלְמֹנָה, 82
Thahash	תִּרְאָה, Tiras
וְחַחַת, 124	אֲלֵלָה, tithe
thankful	אֲלֵלָה, 69
אַיִלְלָה, 123	אֲלֵלָה, 93
thanks	אֲלֵלָה, to
אַיִלְלָה, 123	אֲלֵלָה, 85
thanksgiving	אַלְלָה, 88
כוֹאֵךְ, 122	תָּובָה, Tob
אַיִלְלָה, 123	אַיִלְלָה, 40
that	תוֹכֵן, Tochen
אֵלָה, 31	טוֹגָרְמָה, Togarmah
לְשָׁוֹן, 52	אַיִלְלָה, together with
אַיִלְלָה, 59	אַלְלָה, 88
then	אַלְלָה, toil
זְהֻרָה, 5	אֲלֵלָה, 85
אֶתְחֹם, 94	אֲלֵלָה, token
there	אַיִלְלָה, 5
אַיִלְלָה, 51	אַיִלְלָה, 92
וְיַהֲוָה, 113, 116	אַיִלְלָה, 124
וְיַהֲוָה, 110	טוֹלָה, Tola
there is, there are	אַיִלְלָה, tongue
אַיִלְלָה, 7	אַיִלְלָה, 58
these	אַיִלְלָה, 58
אַלְלָה, 8	אַיִלְלָה, 111
they	אַיִלְלָה, tongues of fire
אַיִלְלָה, 29	אַיִלְלָה, 26
thick	אַיִלְלָה, too
וְיַהֲוָה, 116	אַיִלְלָה, 22
thigh	אַיִלְלָה, tool
אַיִלְלָה, 48	אַיִלְלָה, 52
thin	אַיִלְלָה, tooth
כוֹאֵךְ, 27	אַיִלְלָה, 83
think	אַיִלְלָה, top
אַלְלָה, 10	אַלְלָה, 88
וְיַהֲוָה, 38	אַיִלְלָה, 106
אֲוֹרָה, 119	Tophel
third	
וְלֹכֶד, 115	
זְלֹכֶד, 115	
خְלֹכֶד, 115	
thirty	
לְמִי, 55	
וְיַהֲוָה, 116	
וְלֹכֶד, 116	
thirty-two	
אַלְלָה, 55	
this	
אַיִלְלָה, 31	
אַיִלְלָה, 31	
thither	
וְיַהֲוָה, 116	
וְיַהֲוָה, 110	
thorn	
אַיִלְלָה, 100	
thousand	
אַיִלְלָה, 1	
זְהֻרָה, 9	
three	
אַיִלְלָה, 21	
וְיַהֲוָה, 115	
וְיַהֲוָה, 116	
three-dimensional	
אַיִלְלָה, 116	
three hundred	
אַיִלְלָה, 111	
threefold	
וְיַהֲוָה, 116	
thrive	
אַיִלְלָה, 96	
throb	
וְלֹכֶד, 96	
throbbing	
לְפָנָים, 79	
throne	
אַיִלְלָה, 53	
throw	
פְּנַסְעָה, 33	
thunder	
אֲוֹרָה, 109	
thus	
אַיִלְלָה, 51	
tiara	
אַיִלְלָה, 75	
Tidal	
כוֹאֵךְ, 122	
tie	
אַיִלְלָה, 90	
אַיִלְלָה, 99	
tiger	
אַיִלְלָה, 107	
tight	
אַיִלְלָה, 78	

**CJX**, 125  
**topic** ፳፻፻, 60  
**Torah** ፳፻፻X, 126  
 ፳፻፻, 126  
**torn to pieces** ፳፻፻፻, 40  
**total** ፳፻፻W, 115  
**totality** ፳፻፻, 14  
**totter** ፳፻፻W, 62  
**touch** ፳፻, 23  
 ፳፻፻, 41  
 ፳፻፻, 74  
**tour** ፳፻፻, 83  
**towards** ፳፻፻, 74  
 ፳፻, 88  
**tower** ፳፻፻W, 60  
**town** ፳፻፻O, 88  
**trade** ፳፻፻YX, 123  
**trailer** ፳፻፻W, 114  
**training** ፳፻፻H, 37  
**trample** ፳፻፻W, 111  
**tranquility** ፳፻፻, 107  
**transcend** ፳፻፻W, 80  
 ፳፻፻, 88  
 ፳፻፻, 96  
**transfer** ፳፻፻W, 80  
 ፳፻፻, 81  
 ፳፻፻, 82  
 ፳፻፻W, 115  
**transferred** ፳፻፻O, 94  
**transformation** ፳፻፻W, 118  
**transgress**

፳፻፻, 35  
 ፳፻፻, 86  
**transgression** ፳፻፻, 68  
**transmit** ፳፻፻W, 115  
**transmutation** ፳፻፻W, 118  
**transport** ፳፻፻, 109  
**trap** ፳፻፻, 95  
**travel** ፳፻፻, 28  
 ፳፻፻, 93  
**traveller** ፳፻፻, 28  
**treachery** ፳፻፻, 15  
**tread** ፳፻፻, 96  
 ፳፻፻, 110  
**treasure** ፳፻፻, 103  
**tree** ፳፻፻, 91  
**triangular** ፳፻፻W, 115  
**tribal peoples** ፳፻፻, 89  
**tribe** ፳፻፻, 64  
**tribute** ፳፻፻W, 67  
**trickster** ፳፻፻, 99  
**tri-fold** ፳፻፻W, 115  
**trigger** ፳፻፻, 70  
**trim** ፳፻፻, 32  
 ፳፻፻W, 119  
**trio** ፳፻፻W, 116  
**trip** ፳፻፻, 74  
**tripartite** ፳፻፻W, 115  
**troops** ፳፻፻, 98  
**trouble**

፳፻፻, 74  
 ፳፻፻, 86  
 ፳፻፻, 109  
**trousers** ፳፻፻, 65  
**trumpet** ፳፻፻W, 119  
 ፳፻፻YX, 126  
**trust** ፳፻፻, 84  
**try** ፳፻፻, 78  
**Tubal** ፳፻፻, 122  
 ፳፻፻YX, 123  
**turban** ፳፻፻, 69  
**turbulent** ፳፻፻W, 66  
**turn** ፳፻፻, 56  
 ፳፻፻, 77  
 ፳፻፻, 82  
 ፳፻፻, 95  
**turn aside** ፳፻፻, 83  
 ፳፻፻, 113  
**turn away/to** ፳፻፻, 119  
**turn loose** ፳፻፻W, 120  
**turtle dove** ፳፻፻X, 123  
**turtles** ፳፻፻, 98  
**tutor** ፳፻፻W, 63  
**twelve** ፳፻፻, 41  
 ፳፻፻, 118  
**twenty** ፳, 50  
 ፳፻፻WO, 93  
**twenty-two** ፳, 50  
**twice-baked** ፳፻፻, 125  
**twig** ፳፻፻, 64  
**twine** ፳፻፻, 79  
**twist**

אֶתְנָה, 69  
פְּלֹמְבָד, 79  
**two**  
שֶׁ, 15  
זְבַח, 118  
שְׁלֵמָה, 118  
שְׁלֵמָה, 118  
חַמְלָא, 118  
חַמְלָא, 121  
שְׁלֵמָה, 118, 121  
**two hundred**  
שְׁלֵמָה, 59  
אַ, 105  
**type**  
שְׁלֵמָה, 65  
**Tyre, Tyrus**  
תִּירָה, 99

—U—

**Ucal**  
עֲקָל, 7  
**Ulam**  
וְעַלָם, 4  
**unbelieving**  
כֹּאֲמָר, 74  
**unblemished**  
אֶתְבָּשָׂר, 40  
שְׁלֵמָה, 124  
שְׁלֵמָה, 124  
**uncircumcised**  
כֹּאֲמָר, 92  
**unclean**  
כֹּאֲמָר, 40  
כֹּאֲמָר, 101  
**unclear**  
כֹּאֲמָר, 92  
**unclothed**  
חַמְלָא, 92  
**uncover**  
אֶלְמָנָה, 22  
כְּלָמָד, 49  
כְּמָמָה, 62  
שְׁלֵמָה, 92  
חַמְלָא, 98  
**unction**  
חַלְמָה, 72  
**under**  
חַמְלָא, 124  
**undermine**

אֶלְמָנָה, 97  
**underpants**  
אֶתְבָּשָׂר, 65  
**understand**  
אֶלְמָנָה, 47  
אֶלְמָנָה, 106  
יְהֹוָה, 117  
**undress**  
שְׁלֵמָה, 92  
**unfathomable**  
פְּנָמִים, 90  
**unfold**  
כְּלָמָד, 22  
**unfurl**  
וְאַדְמָה, 97  
אֶתְבָּשָׂר, 109  
**unguarded**  
חַמְלָא, 98  
**unify**  
זְבַח, 57  
**union**  
זְבַח, 118  
שְׁלֵמָה, 118  
שְׁלֵמָה, 118  
**united**  
אֶתְבָּשָׂר, 32  
**unity**  
אֶתְבָּשָׂר, 5  
**universe**  
כְּלָמָד, 89  
כְּלָמָד, 122  
כְּלָמָד, 123  
חַמְלָא, 123  
**unjust**  
כְּלָמָד, 86  
**unleash**  
אֶתְבָּשָׂר, 109  
**unleavened bread**  
אֶתְבָּשָׂר, 69  
**unmoving**  
כְּלָמָד, 125  
**unqualified**  
יְהֹוָה, 103  
**unripe**  
כְּלָמָד, 92  
**unsalted**  
כְּלָמָד, 125  
**unsavory**  
כְּלָמָד, 125  
**unsearchable**  
פְּנָמִים, 90  
**untamed**

—V—

**vague**  
כְּלָמָד, 92  
**vale**  
פְּנָמִים, 90  
**valley**  
אֶתְבָּשָׂר, 19  
אֶתְבָּשָׂר, 52  
כְּמָמָה, 76

போ, 90	எங்கு, 64	காம், 75
பூ, 119	காங்கு, 66	vow
valor	காக்கு, 70	நியாகி, 38
காகி, 35	காக்கி, 106	காவு, 75
value	விளை, 92	நாநி, 104
காபு, 91	விளை	vulnerable
காபு, 120	விளை	காஞ்சி, 98
vanishing point	விளை	
வெளி, 89	விளை	—W—
vanity	விளை	wafers
காஞ்சி, 125	விளை	நால்பா, 110
vantage point	விளை	wages
காஞ்சி, 96	விளை	நியாவீல், 49
vapid	விளை	Wah
காஞ்சி, 125	விளை	ஏய், 30
variegate	விளை	wakeful
காஞ்சி, 122	விளை	நாஞ்சி, 47
variegated	விளை	நாஞ்சி, 92
நாஞ்சி, 78	விளை	walk
நாஞ்சி, 123	விளை	நாடு, 27
variety	விளை	நாடு, 28
காஞ்சி, 122	விளை	நாடு, 44
vegetation	விளை	wander
நாடு, 48	விளை	நாட்டு, 22
veil	விளை	want
நாடு, 53	விளை	நாட்டு, 48
நாடு, 57	விளை	நாடு, 109
நாடு, 65	விளை	நாடு, 110
நாடு, 78	விளை	wantonness
நாடு, 89	விளை	நாடு, 96
veiled	விளை	war
நாடு, 92	விளை	நால்பு, 57
veils	விளை	நாங்கு, 66
நால்பு, 97	விளை	நாங்கு, 98
verbalize	விளை	warmth
நாங்கு, 57	விளை	நாடு, 36
vermin	விளை	warrior
நாங்கு, 52	விளை	நாங்கு, 21
verticle	விளை	wash
நாங்கு, 10	விளை	நாங்கு, 108
vessel	விளை	waste
நாங்கு, 52	விளை	நாங்கு, 113
vibrant	விளை	watch
நாங்கு, 48	விளை	நாங்கு, 117
victim	விளை	watchful
நாங்கு, 34	விளை	நாங்கு, 45
நாங்கு, 104	விளை	நாங்கு, 91
victory	விளை	நாங்கு, 120
நாங்கு, 126	விளை	water
நாங்கு, 126	விளை	
view	விளை	

- wet** **שָׁאַל**, 65  
**שְׁאַל**, 120  
**watered, watering** **שְׁאַלְמָה**, 73  
**waters of striving** **שְׁאַלְמָה לִבְנָה**, 65  
**waver** **שְׁאַלְמָה**, 62  
**waw** **וָיָה**, 30  
**way** **וָיָה**, 27  
**weak** **וָיָה**, 26  
**weaken** **וָיָה**, 92  
**4040**, 92  
**4041**, 109  
**weakened** **וָיָה**, 71  
**3WY**, 71  
**wealth** **כְּלָמָד**, 35  
**3Y0**, 40  
**HY**, 52  
**4WO**, 93  
**weapon** **כְּלָמָד**, 32  
**FLY**, 52  
**HCW**, 115  
**wear** **וָיָה**, 56  
**wear away** **לֹא**, 74  
**weave** **וָיָה**, 40  
**3F0**, 78  
**3XW**, 121  
**wed** **וָיָה**, 39  
**wedge** **אֶלְעָל**, 50  
**weigh** **כְּפָר**, 120  
**weight** **שְׁאַל**, 2  
**43Y**, 50  
**well** **שְׁאַל**, 87  
**west** **שְׁאַל**, 45  
**what** **שְׁאַל**, 59  
**3WY**, 62  
**whatever** **שְׁאַל**, 62  
**wheat** **שְׁאַל**, 57  
**when** **שְׁאַל**, 52  
**whence** **אֵל**, 85  
**where** **שְׁאַל**, 6  
**whether** **שְׁאַל**, 9  
**which** **שְׁאַל**, 59  
**3WY**, 62  
**while** **שְׁאַל**, 52  
**AO**, 85  
**YO**, 89  
**whinny** **חַלְמָה**, 69  
**whisper** **שְׁמָמָה**, 83  
**whiten** **שְׁאַלְמָה**, 35  
**whitewash** **כְּלָמָד**, 125  
**who** **שְׁאַל**, 59  
**whole** **כְּלָמָד**, 52  
**שְׁאַלְמָה**, 124  
**שְׁאַלְמָה**, 124  
**why** **שְׁאַל**, 62  
**wicked** **לֹא**, 74  
**OA**, 109  
**304**, 109  
**wickedness** **לֹא**, 74  
**CYO**, 86  
**wide** **שְׁאַל**, 108  
**widen** **אַל**, 110  
**wife** **שְׁאַל**, 13  
**33TY**, 80  
**wiggle** **שְׁאַל**, 121  
**wild** **אַל**, 96  
**wilderness** **אֲלָמָם**, 60  
**3440**, 92  
**Wilderness of Kedemoth** **אֲלָמָם קְדוּמָה**, 61  
**Wilderness of Paran** **אֲלָמָם פָּרָן**, 61  
**Wilderness of Sin** **אֲלָמָם סִינָה**, 61  
**Wilderness of Sinai** **אֲלָמָם סִינָה**, 61  
**Wilderness of Tsin** **אֲלָמָם צִין**, 61  
**will** **אַלְאָ**, 110  
**3Y1-4**, 110  
**3Y1**, 110  
**willing** **אַלְאָ**, 110  
**wind** **הַרְבָּא**, 107  
**3H4**, 107  
**wine** **שְׁאַל**, 44  
**W4LX**, 124  
**winebibber** **אַלְאָ**, 82  
**winnow** **לְאַזָּה**, 27  
**wipe** **אַלְמָה**, 64  
**3V**, 74  
**wise** **וְיַדְעָה**, 92  
**340**, 92  
**wish** **אַלְאָ**, 48  
**3Y1**, 110  
**3Y1-4**, 110  
**3Y1**, 110  
**with** **וְ**, 89  
**withdraw** **וְיַדְעָה**, 97  
**wither**

**CY**, 74  
**without**  
 פָּגָשׁ, 17  
 מִתְחַדֵּה, 35  
 פְּלֹמֶשׁ, 59  
**witness**  
 אֹהֶן, 85  
 אֲיוֹם, 86  
**wives**  
 וָלָנוּ, 13, 81  
**wobble**  
 בָּזָבָז, 82  
**womb**  
 בָּגָרֶת, 101  
 בָּגָרֶת, 101  
**woman**  
 אִוָּתָה, 13  
**women**  
 וָלָנוּ, 13, 81  
**wonder**  
 פְּנִימָה, 78  
 כָּדוֹן, 92  
**wonders**  
 כְּדִים, 63  
**wood**  
 יְהֹוָה, 91  
**word**  
 אֹהֶן, 25  
 אַוְתָּה, 105  
**work**  
 וְעֹמֶד, 46  
 אֹהֶן, 85  
 אַוְתָּה, 93  
**world**  
 וָלָנוּ, 89  
 כְּדִים, 122  
 כְּדִים, 123  
**worm**  
 אַוְתָּה, 123  
**worship**  
 אֹהֶן, 85  
**worthless**  
 אֹהֶן, 109  
**worthy**  
 אַבְּלָה, 46  
**wound**  
 כְּחָה, 36  
 אַבְּשָׁה, 60  
 אַיְלָה, 64  
 אַיְלָה, 77  
**woven**

שְׂלִיחָה, 100  
 אַחֲרָה, 121  
**wrap**  
 עַלְלָה, 57  
 אַתְּהָ, 99  
 אַפְלָה, 124  
**wrath**  
 וְאַתְּ, 13  
**wrestle**  
 פְּלִיכָּה, 79  
**wretched**  
 אַיְלָה, 25  
 כָּאָה, 26  
**writing**  
 אַחֲרָה, 54  
**wrong**  
 כְּרוֹת, 86  
**wrought**  
 אַיְלָה, 93

—Y—

**Yamin**  
 יָמִינָה, 45  
**yawning**  
 אַיְלָה, 96  
**yea**  
 אַתְּ, 7  
**year**  
 אַיְלָה, 117  
**yearly**  
 פְּלִיכָּה, 119  
**yearn**  
 פְּנִימָה, 51  
 כָּוֹתָה, 109  
 בָּקָרָה, 111  
**yet**  
 אַתְּ, 7  
**YHWH**  
 אֱלֹהִים, 42  
**yield**  
 אַחֲרָה, 81  
 אַוְתָּה, 93  
 אַיְלָה, 96  
 אַיְלָה, 122  
**yod**  
 אַתְּ, 41  
**yoke**  
 אַחֲרָה, 62  
**you**

אַתְּ, 14  
**young**  
 אֹהֶן, 100  
 אַיְלָה, 112  
**youngest**  
 יָגָדָה, 103  
**youth**  
 אַגְּלָה, 44  
 וָלוּ, 89

—Z—

**Zacher**  
 אַיְלָה, 32  
**Zaphon**  
 יְהֹוָה, 100  
**Zara, Zarah**  
 הָאִישׁ, 32  
**zayin**  
 יְהֹוָה, 32  
**zealous**  
 אַיְלָה, 104  
**Zebah**  
 הָאִישׁ, 31  
**Zeboiim, Zeboim**  
 וְלָהָרָה, 98  
**Zebulun**  
 יְהֹוָה, 31  
**Zecher, Zeker**  
 אַיְלָה, 32  
**Zephan, Zephon**  
 יְהֹוָה, 100  
**Zerah**  
 הָאִישׁ, 32  
**zero**  
 אַבְּלָה, 10  
**Zidon**  
 יְהֹוָה, 99  
**Zin**  
 יְהֹוָה, 100  
**Zion**  
 יְהֹוָה, 99  
**Ziz**  
 הָלָה, 100  
**Zoar**  
 אֹהֶן, 100  
**Zur**  
 אַיְלָה, 99  
**zygote**

**פָּנָים**, 118

**שְׁפָנָים**, 118

**חַפְנָים**, 118